THE NEW WORLD OF NOVELL

Beyond the horizon of NetWare! From AppWare to UnixWare to SuperNOS, we chart your journey across the stormy seas of the new Novell.

REVIEWS:
- Sony's Magic Link
- Esperant: Bulletproof SQL Queries
Who says the desert's a dry, heartless place? We just came back from COMDEX, and to us it was a love-in.

We showed our wares to throngs of receptive computer fans, including the editors of BYTE magazine, who award the coveted “Shellys” for excellence and who aren't exactly a bunch of pushovers.

Three different Digital products were recognized (more than any other COMDEX exhibitor), each in an area of universal importance:

*Most Significant Technology* went to Digital's Clusters for Windows NT™ software. What Clusters does is allow multiple servers (both Intel and RISC-based) to work as one. This is *Most Significant* because it will give your business all the pluses of client/server computing but with serious improvements in reliability, simplicity and economy.

For example, clustering makes it easy to grow without replacing existing hardware and software. You've probably heard this promised before, but Clusters for Windows NT is different. It really works.

*Best System* went to Multia, a new Digital product that's been called the computer equivalent of the impossible dream: a desktop device that lets you run software on several different operating
systems simultaneously. Multia can easily run PC, UNIX® and host applications (Digital's, IBM's, anybody's) side by side and share data among them. In a poof, barriers that have constrained businesses for years just evaporated.

And finalist for Best System was Digital's AlphaServer™ 2100 4/275. You decide why. Was it for being fastest in its class? Was it for costing 40% less than slower servers from our competition? Was it for having a 3-year warranty with 1-day service (as opposed to their 1-year warranties with up to 3-day service)? Or all of the above?

Anyway, thanks to the editors of BYTE and everyone else who came to see us at COMDEX. We like you, too.

We also like the folks at AIM Technology. They give out UNIX EXPO's Hot Iron Awards, which are based strictly on unbiased performance tests. This fall, Digital workstations and servers earned an unheard-of 10 out of 16.

Maybe all these experts are trying to tell you something. For more information, call your local Digital sales office or reach us via our Internet address: moreinfo@digital.com.
MAZDA'S I.S. CHIEF CAN'T WAIT TO GET WARPED.
OS/2® is in its third rev, so it's solid, stable, and mature.

Mike Anzis is the I.S. man behind the wheel of Mazda's computers. And OS/2® Warp is about to make his life easier.

As Mike puts it: “We use OS/2 on our headquarters' client/server systems. It's also installed in our 900 dealerships. But until now, we haven't been able to get OS/2® everywhere we need it — on laptops in the field. OS/2® Warp changes all that.” OS/2® Warp is the 32-bit, multitasking, Windows®-friendly way to run a computer. With simple installation and proven reliability, OS/2® Warp is a total computing solution that performs ruggedly at every level.

From a basic 4MB laptop to a client/server system, the OS/2® family now scales an even wider variety of PC platforms.

And OS/2® Warp is a real communicator. With fax, Internet e-mail, and desktop conferencing, there isn't an easier way to keep those out on the road in the loop.

OS/2® Warp also offers Mike Anzis rock-solid reliability. “I know from years of experience with OS/2, I can trust it to keep performing. Now I can enjoy this peace of mind at every level.”

OS/2® Warp is available for under $90. To get warped, stop by your local software dealer, or call 1 800 3 IBM-OS2. Ask for a free demo disk.

The new 32-bit, multitasking, multimedia, Internet-accessed, crash-protected, Windows®-friendly, totally cool way to run your computer. OS/2® WARP

OS/2® Warp is available from your software dealer. It's also available from IBM for $89 by calling 1 800 3 IBM-OS2.

Reader prices may vary. OS/2® Warp consists of OS/2® version 3 and BonusPak. IBM, Operating System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. Crash Protection and the OS/2® logo are trademarks of IBM. Windows® is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1994 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.
Visual Pascal with a Punch ........22
Borland's Delphi unites a visual design environment with the industrial strength of Borland's Pascal compiler and database connectivity engines.

Lexmark Delivers Outstanding Resolution ...................23
Lexmark's new 1200-dpi printer delivers excellent quality when printing gray-scale images, such as photographs. But when printing standard text, the differences between 1200 and 600 dpi are not as noticeable.

BYTE editors searched throughout the convention halls of Fall Comdex 1994 for innovative new products that had been publicly announced within 30 days of the show and that would have a strong influence on business computing.

High-end notebook computers are accounting for an increasing percentage of portable sales thanks in part to a higher demand by businesses for desktop PC replacements. Here's what to expect from new product introductions in 1995.

Phase change promised much as a rewritable medium, but high costs have kept it out of the mainstream. Matsushita hopes to change that.

A new device from the Brooktrout Networks Group could save you a lot of money on intracompany fax phone calls.

The CruisePad provides wireless control locally; Process Charter for Windows does smart flowcharting; WinDD puts Windows on Unix; and more.

New facial-recognition research is yielding fast, accurate, and commercially viable algorithms for a variety of applications.

Economical pattern-recognition horsepower comes to the desktop thanks to the latest generations of DSPs (digital signal processors) and dedicated processors. Here's how systems developers are using this power in commercial products.
COMMUNICATIONS

Agent-Enhanced Communicator 103
BY PETER WAYNER Sony's Magic Link provides phone, modem, sendfax, E-mail, pager, and infrared communications abilities.

DIGITAL VIDEO

Video for Free 105
BY STANFORD DIEHL AND GREG LOVERIA High-performance desktop systems, graphics-chip innovations, and the new DVI (Display Control Interface) software layer will soon make digital video a standard feature for Windows graphics cards.

DATABASES

Make Bulletproof SQL Queries 111
BY DAVID S. LINTHICUM Software AG's Esperanto, a front end for SQL database querying, uses an SQL "expert" to guard against syntactically flawed queries.

DATA STORAGE

Simple, Scalable RAID 115
BY STEVE APRIGIANI Micropolis makes RAID both scalable and multiphased with the Radian LTX, a modular RAID system that works with any OS/2 Lan Server, Windows NT, and two flavors of NetWare.

SOFTWARE ROUNDUP

Networks for the Enterprise 119
BY PETER WAYNER Sony's Magic Link provides phone, modem, sendfax, E-mail, pager, and infrared communications abilities.

FILE MANAGEMENT

File Transfer on Steroids 129
BY BARRY NANCE LapLink for Windows includes some additional features beyond simple file transfers, including remote access, file synchronization, a chat facility, file-delta transfers, and security features.

BBS SOFTWARE

On-Line Service on the Cheap 131
BY BILL ESPONISO Mustang Software's popular Wildcat BBS software gets increased capacity, customizable menus, V.34 modem support, and an optional utilities suite that includes a QuickBasic-like language.

SOFTWARE ROUNDUP

Networks for the Enterprise 119
BY PETER WAYNER Sony's Magic Link provides phone, modem, sendfax, E-mail, pager, and infrared communications abilities.

PCI AND MAC GRAPHICS ADAPTERS

Lab Report:
True-Color Graphics Accelerators 136
PCI cards are finally delivering on earlier promises. Our custom tests find the fastest PCI graphics accelerators under Windows, as well as some hot new Macintosh cards.

The Best Graphics Accelerators for General Business—138
Graphics Glossary—138
Video Tests—140
The Best PCI Graphics Adapters for Drafting—142
How We Tested—144
The Best Graphics Accelerators for Macintosh NuBus Systems—145
Video Glossary—146
Honorable Mentions—146

Core Technologies

Mining Statistics 97
BY JOHN L. CUADRADO Statistical-pattern analysis provides the technical underpinnings to make many types of recognition systems more accurate.

CPUS

Transport-Triggered Architectures...........151
BY DICK POULANT The ultimate expression of the RISC philosophy is the Transport-Triggered Architecture.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

The Great Little File System.............155
BY TOM YAGER Flexible and secure, Vivita sets the standard for Unix file systems.

CONSTRAINT LOGIC PROGRAMMING

Constraint Logic Programming..............159
BY DICK POULANT CLP's power to tackle difficult combinatorial problems may make it the most significant commercial programming paradigm over the next five years.

NETWORKS

The PGP Web of Trust..................161
BY WILLIAM STALLINGS Managing public keys with the PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) web of trust.

Opinions

Pournelle:
Software-Installation Hell........165
BY JERRY POURNENLE Jerry finds installing software a pain.

Books and CD-ROMS:
A Savvy Guide to Client/Server Computing........37
BY JON UDELL, RICK GREHAN, AND REX BALDZIO Programming CD-ROMS, LANs, and the development of Windows NT.

Commentary:
Needed: A GUI Revolution.....238
BY EZRA SHAPIRO GUIs have become fat—and not very intuitive.

Editorial........10
BY RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN

Blasts from the Past........33
Highlights from two decades of covering the PC revolution.

Letters........18
February letters cover platform debates and programming issues.

Reader Survey.........166

READER SERVICE

Editorial Index by Company 236
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 232
Index to Advertisers by Product Category 234
Inquiry Reply Cards: 160A, 226A

BUYER'S GUIDE

Mail Order Hardware/Software Showcase Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte95" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "teh95"). From the UUNET ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions: $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circula-

tion, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Pe
terborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post In-

International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246402. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #120371573. Protect in the United States of Amer-

ca. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

**DOS/Windows**

Visual Pascal with a Punch...22  
If you've been waiting patiently for Borland to offer an alternative to Microsoft's Visual Basic, your wait is almost over. We examine an early beta version of Borland's Delphi, a well-integrated tool for Windows applications development.

High-End Portables Take Off...26  
Here's a look at the current crop of high-end notebooks, including several Pentium-based systems, and some predictions about where this important category is headed.

Code Talks: Leadtools'  
Comprehensive Imaging Development Toolkit.......30  
Leadtools Professional 4.0 for DOS and Windows is an image-manipulation package that stands out from the pack.

Video for Free.............105  
New products and innovations promise to dramatically improve motion-video playback within Windows. The new Windows Display Control Interface lets video codecs access video-acceleration hardware directly. We evaluate the video architectures of major graphics vendors.

Make Bulletproof SQL  
Queries.......111  
The SQL standard for database querying can sometimes allow incorrect results to sneak through unnoticed. Software AG's Esperant puts a natural-language interface on top of SQL while guarding against queries that don't do what the user intends.

File Transfer on Steroids...129  
The popular file transfer utility comes to Windows. LpLink for Windows enables some powerful features—remote access, file synchronization, a chat facility, and file-delta transfers—from an interface that takes advantage of the Windows GUI and memory management.

On-Line Service on the Cheap......131  
Though, like other BBS programs, it hasn't made the transition to Windows, Mustang Software's Wildcat 4 offers friendly, customizable menus; system administration tools; and drastically increased message capacity.

Lab Report: True-Color  
Graphics Accelerators........136  
Our tests reveal the fastest PCI-based graphics accelerators under Windows and some hot new Mac cards.

**OS/2**

Software Roundup: Networks  
for the Enterprise..........110  
This month, NSLT evaluates four major players in the NOS market: OS/2 Lan Server 4.0 from IBM, Windows NT Advanced Server 3.5 from Microsoft, and NetWare versions 3.12 and 4.02 from Novell.

**Macintosh**

High-End Portables Take Off...26  
There's been a wave of high-end notebook introductions in recent months, including two from Apple.

Simple, Scalable RAID.......115  
A RAID option for the Mac: The Raidion LTX is a scalable RAID system that looks like a standard SCSI device. You'll want a fast and wide SCSI-2 card to connect the Raidion LTX.

Lab Report: True-Color  
Graphics Accelerators........136  
Here's the results of our custom tests of 35 PCI-based graphics accelerators and five high-end NuBus Mac adapters.

**UNIX**

Novell's Campaign............42  
Novell's new strategy, called pervasive computing, starts with a hybrid network operating system called SuperOS, which will blend the power of UnixWare with the robust applications server known as UnixWare and will support massive complexes of clustered servers.

Simple, Scalable RAID.......115  
Because the Raidion LTX is a scalable stack of drives that looks like a single SCSI device, it's a RAID solution for Unix and Mac systems, as well as the more commonly targeted NetWare servers.

The Great Little File System...155  
Rest assured that your critical data is safe with the Various File System on the job. Created to work with System V release 4.2 Unix, this well-rounded file-storage and management scheme is how a file system should work.

**Networks**

It's Getting Easier to Integrate  
Multiple CD's........30  
Integrating a CD changer onto a network is not always straightforward. But thanks to some new hardware and software products for LAN administrators, the task is becoming more seamless.

Brooktrout Cuts the Cost of  
Internal Faxing.............32  
The Brooktrout Networks Group has developed a way to convert a fax to digital traffic so it can be carried over a traditional network and then converted back to analog for delivery to a fax machine. FaxRouter's big advantage is that it's a license fee.

Novell's Campaign............42  
With a grand new strategy, dubbed pervasive computing, Novell reaffirms its mission to scale networks from the department to the enterprise and beyond.

Gambling on WAN Services......80DM 1  
Many companies want to connect LANs in remote sites to LANs in other remote sites and to corporate backbones. To accomplish this requires selecting an appropriate WAN service that balances network performance characteristics with recurring communications charges for bandwidth that service offers.

Smart Talk Between  
Objects........80DM 7  
Object-oriented technology is the key to developing distributed client/server applications. But there needs to be some consensus on how objects in distributed applications will communicate with each other if we are to get any use out of the many object-oriented development tools available.

**Index**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agents</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>30, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>32, 42, 103, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUs</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCI</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Databases</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital signal processors</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>32, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File transfer</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuzzy logic</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics adapters</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groupware</td>
<td>46, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help-desk scheduling</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Cap</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messaging</td>
<td>46, 103, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>24, 28, 105, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks</td>
<td>30, 32, 42, 76, 80DM 1, 80DM 7, 80DM 13, 115, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neural networks</td>
<td>88, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notebooks</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating systems</td>
<td>42, 119, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical storage</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>119, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern recognition</td>
<td>82, 85, 91, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDAs</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portables</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>22, 28, 34, 76, 131, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISC</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>28, 30, 60, 115, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercomputers</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telescript</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix</td>
<td>42, 115, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>105, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WANs</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It seems impossible to find a hard drive that’s large enough to fit your storage needs today. That XL hard drive you just bought is now full.

Introducing a solution that’s large enough to solve any storage problem... the Sierra 1.3 Gigabyte rewritable magneto-optical hard drive. It has the speed of a hard drive with an infinite capacity. So every time you fill up an optical disk, just add another one.

You can store online data, secondary data or even backup your files on your Sierra optical drive. It will never let you down. Optical is the most reliable storage device available. You can erase and write over four million times on optical media that has a shelf life of over 30 years. Save XL amounts of money over magnetic media which costs about $1.50 per megabyte, as compared to optical which costs only 15¢ per megabyte. Perfect for applications that demand XL amounts of data such as graphics, prepress, imaging, networking, digital audio and video, multimedia, and any other data intensive applications.

So the next time you’re shopping for that XL hard drive... just keep the one you have and buy something that you will never outgrow... the Sierra 1.3GB™. To order or for a local reseller call: 800-553-7070

Pinnacle Micro
The Optical Storage Company
International Tel. 714-727-3300
U.S. Fax 714-727-1913
Hey,

Windows NT.

Prepare
to meet
your
server.
THE NEW ALPHA SERVER FAMILY.
THE ULTIMATE LAUNCHPAD
FOR WINDOWS NT 3.5.

Microsoft® Windows NT,™ the
most powerful, easy-to-use
client server software, now has
the hardware it deserves:
Introducing the AlphaServer™
family, the most powerful, easy-
to-own client server hardware.

Each AlphaServer is powered
by Alpha, the world's fastest, most
advanced microprocessor,
designed to deliver incredible
performance for Windows NT.

Only an AlphaServer can
offer you on-line access to the
task over a huge chunks of data required for
the latest applications. So when
you run Windows NT on an
AlphaServer, you can handle
more users, more applications
(over 1,700 committed), and more
work with less hardware.

You’ll pay less, too, because the
AlphaServer family is priced so
low—and backed
by a three-year
warranty, which you won’t find
anywhere else in the category.

If this sounds like a perfect match
for your organization, call your
authorized Digital reseller or
1-800-DIGITAL.
We have the capability to process a lot more data than we're getting now—it's all a matter of presentation

Information overload is a myth. We don't get anywhere near the data it takes to overload our neurons. According to some estimates, our mind is capable of processing and analyzing many gigabits of data per second—a lot more data than any of today's supercomputers can process and act on in real time.

So why do we feel overloaded by the quantity of information we receive? Because we're getting it unfiltered. Anyone who has ever tried to follow more than a few Internet newsgroups is aware of the high signal-to-noise ratio in unmoderated groups. It's the same with TV, newspapers, and—dare I say it—magazines. You and I can process information in ways that AI researchers haven't dreamed about, but a lot of our bandwidth is consumed with the boring act of filtering out the junk.

A few things make information more digestible. As the new kid on the block here, I'm making an early pledge to ensure that BYTE continues to explore the most modern ways to present information. And as readers of this magazine, as the people who decide how to implement technology, I'm going to suggest that you continue to pay close attention to how your products present information. Because getting the data across the gap from screen to mind is what it's all about.

Most important, let's get the data into a form we understand; let's turn it into valuable information. Of the part of the human mind that processes incoming signals, 90 percent is devoted to input from our stereoscopic visual system. Presented correctly, we can understand data in multidimensional form extremely well.

Perhaps you're tired of poring over stock tables and can't find the patterns in a typical price/earnings chart. Some new programs take the sea of stock market data and shape it into a visual, moving, morphable picture that's much better suited to our analog pattern-matching machinery. That's the best way to leverage high-tech horsepower: Use it to turn data into shapes that make sense to us.

In the case of the interface to BYTE, expect to see more hard data expressed in new and compelling ways. Today I can't give you a time-lapse view of the workings of a complex technology like OCR in the pages of BYTE. But I wish I could, and I'll do everything I can to do the next best thing—even if I have to resort to flip-books in the corners of the magazine's pages.

I'm also a proponent of using all available technology to disseminate information. Luddites cry "so much for the face-to-face meeting" every time a new communications technology comes along. But a quick hop across the country in a crowded airliner quickly reminds you that people are still rushing to meetings around the globe. Look at the communications channels in front of you. Some are based on new technology (e.g., E-mail, pagers, and voice mail), but some are relatively old (e.g., the telephone and postal mail). The one thing they share in common is that when they were introduced, just about all of them were decried as culture killers of the worst degree.

But the interesting thing is, almost all media are still being used, and we're better off for each of them. As each new method of transmitting information has come to be, we have come to understand which communications niche it fits best—even if it is a new niche. Every time we dash off a letter or pick up the phone, we make an information-routing decision based on the nature of the information we have to transmit, the feedback we want, and cost. Most of the time we make the right decision, and mostly we make it automatically—cellular phones for urgent conversations, E-mail for reasoned discussion, and pagers for immediate one-way short notes.

I say, give me more. Give me videoconferencing, give me wireless access to the Web, give me a (safe) implanted cellular phone. I'll still go out with friends on Friday nights, and I'll always know where the off switch is when I want privacy.

I love magazines—their portability, information density, and character—but we all know that the paper magazine isn't the best way to get every kind of information across. So stay tuned for initiatives that use the latest media to expand the bandwidth of the BYTE information flow. And write to me—paper, fax, or E-mail—and tell me what you'd like to see in BYTE. 
Introducing the Phaser™ 540 color laser printer, the first desktop laser to print with photographic quality. It uses our continuous tone technology to produce prints unequaled by any half-tone color laser—that is, by any other desktop color laser. Imagine how polished your business charts will be at 600 dpi! And how easily they will print at nearly 4 pages per minute in full color. Naturally the Phaser 540 prints on your letterhead in elegant color or precision black. And features Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 and Pantone's certified color. It networks to support any computers you choose. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color lasers passes the skin test with flying colors.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.
Why do so many realtime developers like working with QNX?

POSIX Outside, Performance Inside

If you know the UNIX® OS, you know the API and utilities of QNX or any POSIX OS. But when it comes to performance, you can’t judge a POSIX OS by its cover—they’re all supposed to look alike. Check out QNX’s numbers (e.g. 5 µsec per context switch on an 80486).

QNX’s modular architecture lets you scale down the OS to fit on a tiny ROM-based platform. Or scale it up to drive a resource-rich workstation equipped with X and TCP/IP.

Or scale it out to build a vast network running hundreds of CPUs. You can even “hot-swap” OS modules (filesystems, device drivers, system processes) on the fly at run time!

You’ll also like our distributed debugger, profiler, trace analysis tools, code-generating GUI builder—they’re all engineered to save you time.

If your realtime apps call for a proven, high-performance OS, call us. And ask all the detailed technical questions you can think of. After all, QNX is made by programmers for programmers.

You’ll like the tighter, faster code you get with the Watcom C/C++ optimizing compiler.
Why do so many corporations succeed with QNX?

One OS Fits All

From cash registers to instrumentation, PDAs to robotic controllers, QNX is the only realtime OS that can be scaled to fit the platform. So your programmers won’t waste time learning a new OS for every project. And you won’t have to make another OS buying decision. Naturally, a single modular OS will cut the cost of your runtime systems, because you pay for only the OS modules you use.

Tools for Productivity

Runtime performance is critical, but so is beating your competitors to market. With QNX’s rich development environment, your programmers will have the tools they need to produce better software sooner.

POSIX for Open Systems

As a certified POSIX OS, QNX lets you port applications quickly and easily across platforms. And programmers who know UNIX or any POSIX OS will be productive with QNX immediately.

Let’s Talk Business

Why is QNX the leader in realtime OS technology? Proven 14-year track record, satisfied Fortune 500 customers, no-nonsense licensing policy, Gold support plan...

The bottom line? QNX can give your realtime applications a real advantage.

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

Leading in Experience (Realtime OS for PCs since 1981)
Leading in Innovation (Microkernel distributed OS for PCs since 1984)
Leading in Market Share (QNX outsells every other realtime OS for PCs)

800-676-0566 (EXTENSION 1002)

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Ernest Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Tel: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579 Internet: info@qnx.com

European Division: 17 Bishops Court, Church Road, Bishopstone, Hampshire, SO50 6LE England Tel: (+44) 0703 611800 Fax: (+44) 0703 641153

© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1994. QNX is a registered trademark of QNX Software Systems Ltd. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.
Compatibility At First Sight.

A glance is all it takes. One look, and you know your CPU and all your favorite Windows applications are destined for a lifetime of productive and peaceful coexistence.

Because AMD's entire 486 microprocessor family, present and future, is 100% Microsoft Windows-compatible. And it says so, right on the package.

We’ve always been committed to 100% compatibility with Windows, the industry’s leading operating environment. Our commitment has been confirmed by leading independent test labs, like those at PC Week and PC Magazine. And that speaks volumes to our customers. Including industry leaders like Compaq; who sells more PCs than any other manufacturer in the world.

What’s more, systems built around our 486 CPUs are far and away the best value available for running Windows. Which shouldn’t surprise you, coming from AMD. After all, we’re the second largest supplier of 486 microprocessors in the world today.

For more information on our entire family of Windows-compatible 486 CPUs, and the systems built around them, contact AMD today. One look and you’ll know you’re making the right decision.

800-222-9323

Advanced Micro Devices
We've just introduced a host of new ways to benefit from APC's award-winning reliability. With solutions from surge protectors through midrange UPS systems to protect anything from a basic PC to the most advanced superserver, APC is your one-stop shop for reliable power protection. Call today for more information on our new, enhanced product line of "bulletproof" protection!

Use APC's new UPSs with our other award-winning products and accessories...

NEW!

Back-UPS®

BEST VALUE POWER PROTECTION FOR PC WORKSTATIONS
Use with Compaq Presario, IBM ValuePoint and equivalent 386 and 486 PC workstations

SIMPLE SIGNALING
- Unmatched surge and lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot-swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- Available in 200, 280, 400, 600, 900, 1250 Volt-Amps. Starting at $119 list.

Back-UPS® Pro™

PERFORMANCE PROTECTION FOR ADVANCED UNIX WORKSTATIONS
Use with SUN, HP, Silicon Graphics, IBM RISC 6000, and UNIX workstations

SIMPLE SIGNALING
All the protection of Back-UPS, plus:
- Automatic voltage regulation provides enhanced protection against long duration brownouts and overvoltages
- Built-in network card/modem surge protection for maximum system integrity
- Intelligent Battery Management extends battery life and increases runtime
- Line-interactive design for better performance and reliability
- Available in 280, 420, 650 Volt-Amps. Starting at $199 list.

KEY:

Performance, price increase left to right

Software capability rating (1 good-3 best)
- Simple signaling provides safe shutdown in the event of an extended power loss. APC offers the industry's widest selection of kits, including PowerChute.
- Serial signaling allows UPS queries, and data logging and analysis. PowerChute vis offers serial signaling.
- Enhanced serial signaling and SNMP management allow full wide-area control, such as PowerChute PLUS and PowerNet.

© 1994, American Power Conversion. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
PROTECTION
world's best-selling UPS protection

NEW!

Smart-UPS™ v/s™

BEST VALUE SERVER PROTECTION FOR SMALL BUSINESS NETWORKS
Use with PS/2, Dell, ProLinea and equivalent small business or department servers

NEW!

Smart-UPS®

PERFORMANCE POWER MANAGEMENT FOR ADV'NC'D BUSINESS NETWORKS
Use with ProLiant, IBM PC 55, Alpha and equivalent servers and internet devices

Matrix-UPS™

ADVANCED MODULAR PROTECTION FOR DATACENTERS
Use with AS/400, HP9000, VAX, NetFrame and equivalent minis-servers

SERIAL SIGNALING
All the protection of Back-UPS Pro, plus:
- Serial communication for enhanced network shutdown and control. Allows power quality event log, scheduling and UPS self-test.
- Ships with PowerChute v/s software for maximum reliability and convenience
- Available in 420, 650 Volt-Amps. Starting at $349 list.

ENHANCED SERIAL SIGNALING & SNMP MANAGEABLE
All the protection of Smart-UPS v/s, plus:
- Software configurable features
- SmartSlots for SNMP manageability means wide-area reliability and uptime
- Full sine wave output
- Supports APC monitoring accessories, such as Share-UPS, Measure-UPS, Call-UPS and more.
- Rackmount and extended run models

APPLICATION VALUE PERFORMANCE HI-PERFORMANCE
WORKSTATIONS BACK-UPS BACK-UPS PRO SMART-UPS
SERVERS SMART-UPS v/s SMART-UPS MATRIX-UPS
DATACENTERS SMART-UPS MATRIX-UPS

Solutions to suit any application

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.
On the Fence

I read your fascinating cover story “Apple’s High-Tech Gamble” (December 1994). You’ll hate this one: I bought the magazine and read the article because I am a long-time Amiga guy whose wife is forcing him to give up the ghost and get a multimedia setup for the kids. I’m trying to figure out what to buy—a Mac or a PC? Although I loved your ghost and get a multimedia setup for the kids. I’m trying to forget that on intention in the article—mea culpa.—Rick Grehan

Real Programmers and Sine Waves

Thanks for reminding your readers that there are still some “real” programmers in the world. Although the intent of “Programming in Tight Spaces” (December 1994) was not to present Chip Gracey’s sine-wave generator for its own sake, it would have been nice if you had published it without errors. After all, it’s only six instructions. The first two lines of the loop should have read:

```
loop mov w, velo
snb sine.7
```

Also, the listing caption on page 217 should have mentioned that the program’s six steps actually consume seven instruction cycles. At 20 MHz, those seven cycles will take 1.4 microseconds, not the 1 microsecond quoted.

Finally, Rick Grehan should have noticed that the program doesn’t actually produce a sine wave at all. Its output is a series of parabolas, generated by the well-known “double-the-difference” algorithm.

Andy Warren
FastForward Engineering
Vista, CA

Thanks for the catches in the program listings. I feel particularly guilty about the sine-wave generating program itself. Chip Gracey presented it to me as an approximating function, suitable only for low-overhead waveform production in those cases where space is more important than accuracy. Obviously, I failed in passing on that intention in the article—mea culpa.—Tom Halfhill

The Pickiest Readers

Just to prove that BYTE readers can really sweat the details, in Dean Abramson’s “Globalization of Windows” (November 1994), his explanation of the grouping of characters into scripts in Unicode contains a flaw. Abramson writes, “... a B in Russian... shares the same glyph as the Latin B but belongs to the Cyrillic script.” But the Cyrillic letter for V, not B, is shaped like a Latin B. Abramson could have selected the letters A, E, K, M, O, or T to make his point.

Doug Ewell
Placentia, CA
74273, 1010@compuserve.com

Ouch! I studied Russian for two years and really do know the difference between the glyphs for the letters B and V. Too bad I didn’t remember them when I was editing the article!—Russell Kay

You Didn’t Gush Enough

In the article “Starting with a Clean Sheet” (November 1994), Dick Pountain is not doing justice to modern APL when he says, “it is tempting to describe CleanSheet as a visual APL for the 1990s.” That’s like saying, “Counting is likely to be a good mathematics for the twenty-first century.” Because of its nature, APL is not only one of the oldest computing languages but also one of the most promising of the next century. Ignoring APL is like sticking by writing the word plus rather than the symbol +. APL is the only language that can describe a problem and then execute it on a computer in the same code—and because that code is interpreted, at the speed of thought. “APL as a Tool of Thought” is not just a phrase.

Jan Karman
Almer, The Netherlands

Leading the Witness?

After I finished reading the article “Exploring Chicago and Daytona” (November 1994), I wondered about BYTE’s motives to create such useless drivel. Maybe, 1) you forgot about integrity and jumped on the Microsoft bandwagon; or 2) BYTE editors had too much time on their hands; or 3) space aliens invaded BYTE. If you ask, “Do you agree...,” then you should allow the reader to respond, “No.” You have assumed that Chicago and Daytona are the greatest operating systems and have completely ignored the possibility that some people may not want to upgrade to another Microsoft operating system.

Grant Likely
Calgary, Alberta

A Compelling Compiler Request

As a professional programmer, I am delighted at the turn toward more in-depth and technical reports on trends, alliances, hardware, software, and standards. However, I was disappointed that you only allotted one page to the differences between Microsoft Visual C++ 2.0 and Borland C++ 4.5 (News & Views, November 1994), especially since it affects so many programmers. I’m looking forward to a feature soon on the lowdown between all the compilers.

Ted Gaunt
Dearborn, MI
tgaunt@pms701.pms.ford.com

The Problem’s in the Premise

Ben Smith’s review of The Unix Hater’s Handbook (Books & CD-ROM, December 1994) is really off-base. I picked up the book for the company library, and it has passed from hand to hand ever since. I’ve heard nothing but favorable comments from Unix and VMS programmers alike. Not only is the book humorous, it’s also rather accurate technically. It may not be a literary work of

We want to hear from you. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.
Exabyte's new 8mm XL tape drive is the perfect union of capacity and reliability.

- 14 GB capacity compressed
- 1 MB/second transfer rate compressed
- 160,000 hours MTBF
- Extended-length media
- Half-high form factor
- Backward compatible

Accommodating the new extended Length data-grade 8mm media, the EXB-8505XL 8mm tape drive can store 14 gigabytes of compressed data per cartridge. That's nearly two times the capacity of DDS-2 drives. Using the EXATAPE™ 160XL data cartridge with its Recognition System assures users of the highest data reliability and integrity. And this new high-capacity tape drive can read the tapes written on any of the 750,000 8mm tape drives in use today. Seamless integration with latest-generation 8mm libraries protects your 8mm investment.

For more information call the Exabyte office nearest you: The Netherlands (31) 3-405-5-1547; Germany (0) 63-90-825-3220; France (33) 1-92-51-36-37; United Kingdom (44) 462874005; Asia (65) 721-6331.
art, but it is fun reading and doesn’t deserve to be trashed. Read the book. Then fire the reviewer.

Mike Parker
CEO of Rincon Research
Tucson, AZ

Why Systems Fail
In Scott Wallace’s article “Experts in the Field” (October 1994), he states, “Given that TestBench [a model-based expert system] focuses on failures and their causes, model-based reasoning tends to have limited applicability for most prospective users.” This could not be further from the truth.

Model-based systems are much more applicable in the field of maintenance, because it is much easier to design a test to determine how a system is functioning correctly than to design one for how it might fail. A correctly designed model-based system can detect problems that have never occurred, where a rule-based system cannot; the rule to take you down that branch of the diagnostic tree would not yet exist.

Leonard J. Sparks
Silverthorne, CO

RISC Registers
I read “AMD vs. Superman” (November 1994) and was wondering how the registers are selected for the r-ops (RISC operations). Are they predefined? If so, how do they interact with the compiler-generated ones? Wouldn’t you need to introduce some additional registers to hold the temporary results?

Nader Bagherzadeh
nader@ece.uci.edu

AMD’s K5 has twice as many physical GPRs (general-purpose registers) as a conventional x86 processor, and it dynamically renames those 16 GPRs to represent the architectural set of eight logical GPRs. Temporary/intermediate results are held in a physical register until validated, and then the physical register is renamed as a logical register. This is becoming a common technique in modern processors. It’s also used in the Cyrix M1 and the Mips T5 (R10000). Basically, it’s just a way of getting around the limited register files of existing CPU architectures.

—Tom Halfhill

Plug and Play and Warp
The article “PCMCIA: Past, Present, and Promise” (November 1994) contains a glaring error. OS/2 2.1 does indeed support PCMCIA on third-party platforms (e.g., Toshiba laptops). IBM’s OS/2 Warp includes PCMCIA Plug and Play already. Unfortunately, that fact destroys the author’s thesis: that Windows 95 is the first Plug and Play OS.

Mike Potter
Atlanta, GA
mpotter@laniervsm atl.g.aa

BYTE Could Be an Addiction!
Thanks for a great magazine. I have been an avid reader since 1987 or thereabouts. Reading BYTE has enabled me to earn my Electrical Engineering degree and stay ahead of the pack. A number of times I’ve considered giving up my subscription only to have someone at work ask me a question that just happened to be covered in BYTE the month before. If you keep this up, I’ll never be able to cancel my subscription.

Alan Ibbet
Rosemedow, N.S.W., Australia

Byte: The Word
I would like to get the following on record: The word byte was coined around 1956 to 1957 at MIT Lincoln Laboratories within a project called SAGE (the North American Air Defense System), which was jointly developed by Rand, Lincoln Labs, and IBM. In that era, computer memory structure was already defined in terms of word size. A word consisted of \( x \) number of bits; a bit represented a binary notational position in a word. Operations typically operated on all the bits in the full word.

We coined the word byte to refer to a logical set of bits less than a full word size. At that time, it was not defined specifically as \( x \) bits but typically referred to as a set of 4 bits, as that was the size of most of our coded data items. Shortly afterward, I went on to other responsibilities that removed me from SAGE. After having spent many years in Asia, I returned to the U.S. and was bemused to find out that the word byte was being used in the new microcomputer technology to refer to the basic addressable memory unit.

Louis G. Dooley
Ocala, FL

Fixes
Headquarters Software (What’s New, December 1994, page 242) has changed its name to Zantel and is located in Pleasant Hill, California.

In the “Don’t Write Off the Internet” text box (October 1994, page 52), Enterprise Integration Technologies, or EIT (Menlo Park, CA), was incorrectly referred to as Electronic Information Technologies.

In “These Maps Lead to the Desktop” (December 1994, page 38), ArcView 2.0, mentioned in the map caption, is developed and marketed by ESRI (Environmental Systems Research Institute). First St., a separate product developed on top of ArcView, is marketed solely by Wessex.

COMING UP IN MARCH

- 27 TAPE DRIVES
The BYTE/NSTL lab tests several technologies of tape drives, ranging from 4- to 20-GB native capacity, for speed, interchangeability, reliability, and usability.

- HSM SOFTWARE
Finding the right Hierarchical Storage Management system for your company is akin to finding the Holy Grail. Using NetWare and a mix of operating systems, we’ll discover the best and the worst of each.

- AGENTS AWAY
Our State of the Art section reports on the latest research on agent technology.

- THE POST OFFICE GOES HIGH-TECH
Client/server and object-oriented technology are helping to modernize the U.S. Post Office.

- BYTE’S NEW CROSS-PLATFORM BENCHMARKS
Our new low-level native-mode benchmarks are ready to roll. With a quick compile, these tests enable comprehensive comparisons of CPU and FPU performance across operating systems and processors.
In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground.™ It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker. Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation.™ Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.™ So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 018 today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.

Frame

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.
Visual Pascal with a Punch

Borland’s Delphi program addresses client/server and general-purpose applications development needs

TOM R. HALFHILL

Programmers have been waiting since 1991 for Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA, (800) 891-2223) to offer an alternative to Microsoft’s Visual Basic, the leading tool for rapid applications development on Windows. The wait is nearly over. Delphi, scheduled for release early this year, unites a VB-like visual design environment with the industrial strength of Borland’s Pascal compiler and database-connectivity engines. Judging from an early beta version, Delphi is a well-integrated tool that will bring new versatility and performance to Windows development.

It’s not that Windows developers are starved for tools. On the contrary, they’re well served by such products as VB, Visual C++, PowerBuilder, SQL Windows, Clarion for Windows, Smalltalk, Borland’s own C++ and Pascal compilers, Computer Associates’ CA-Realizer, and many others. What’s different is that Delphi bridges two important gaps. One is the conceptual gap between visual tools primarily intended for client/server solutions versus full-blown programming languages more suitable for general-purpose applications development. The other is the performance gap between interpretive or p-code languages versus true native compilers.

For desktop developers, Delphi has native connections for dBase and Paradox, as well as support for ODBC (Open Database Connectivity). Borland will bundle Delphi with Database Desktop, a tool for manipulating dBase and Paradox tables, and ReportSmith, a report generator. Borland says this version of Delphi will be priced competitively with the professional edition of VB, which sells for about $330 retail.

A high-end client/server version of Delphi will add ReportSmith SQL; Local InterBase Server, which is a utility for developing networked InterBase applications on single-user systems; SQL-Links, native drivers that let you connect to Sybase, InterBase, Informix, and Oracle; support for ODBC; and Visual Query Builder, from Coromandel Industries (Forest Hills, NY). Borland says this version of Delphi will be priced “very competitively” with PowerSoft’s PowerBuilder Enterprise, which sells for about $3295.

But Delphi is much more than a client/server tool. It’s also a full-featured OOP (object-oriented programming)
language capable of tackling almost any task, from casual freeware to commercial software. The underlying language is Object Pascal, a descendant of Turbo Pascal, which revolutionized DOS development in the 1980s and launched Borland. The compiler generates fast-running stand-alone executable files, as well as DLLs that are callable from C++, VB, dBase, Paradox, and other tools.

Delphi’s front end is a visual interface that closely resembles VB. You create a user interface by drawing buttons, listboxes, text windows, menus, and other controls on a form. An object inspector lets you set the controls’ properties and define the events they’ll respond to. When you define an event, Delphi automatically creates a hollow procedure in a separate code window, ready for you to plug in your code.

Unlike the interface builders tacked onto some compilers, Delphi lets you move seamlessly back and forth between the design environment and code windows. As you make changes to your forms, Delphi automatically generates, modifies, or removes the appropriate code, and it does so without disturbing the code you’ve written manually.

While Delphi imposes an object-oriented structure on your program, it doesn’t prevent you from reusing procedural legacy code. For example, I pasted large chunks of a DOS program that was written in Turbo Pascal into Delphi’s code window. Within a remarkably short time, I had a spanning new Windows version of my program up and running.

You can also use VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls) and create your own reusable components. The components, however, are Delphi-specific. You can create VBXes with Delphi, but not until Microsoft releases Windows 95 will a subsequent version of Delphi allow you to build OCXes (OLE custom controls). A 32-bit version of Delphi will ship shortly after the release of Windows 95.

Is Delphi the long-rumored “VB killer”? Probably not. However, it is a powerful tool that no longer requires you to sacrifice performance or versatility in return for rapid development.

---

Lexmark Delivers Outstanding Resolution

How much resolution do you really need from your printer? That is the question that Lexmark (800) 358-5835 is asking—and hoping to answer—with its Optra line of laser printers, which leapfroggs the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet standard by providing selectable resolutions of 300, 600, and 1200 dots per inch.

The Optra R, Lexmark’s entry-level model, is an impressive product. For a list price of $1749 (or about the same price as an HP 600-dpi printer), you get a 12-page-per-minute print engine (8 ppm at 1200 dpi), PostScript Level 2 and PCL (Printer Control Language) 5, up to 129 shades of gray, automatic emulation and interface switching, 2 MB of RAM, and an easy setup. Options include a long-life (14,000-page) toner and duplexing. Print quality was outstanding.

But what does the average user gain from 1200-dpi printing? While it does produce four times the dots in a square inch (1200 by 1200 versus 600 by 600), the difference in text quality is probably not apparent to most observers. However, for reproducing photographic and other gray-scale images, the extra resolution makes a significant and clearly discernible difference. “For text only, 1200 dpi doesn’t make a big difference, except with small [e.g., 5 point] text,” says Charlie LeCompte, analyst for Lyra Research (Newton, MA), which tracks the printer industry. “But you don’t have to be a visual scientist to see the difference in photographs. If printing out gray-scale images, you’ll be able to see the difference pretty easily.”

However, don’t expect to see lots of other printer manufacturers jumping on the 1200-dpi bandwagon anytime soon. Cost is an issue, and 1200-dpi technology is too expensive for the burgeoning home-office and personal laser-printer market. Another drawback: Canon, the world’s leading engine manufacturer, has no immediate plans for a 1200-dpi engine in the near term. “It isn’t easy to build a true 1200-dpi by 1200-dpi engine,” says Marco Boer, a printer analyst with International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA). He adds: “Memory overhead is costly, and even Lexmark recommends at least 8 MB of memory for 1200 printing, which would drive up the price.”

What Boer and other analysts do expect to see is improved gray-scale printing from the competition. “For desktop publishing, the Lexmark is probably your best buy,” Boer says. And for now, Lexmark has the market to itself.

—Jon Pepper
Notebooks, NT Clusters Capture Awards

The 1994 Fall Comdex in Las Vegas featured scads of sleek new notebooks, numerous Internet-navigation programs, and the commercial debut of the 32-bit Windows NT Workstation 3.5 and OS/2 Warp operating systems. BYTE editors searched the convention halls for innovative new products that had been publicly announced within 30 days of the show and that would strongly influence business computing.

IBM's ThinkPad 755CD notebook PC ((800) 426-2968), winner of Best Portable System and Best of Show, features a 10.4-inch active-matrix screen (65,536 colors at 640-by-480-pixel resolution); speakers; a double-speed multisession Photo CD CD-ROM drive; video acceleration that supports full-screen, full-motion video; video capture and output; infrared ports; and much more. An IBM MWave DSP (digital signal processor) delivers CD-quality sound and Sound Blaster support. The ThinkPad also has a 14.4-Kbps data/fax modem and a digital answering machine. The notebook, which is based on an Intel DX4 100/33 processor, weighs about 7 pounds and starts at $7599.

DEC's Clusters for Windows NT ((800) 344-4825), a scalable set of servers that are addressed and managed as a single system, won as Most Significant Technology. Windows NT Server systems, which can be based on Intel 486, Pentium, and Alpha AXP PCs, offer redundancy of CPUs, storage, and communications hardware to minimize disruptions of the network due to server downtime. Backup systems in a cluster can be active, performing normal server functions.

DEC also won for Best System. Its MultiClient Desktop ((800) 777-4343) Alpha-based system combines Windows NT Workstation 3.5, an X11.6 R6 server, and support for IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, DECnet, LAN Manager, NetBEUI, NetBIOS, and Pathworks. In another hardware category, Citizen America ((800) 477-4863) took the Best Printer award for its PN 60, a 2-page-per-minute, 360-dot-per-inch unit that weighs about a pound and costs $399.

Caere's PageKeeper 2.0 ((800) 535-7226), a program that automatically indexes your PC files and lets you retrieve the information you need, won as Best Application Software. Borland won the Best Development/System Software award for Delphi 95 (see page 22).

Avid Technology's ((508) 640-6789) Media Suite Pro for Windows, a 32-bit professional, nonlinear video-editing program, won as Best Multimedia Software. Video NT, a real-time MPEG compression card that sells for just $600 from France-based Vitec Multimedia (+33 1 47730060), won as Best Multimedia Hardware. The card supports a maximum of 15-frame-per-second, full-screen, real-time encoding.

ConnectSoft ((800) 234-9497) took honors for the Best Connectivity Software with its Internet Connection, which supports Internet E-mail, a WWW (World Wide Web) browser, a graphical ftp interface, and a gopher application. Xicrom's ((800) 438-4526) CreditCard Ethernet/Modem II, which combines Ethernet, a 19.2-Kbps data/14.4-Kbps send/receive fax modem, and cellular modem connectivity on one PCMCIA card, took the Best Connectivity Hardware award.

The Best Peripheral award went to Panasonic's CD-ROM/Optical Disk System (see the related story in this section). The award for Fall Comdex 1994 Rookie went to BookLink Technologies ((800) 453-7873), developer of the Windows-based InternetWorks viewer/browser for the Internet. InternetWorks' multithreading, support for OLE 2, and customizability make it a worthy contender in the Internet surfing arena.
The New Watcom SQL 4.0.
You Would Think We Looked at Your Wish List.

Introducing the database server you’ve been waiting for: Watcom SQL 4.0.

With powerful features like stored procedures, triggers and cascading updates and deletes, Watcom SQL 4.0 can enforce your business rules and ensure data integrity.

In addition, dynamic multiple database support gives you and your users the unique ability to add and remove databases on the fly.

And, take a look at our self-tuning query optimizer; it learns as you use it. Each query performed against your database teaches the optimizer about your data, making it smarter... and faster. This dramatically reduces the costs associated with set-up and performance optimization of your DBMS by expert personnel.

Also, the Watcom SQL product line includes both standalone and network servers built to allow you to move seamlessly between single and multi-user environments.

Don’t let the price fool you!

To check out the new features of Watcom SQL 4.0, call 1-800-395-3525 today.

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1994 Watcom International Corporation.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.
High-end Portables Take Off

High-end notebooks, which pack performance and multimedia capabilities in about a 7-pound package, are accounting for an increasing percentage of portable sales. This is due in part to a higher demand by businesses for desktop PC replacements. The increased demand for these diminutive powerhouse—along with the appearance of 3.3-V Pentium chips and greater availability of 9.5- and 10.4-inch active-matrix displays—has led to a wave of notebook introductions in recent months. Meanwhile, vendors are tracking advances in battery, screen, storage, processor, and bus technologies as they prepare the next versions of their products.

High-end notebooks that sell for $4000 or more jumped from about 10 percent in 1993 to 25 percent in 1994 of the total number of portable units shipped in the U.S., according to Bruce Stephen, an analyst at International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA). “We expect the premium products to hit and create a stir in Europe and Japan, too,” Stephen says.

More and more companies are saying employees can have a desktop PC or a notebook PC, but not both. The high-end notebook lets mobile workers take their computing act on the road without sacrificing performance. When they return to the office, the notebook goes into a networked docking station with a full-size keyboard and display.

NEW HIGH-END NOTEBOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM ThinkPad 755CD ((800) 426-2866); see page 24.</th>
<th>Apple says it will formally introduce its first PowerPC-based notebook this summer.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies Versa M Series ((800) 632-8377). High-resolution and truecolor displays highlight NEC’s Versa M family, available with a 7.5 or 100-MHz 486 processor and 9.5-inch active-matrix or dual-scan passive-matrix displays. True-color active-matrix models are capable of displaying 16 million colors at 640- by 480-pixel resolution, and high-resolution-color active-matrix models offer 800- by 600-pixel resolution with 256 colors.</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 4000 PC ((800) 752-0900). HP’s first high-end notebook features either a 10.3-inch passive-matrix or 10.4-inch active-matrix screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments TravelMate 5000 ((800) 848-3927). TI’s 75-MHz Pentium notebook features PCI bus architecture, NTSC, PAL, and SuperVideo out; built-in sound and speakers; dual lithium-ion battery packs; and a 10.4-inch active-matrix screen.</td>
<td>Tadpole P1000 ((800) 232-6656). Tadpole now has a Pentium-based notebook with PCI-based graphics, built-in sound, SCSI, and PCMCIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer PowerBook 540c and 520c ((800) 538-9656). Apple’s 540c (active-matrix) and 520c (active/matrix and dual-scan passive/matrix) are now available with 500- and 320-MB hard drives, respectively.</td>
<td>Toshiba 4900CT ((714) 583-3000). The T4900CT, a 75-MHz Pentium-based notebook, ships with 8 to 40 MB of fast EDO RAM, which the company says eliminates the need for an L2 cache controller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other features can include an integrated CD-ROM drive, infrared I/O, removable components (e.g., screens, floppy drives, and hard drives), sound and video I/O, and active-matrix or less expensive dual-scan passive-matrix screens. BYTE surveyed a number of notebook vendors to gauge where this category is headed. Here are their predictions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Displays: The 10.4-inch screen will become the standard, and 9.4-inch active-matrix screens will migrate to value and midrange notebook lines. Look for 11-inch displays and wider availability of notebooks with better than 640- by 480-pixel resolution. NEC sells a model with 800- by 600-pixel SVGA resolution and another that supports up to 16 million colors. Bob Levin, director of product marketing for NEC Technologies’ portable computer systems group (San Jose, CA), predicts the arrival of notebooks with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution sometime this year. The 800- by 600-pixel resolution should hold appeal for CAD/CAM, heavy-duty spreadsheet, and engineering applications.

Hard drives: Users can select hard drives of up to 810 MB, but 2½-inch 1-GB drives should be introduced early this year. Look for drives to get smaller, migrating from 17 and 19 mm down to a height of 12 mm.

PCMCIA: This has become a standard I/O interface for notebooks. Look for the first notebooks that implement the 32-bit PCMCIA (aka Card Bus) standard to be introduced in the fall.

Batteries: High-end notebooks use either NiMH (nickel-metal-hydr-ride) or the newer lithium-ion technology, but most vendors predict a migration to lithium-ion this year. It holds its charge better and delivers more power than NiMH.

PCl: Look for PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) to emerge as more Pentium-based notebooks come on-line. Apple should also unveil its first PCI notebook this year.

Integrated CD-ROM: Some units (e.g., the IBM ThinkPad 755CD) already have built-in CD-ROM drives, and other vendors will introduce them.

This year should see a continued series of balancing acts by engineers looking to add bigger screens while measuring the tradeoff in battery life and weight. However, the compromises should be less obvious as notebooks are introduced throughout the year. This means you’ll have more full-featured computers with about the same size and weight to choose from the next time you upgrade your “desktop” computer.

—Dave Andrews
Corel CD Creator records CD-ROM, CD-Audio, and mixed mode discs in a few easy steps. Simply design the layout of the information and let Corel CD Creator record your disc using any Corel certified recorder!

**So Easy!**
- Create layouts in only a few steps
- The Disc Wizard guides you through every step
- Add information from other applications using "drag and drop"
- "Drag and drop" layout design using OLE 2.0

**So Powerful!**
- Data and audio can be recorded to the same disc
- Supports single session and multisession discs
- Allows incremental or multivolume sessions on multisession discs
- Writes MS-DOS or ISO-9660 format

**Ideal For:**
- Archiving data
- Distributing data
- Mixing music
- Multimedia presentations
- CD-ROM publishing

Corel CD Creator works with the following recorders:
- Kodak CD Writer 200+
- Kodak PCD200/225
- Microboards Playwrite 1000
- Philips CDD521/522
- Philips Magnavox CDD521
- Platinum 4000/4000
- Ricoh RSP2000CD
- Smart & Friendly CD-R 1002/2000/4000
- Yamaha CDW 100/CDR 100
- ...with more added monthly!

Call 24-hours a day
Or order via Internet info@insight.com
Order toll free 1-800-888-000
...with more odd monthly!
Rewritable Drive Integrates Two Optical Technologies

Optical phase change has promised the most as a rewritable medium, but high hardware and medium costs have kept it out of the mainstream. Matsushita hopes to change that. At Comdex, its Panasonic Communications and Systems Co. (Secaucus, NJ) showed a hybrid quad-speed CD-ROM reader/phase-change read-write device that it refers to as PD (phase-change dual). The half-height drive uses the same laser mechanism to read CD-ROMs and to read and write phase-change cartridges. The one-sided phase-change discs can hold up to 650 MB of uncompressed data, and a PD drive delivers a claimed average read rate for the phase-change disc of 870 Kbps.

The laser mechanism is surprisingly simple for a hybrid device (see the figure), especially when you consider the differences between phase-change and CD-ROM media. Tracks on a CD-ROM, for example, are arranged in a spiral. Phase change, on the other hand, uses the same concentric track arrangement as your hard drive.

The Matsushita device automatically senses which type of medium is in the unit and handles it accordingly. The loading mechanism had to be redesigned, because the phase-change medium is enclosed and the CD-ROM medium is not.

According to Rich Harada, Panasonic's national marketing manager for optical drive products, the most difficult part of the design process was to develop a more sensitive phase-change medium that was also cheaper. This allowed the use of a smaller, less powerful laser. However, the new medium is incompatible with all other current phase-change drives.

Panasonic expects a complete PD drive kit to retail for less than $1000 and appear sometime this quarter. Plasmon Data, which collaborated with Matsushita on developing the medium, says the price for the medium could go under $50 per disc in quantity. Plasmon has already announced a commercial PD drive that's called the PD2000e. NEC Technologies has said it will use PD drives in a line of multimedia PCs to be sold in Japan. Harada says that several U.S. manufacturers will make similar announcements early this year.

Will PD fly? Its pricing is attractive for a removable high-capacity storage device. The phase-change medium is faster and more durable than tape and much cheaper than removable hard drives. Both Panasonic and Plasmon say they will first target traditional users of removable storage, in areas such as prepress and imaging.

Bob Katzive, an analyst with Disk/Trend (Mountain View, CA), thinks PD may succeed in the mass market. "The optical industry in the past, except for CD-ROM, has shown the ability to shoot itself in the foot. [PD] may be the way to break out of this pattern."

---Michael Nadeau

**SIGNIFICANT ENTERPRISE DATA-STOREAGE-DEVICE DEVELOPMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT/COMPANY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION/AVAILABILITY</th>
<th>SIGNIFICANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low-cost CD-Recordable, multiple vendors</td>
<td>Drives for under $1000, this year</td>
<td>In-house publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rewritable CD-ROM, JVC, Ricoh, Sony</td>
<td>Phase-change technology, this year or 1996</td>
<td>Rewritable, not multisession; challenges MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniDisk, Sony, MO (magneto-optical)</td>
<td>2½-inch 140-MB, now</td>
<td>Potential CD-ROM replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3½-inch MO/high-density 3½-inch MO</td>
<td>120-, 240-MB now/650-MB this year or 1996</td>
<td>Low-cost optical storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼-inch 4X MO, Sony, HP, Maxoptix</td>
<td>5.2-GB, faster access, 1996</td>
<td>Increased capacity, I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-GB digital linear tape, DEC</td>
<td>Half-inch DLT cartridge, 1996</td>
<td>Increased 5¼-inch capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape mini loaders, HP, Conner, Sony, Xerox</td>
<td>4-mm DAT technology/robotics, now</td>
<td>Automated media handling, high capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New technology prototype tape, IBM</td>
<td>IBM 3490 half-inch cartridge, this year</td>
<td>10-GB, fills 3490 capacity gap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontracking tape, Sony, Datasonix</td>
<td>1.2-GB, now</td>
<td>Postage stamp-size cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8-inch 1-GB/-1-inch 1-GB hard drive</td>
<td>This year/1998</td>
<td>High-capacity storage/multiple-GB RAID on a card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½-inch 1-GB hard drive</td>
<td>MR (magneto-resonant) heads, alternate substrate, fluid-film motors, this year</td>
<td>Up to 5-GB multivolume internal storage per bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact flash solid-state, SunDisk</td>
<td>32-Mb EEPROMs, up to 15 MB, this year</td>
<td>See January News&amp;Views, page 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cached-actuator storage device, DEC, Zitel</td>
<td>Solid-state cache at actuator level of single hard drive, highly interactive algorithms, now</td>
<td>Higher I/O speed, better performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network storage appliances, multiple</td>
<td>Device with 16-GB RAM cache, 2-GB disk cache, and 40-GB optical jukebox, now</td>
<td>High-performance networked optical storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Source: Strategic Research Corp. (formerly Peripheral Strategies), Santa Barbara, CA)
Users can choose from the broadest range of monitors on the market—from 9", 14", 15", 17", 20" and our largest 21" monitor pictured here. It provides infinite colors on a flicker-free 1600 x 1280 non-interlaced flat "green" non-glare etched display with 0.28mm dot pitch, 130MHz video bandwidth, and variable vertical and horizontal frequencies. Like all Smile monitors, it is designed to offer lower radiation (MPRII), power savings (DPMS), fast refresh, digital controls with LCD indicators, and 9 factory preset and 27 user defineable memory channels. For simply the best quality, performance and price, you need a Smile on your system.

Contact Smile today – and enhance your point-of-view.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).
It's Getting Easier to Integrate Multiple CDs

The integration of CD-ROM jukeboxes (i.e., changers) and towers on a network is becoming more seamless, thanks to new hardware and software products for LAN administrators. Companies often have multiple electronic reference libraries on CD-ROMs that users must have access to, according to Patty Chang, principal analyst in the computer systems and peripherals group at Dataquest (San Jose, CA). "Research groups frequently use many databases," says Chang. "Some of which the entire company might use, while other [discs] might be needed for only a handful of people."

One way to handle these different needs when it comes to accessing CDs is to swap discs in and out of a single drive. A more efficient approach is to use a CD-ROM drive that accommodates multiple CDs. However, integrating a CD changer onto a network is not always straightforward. Products such as MacProducts USA's Magic CD 6 Quadraspin and Pioneer's DRM-602X offer a six-drive unit with a device driver that identifies multiple CDs in the unit's changer through different drive letters (see "Fast Access to Multiple CDs," September 1994 BYTE, page 182). But when you remove a specific library from one slot and place it in another, an application may not be able to find the CD. That's because the cartridge slots are mapped to separate network or user drives. When this happens, someone has to return the CDs to their correct slots or remap the drives to run a particular application. This exercise in CD-ROM swapping can annoy and frustrate users.

Both hardware and software vendors have devised solutions to this problem. Mountain Network Solutions' (Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-6650) double-speed CD7 Minichanger (it will sell on the street for about $499), which accommodates seven CDs, virtualizes all the CDs into one drive, thus eliminating the need to remap drives to specific applications. When you request a program or data on a CD, the drive looks for the CD with the particular application and loads it. The CD7 Minichanger lets you pop out a CD in the drive while still letting users access the remaining CDs. This makes accessing frequently used databases, as well as the occasionally needed CD, easier for most users.

Smart Storage (Andover, MA, (508) 623-3300) took a similar but more ambitious approach by providing single-drive-letter access to multiple CD-ROM drives and jukeboxes. Smart Storage already sells SmartCD, a program for PC networks or NFS (Network File System) clients that provides application- and device-independent access to CD-ROM drives, jukeboxes, and towers. The company plans to introduce two new programs in the first quarter: Smart CD Library for networks and Smart CD Manager for stand-alone PCs (the pricing of these programs was undetermined at press time). In addition to virtualizing CDs into one drive letter, both products will present users with a friendly DOS or Windows interface for selecting a CD-ROM application to run from a pool of CDs.

—Salvatore Salamone
NEED THE TIME?  
WE'VE GOT PLENTY OF IT!

You decide. One hour, four hours, eight hours; whatever your emergency backup time requirements are...UPSONIC System Series is the answer.

As a world leader with over 2 million units installed, UPSONIC now announces the next generation "SYSTEM SERIES" UPS, built to ISO-9001 manufacturing standards.

Most single conversion UPS systems only filter the power. UPSONIC SYSTEM SERIES converts and regenerates the utility to constantly deliver the Ultimate Computer Grade Power.

Extend your Run Time Indefinitely. Hour, after hour, after hour...

For a detailed explanation of why you should demand Double Conversion vs. Single Conversion UPS technology, Call UPSONIC TODAY.

1 (800) UPSONIC  8 7 7 6 6 4 2

When Quality and Reliability Count. You can Count on UPSONIC.

United States - North & South America 29 Journey, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656  714-448-9500  Fax 714-448-9555
Australia 61-3-764-0074  China 86-20-221-6573  Hong Kong 852-413-3855
South Africa 27-11-474-2587/89  Taiwan 886-2-501-5516  United Kingdom 44-1-793-875-787

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 245).
INTRACOMPA NY F AX ING

Brooktrout Cuts the Cost of Internal Faxing

Faxing is popular to everyone except, perhaps, the person responsible for paying the phone bill to send all those faxes. Fortune 500 companies spend between $5.4 and $7.2 million annually (36 percent of their total telecommunications charges) for fax transmissions, according to a 1994 Gallup poll on fax usage conducted for Pitney Bowes. That figure is certain to grow, because the number of devices that let you send faxes is predicted to increase by more than 20 percent per year over the next four years, according to BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA).

Many companies have existing private networks to carry their voice and data traffic, but less than 20 percent of the Fortune 500 companies use those private networks to send faxes between sites. Instead, they use the public telephone network, incurring dial-up charges for each transmission. The Gallup poll found that 55 percent of the fax traffic is destined for a fax machine within the organization. Companies could save millions of dollars a year if they used their private networks for this traffic.

Until recently, there’s been a good reason not to send faxes over those private networks. Because faxing is analog, it is treated as voice traffic. And most companies compress this traffic before letting it traverse their digital networks. This can play havoc with fax transmissions, causing fax machines at opposite ends of a connection to get out of sync and drop the link, requiring the fax to be retransmitted. Additionally, analog faxing takes 64 KB of bandwidth; few companies are willing to allocate that much bandwidth simply for faxing.

The Brooktrout Networks Group (Richardson, TX, (214) 907-0885) developed a novel approach that gets around these problems and lets you send faxes over existing time-division multiplexing and X.25 networks and other LAN/WAN technologies. The company’s DAFS FaxRouter first digitizes the fax and then transmits it in a store-and-forward manner to another FaxRouter. The FaxRouter then converts the digital signal back to analog for delivery to a fax machine.

This lets a company allocate a low-speed channel (e.g., a 19.2-Kbps data channel in a multiplexer) to fax traffic. And transmissions can be sent at even lower rates, such as 1.2 Kbps, thanks to the store-and-forward capability.

The big advantage to using the FaxRouter is the cost savings when private networks are used to bypass the public telephone network. One user of the FaxRouter, a Fortune 500 manufacturer that has an international private network (who didn’t want to be identified), says the payback period for the $2500 unit is about two weeks.

The FaxRouter also lets a person working at home send a fax to a long-distance location for the cost of a local call. For example, suppose a company has FaxRouters in New York and San Francisco and the sites are connected by a private network. A home-based worker in Brooklyn wishing to send a fax to the San Francisco office simply dials the FaxRouter in the New York office and enters the destination phone number. The Brooktrout unit will deliver the fax to the San Francisco office.

Because the fax is converted to digital traffic, it can also be carried over traditional data networks. For example, Brooktrout, in conjunction with Cisco Systems (Menlo Park, CA), has demonstrated that it can send digitized fax traffic over a LAN internetwork. In the demonstration, fax data packets were sent over an Ethernet LAN to a Cisco 4000 router, which bridged the traffic over the internetwork. A second Cisco 4000 router received the fax data packets and forwarded them to a FaxRouter, which then converted the packets into G3 format and delivered them to a fax machine.

U.S. Computer Fax Shipments
(In thousands of units)

Fax transmissions are likely to continue to grow as more devices are installed to send faxes. The figure includes centralized systems, LAN fax servers, and fax modems.

32 BYTE FEBRUARY 1995

Whatever Happened to U.S. Memories?

In January 1990, a group of major U.S. semiconductor and computer firms, including Advanced Micro Devices, DEC, HP, IBM, Intel, LSI Logic, and National Semiconductor, announced plans to form a new independent company called U.S. Memories. The intention was to make the U.S. once again a major producer of DRAMs and to ensure a domestic supply of the memory chips. U.S. production of DRAMs had dwindled to under 10 percent, with Texas Instruments and Micron the only commercial suppliers. Headed by former IBM executive Sanford Kane, U.S. Memories was announced before it had the required funding to begin construction of a factory and to begin production of IBM-designed 4-Mb DRAMS.

The plan was to raise about $500 million from a variety of semiconductor and computer companies. Because many of the potential investors got cold feet, U.S. Memories never got off the ground. Other companies, such as Sun and Apple, declined to join the cooperative venture. Today, Micron and TI are still the only major producers of DRAMs in the U.S., although Motorola has begun commercial manufacture of DRAMs again. According to statistics from the market research firm InStat, U.S. production of DRAMs accounts for only 15 percent of the world market, with Japan and Korea holding the lion’s share of the rest. This is some improvement over 1990 (largely due to the reentry of Motorola into the market), but it’s a far cry from the ambitious goals of U.S. Memories.

—Nick Baran
"Actual battery life will vary depending upon nature and frequency of use and configuration.

**DELL LATITUDE XP**
**INTEL® DX4® 100MHz SYSTEM**

**$3499**
BUSINESS LEASE: $129/Mo.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
- 14MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM-ION BATTERY
- 5.9 POUNDS
- 3-YEAR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER CODE #600025

**DELL LATITUDE XP**
**INTEL® DX4® 100MHz SYSTEM**

**$4199**
BUSINESS LEASE: $151/Mo.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
- 14MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM-ION BATTERY
- 5.9 POUNDS
- 3-YEAR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER CODE #600026

**DELL LATITUDE XP**
**INTEL® DX4® 100MHz SYSTEM**

**$4799**
BUSINESS LEASE: $173/Mo.
- 9.5" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
- 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
- 14MB HARD DRIVE
- NEW SMART LITHIUM-ION BATTERY
- 6.17 POUNDS
- 3-YEAR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER CODE #600027

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-879-8510
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Canada, Call 800-668-3021

*Keycode #01007*
The new Dell Latitude XP notebook packs an amazing 100MHz of processing power. Perfect for those of you who like that feeling of being pressed back in your airplane seat. And if you want the ultimate, all Dell Latitude XP models are now available with an 810MB hard drive. It's just the latest advancement in Dell's award-winning line of 8-hour battery life portables.

And now for a limited time, you can get a 100MHz Dell Latitude XP for only $3499! Call today to order, so you can take it on your next flight. Just make sure your seat belt is securely fastened.

*Pricing is not discontinued. **Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Latitude systems purchased after 10/4/94. *For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell Computer Corp., 1214 W. Baker Lane, Bldg. J, Austin TX 78754. Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. © 1994 Dell Computer Corp. All rights reserved.
Blasts from the Past

DENNIS BARKER

Zenith’s new EISA PC, a 33-MHz 386 machine, was our cover story. It was one of the first EISA boxes, and it had a drive controller that “leaves others in the dust.”

Three things that haven’t changed. A Microbytes story quoted David Liddle, then chairman of Metaphor Computer Systems, as saying users have three big needs the industry isn’t filling: the ability to access data, no matter where it is; tools that everyone can use; and tools that let even technology novices build applications.

Motorola had just released the 68040. Notable enhancements: an integrated FPU, two 4-KB caches, and separate MMUs (memory management units) for data and instructions. At approximately 20 MIPS and 3.5 MFLOPS, it would make the next generation of Macs run at the speeds of SparcStations.

Computers in the sciences. BYTE published articles that looked at using PCs for low-cost data acquisition, modeling kinetics, removing noise from data, interfacing with lab equipment, and viewing molecules—novel ideas back then.

Ray tracing—a technique for rendering photo-realistic images—was a natural application for transputers. Author Owen F. Ransen showed how to use the Inmos chip’s innate parallel processing power to whip up 3-D graphics.

Space Oddity An article called “Drowning in Data” proposed a serial memory system that involved bouncing data off the moon with a laser beam and using space as a recording medium. And did you know that digital tape has a bit-storage density that’s about two orders of magnitude greater than the neuron density of the brain?

Did you hear the one about the COBOL hacker who... Reader William Carlson wrote to suggest we add a “Jokes and Riddles” column and a comic strip or two. We haven’t forgotten your suggestion, Mr. Carlson. We’re just trying to figure out how to embed the sound of a rimshot in the pages of the magazine. (Ba-dum!)

Graph theory was the major story, explaining how graphing programs could figure such things as the shortest distance between two cities. The big challenge with these graphs was storage. “Space should not be wasted on 0s that represent nonexistent edges.”

Retro tech Robert Newcomb described how he built a plotter out of an Etch-A-Sketch, two stepper motors, gears, a circuit board, and a Tiny BASIC program. He hooked the device up to a KIM-1 computer. The Etch-A-Sketch drew quite nice graphs and had two advantages: It didn’t use any memory to put information on the screen, and it was nonvolatile—well, as long as you didn’t shake it.

Steve Ciarcia’s project was seasonal. It was something that BYTE’s New Hampshire-based staff could really relate to: using a computer to control a wood stove.

Our first column on computers and the law looked at Lotus’s lawsuits against businesses it accused of illegally copying 1-2-3 for internal use. Other software companies were also lining up their lawyers. A “vocal group of users” charged that the lawsuits were “nothing more than an attempt to intimidate users into paying inflated license fees.”
The T2450CT boasts a 9.5" diagonal color active matrix screen with 64K simultaneous colors to provide vivid images and brilliant graphics for any presentation.

The AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device works in conjunction with click and drag buttons located comfortably beneath the thumbs.

THE NEW SATELLITE PRO™
IT'S ABOUT POWER.

Two separate PCMCIA slots (Type II and III) offer instant connection to your LAN, fax/modem and more.

Connect your CD-ROM drive or nearly any other peripheral through the standard SCSI-II port.

T2450CT FEATURES:
- 75MHz Intel DX4®, 3.3v
- 16KB cache
- 9.5" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 320 Million Bytes (≈500MB) or 340 Million Bytes (≈320MB) HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 6.6 lbs.

T2400CT FEATURES:
- 486 DX2/50MHz, 3.3v
- 8KB cache
- 8.4" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 340 Million Bytes (≈320MB) or 260 Million Bytes (≈250MB) HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB
- 6.5 lbs.

T2400CS FEATURES:
- 486 DXL/50MHz, 3.3v
- 9.5" dia. color Dynamic-STN dual-scan display
- 340 Million Bytes (≈320MB) or 260 Million Bytes (≈250MB) HDD
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 6.5 lbs.

ALL MODELS:
- Integrated math coprocessor
- Two PCMCIA slots (44.5mm/5mm)
- VLB local-bus video
- SCSI-II Port
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime® Power Management
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS®, Microsoft Windows® for Workgroups pre-installed
- Toll free technical support – 7 days a week, 24 hours a day
Now you only need one computer. Replace your desktop system with a Satellite Pro™ and an optional Port Replicator, for easy connection to your monitor, keyboard and printer.

SERIES. IT’S ABOUT VALUE.
IT’S ABOUT TIME.

Introducing the Satellite Pro™ Series: high-performance notebooks at an affordable price. Offering scorching i486™ processors up to 75MHz and hard drives as big as 500MB.

These notebooks have impressive flexibility, with instant Plug and Play connection to all your peripherals. A built-in SCSI-II port and optional 16-bit sound card give you access to multimedia: audio, video and CD-ROM.

Loaded with all these features, yet light enough to go anywhere and rugged enough to come back in one piece. Isn’t it about time for a Satellite Pro™ notebook?

For a dealer near you call 1-800-457-7777.

©1995 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. * T24406C, 250MB HHD. Reseller prices may differ. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included. Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.
Sitting and waiting for reports is something you no longer need to stand for. Because now, there's new CA-Visual Express.

A powerful, easy-to-use query and reporting tool for Windows that gives you instant access to more than 20 databases.

What's more, there are three levels of query-building methods that will make the novice or expert feel right at home: Quick Queries, Graphical Query By Example or SQL.

Visual Express can access:
- PC databases
  - Btrieve, CA-Clipper, dBase, Foxpro,
  - CA-Datacom, PC, Excel, Paradox,
  - Text Files, WATCOM SQL, XDB local
- Server databases
  - CA-Ingres, DB2, Informix,
  - Netware SQL, Oracle, SQL/400,
  - SQL Server, SQLBase, Sybase,
  - XDB client/server
- Mainframe databases
  - CA-Delacom, CA-IDMS, DB2, SQL/DS

Analyzing Your Data Any Number Of Ways.

Visual Express features more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis. So you can summarize operations, analyze sales and build financial reports. Plus, you can move this data from one Windows application to the next with just a few clicks of the mouse.

It's Easy To Turn Hard Data Into Beautiful Reports.

With Visual Express, the only thing as easy as accessing your data is turning it into stunning reports. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you can use all your Windows fonts.

Highlight key areas with lines and boxes. Add colors and shading. Embed full-color 2D and 3D graphs and charts. Even insert your company logo.

Best of all, Visual Express leads you through every step and lets you customize any part of your report in seconds.

The end result: presentation-quality reports that speak highly of the author.

New CA-Visual Express. For those who want brilliant-looking reports and easy access to data, the wait is finally over.

CA-Visual Express Is Only $99.
Regularly Priced At $495.
Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 27500 To Order Now.
A Savvy Guide to Client/Server Computing

JON UDELL

These folks can sling acronyms like nobody’s business. What’s even more amazing is that they can make sense out of the alphabet soup. Two of the authors, Robert Orfali and Dan Harkey, have shown in previous (and more massive) tomes a remarkable grasp of the nuts and bolts of OS/2-based client/server software development. Those books are full of hands-on, code-rich tutorials on protocol stacks, RPCs (remote procedure calls) and messaging, SQL databases, TP (transaction processing) monitors, and more.

In Essential Client/Server Survival Guide, they emerge from the OS/2 programming trenches to deliver a sweeping survey of the entire client/server field. It’s as savvy, informative, and entertaining as anything you are likely to read on the subject.

The problem, of course, is that client/server isn’t one technology but many—remote SQL, TP, message-oriented groupware, distributed objects, and so on. Like the proverbial blind men feeling the elephant, most of us have a hard time seeing the whole picture. The authors succeed brilliantly in mapping the elephant. They build a taxonomy that neatly sorts out successive generations of technology.

For example, they classify stored procedures and triggers (Sybase and Oracle) as “TP lite,” and load-balancing, distributed transaction systems (Encina and Tuxedo) as “TP heavy,” a surprisingly useful way to clarify how these two sets of technologies are both similar and different. Later, in a masterful chapter on distributed objects, they build on the analogy by showing how a CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture) object adapter is, in effect, the next wave of TP monitor.

Database servers, transaction servers, and object servers are overlapping parts of client/server technology. Informed analysis of any one of these subjects is rare enough. When writers/practitioners can define the evolution, uses, and limits of all three—as Orfali, Harkey, and Edwards ably do—they can justly claim to have created an essential guide.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

AN EXCELLENT GUIDE TO LANS


If you are looking for a ground-floor introduction to LANs, this book is a good place for you to start. Obviously, no single book can cover every technical issue in networking, and this one thankfully avoids trying to do so. Instead, Thomas W. Madron focuses on the basic technologies that are needed to implement the first three layers of the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection)
Indexing used to be a long, difficult procedure. Not anymore. Introducing Indexicon—the first automatic indexing program, the first to understand the structures of the English language. At the click of the mouse, Indexicon reads through a document, locates key terms and phrases, and generates a back-of-the-book style at a rate of up to 50 pages per minute! If you’re spending any amount of time manually indexing, Indexicon can pay for itself the first time you use it!

Only $149.99. Call 1-800-943-0292 to order. (If not completely satisfied after 30 days, return for a full refund!) Plus, act now and get LexEDIT FREE! (A $50 value!) With LexEDIT you can tailor specific lexicons before you run the Indexicon program, for perfect indexes everytime! Available for Windows versions of MS Word 2.0, 6.0 and above, Word Perfect 6.0 and above. Call for other platforms.

Coming soon! Indexicon for the Macintosh.

Indexing NAFTA, we used Indexicon for WP/WIN on a 486/66 MHz.

Books & CD-ROMs

TOO MUCH OF AN INSIDE LOOK

SHOW-STOPPER! THE BREAKNECK RACE TO CREATE WINDOWS NT AND THE NEXT GENERATION AT MICROSOFT by G. Pascal Zachary

The Free Press, ISBN 0-02-935671-7, $22.95

I found this inside account of Windows NT’s development less satisfying than its role model, The Soul of a New Machine. Sure, it’s titillating to read about Dave Cutler’s Bunyan-like exploits and sobering to be reminded how a major software project can devastate the families of the engineers, but we’ve heard all this before. What I wanted from this book was more technical sophistication and more balanced reporting than it delivered.

A computer, we’re told, is like a wealthy English household in the 1890s, in which the upstairs crowd (applications) is served by the downstairs crew (the operating system). Well yes, I suppose, but upstairs/downstairs analogies don’t begin to unravel the political and technical issues driving Microsoft in its war with IBM and the Unix community. The problem is that while G. Pascal Zachary interviewed dozens of Microsoft employees, he talked to virtually no one outside the company. A wider net might have landed a livelier and more important book.

—Jon Udell
If you don't have QEMM 7.5, what else have you sacrificed?

Sooner or later, as you push the limits of your PCs capabilities, you will run into a wall. Memory limits. Drivers that won't load. Crashes. "Out of Memory" messages. And you'll run into this wall whether you have one megabyte in your PC or 16.

That's why millions of people, from PC gurus to novice users run QEMM®. It fixes memory problems and keeps your PC performing at its best.

Introducing QEMM 7.5 It Makes Room for All the Good Stuff

Our newest QEMM takes into account the greater demands you're putting on 'conventional' memory today: device drivers, sound cards, disk compression, caches, network utilities, CD-ROM drivers, etc. Not to mention all the stuff you want for tomorrow, like the drivers you'll need for Internet utilities. It finds room for all those things so you don't have to sacrifice capabilities you want—now or in the future.

MemMaker, the memory utility that comes with DOS 6, does an OK job of delivering additional memory, but it just hasn't kept up with demanding users.

Say you wanted to run a mouse, sound card, SmartDrive, your DOS 6 and Novell utilities, and your Microsoft Bookshelf '94 CD ROM. You couldn't with MemMaker. Not unless you were willing to manually 'tune' it. And then you might end up with 490K or so to use. But QEMM 7.5 routinely returns 634K of conventional memory. And when you consider as little as one 'K' of memory makes the difference between a program loading or not, you can see where an additional 140K or so could be vital.

A side benefit of running QEMM is that with memory 'elbow room' you get more reliability—fewer crashes and hangs. And some programs (especially games) run faster and smoother.

When you run DOS programs in Windows, QEMM 75 will provide benefits for those programs, too. Many productivity programs won't even run without it unless you sacrifice drivers and other goodies.

QEMM 75 comes with a new version of our award-winning memory utility, Manifest, which reports details you can't find out any other way—like how Windows and the programs running under it are using memory or what software is using your IRQs.

There are dozens of new features and improvements to our new QEMM, making it even faster and safer. Find out for yourself. Visit your favorite software dealer or call (800) 571-4860 for a free brochure.

Stop making sacrifices. Get QEMM 75—the safest, most powerful memory manager for Windows, DOS and games.
How much real estate would

68000 CPU, a 24-bit DSP, and a

Introducing the 68356
Signal Processing
Communications Engine.

The three most important things are integration, integration & integration.

If you're working on a ground-breaking design, but don't want to pay a premium in board space, Motorola has the solution. The new 68356 combines a multiprotocol processor with a general-purpose DSP, making it perfect for a wide range of communications and embedded control applications, including V.34 data/fax modems, central-office switches, multimedia, wireless data communications and ISDN.

When it comes to integration, no other chip is even in the neighborhood. The dedicated RISC communication processor controls three serial communication channels, each of which supports five popular protocols. The 24-bit DSP engine, based on the DSP56002, gives the performance boost and flexibility you need for high-speed communications applications. And general systems management tasks are handled by a 68000 core processor, further increasing the performance of the other two processors.
**d you expect to give up for a RISC communications engine?**

This is one hot property that won't cost you a lot.

The 68356 is a smart investment in more ways than one. Thanks to its revolutionary ball grid array (BGA) package, the 68356 is less than 1/8" thick, and occupies only one square inch of board space. That size, along with the choice of 5-volt or 3.3-volt versions, makes it the ideal solution for a variety of portable applications, particularly on PCMCIA cards. And since the 68356 preserves all the working elements of a 68000 microprocessor and 24-bit DSP56002, you already have a full range of powerful development tools at your disposal.

So make a killing in real estate without losing your shirt.

Give us a call, or talk to your Motorola sales representative. We'll help you integrate the 68356 into your next design. And put real distance between you and the competition.

CALL NOW!
1-800-662-9921
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
Hours 7 a.m.-7 p.m. CST M-F Ref.BYTE95

©1995 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. Motorola and are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.
The Vision: a billion connected users and devices by the year 2000.
The Plan: reinvent its operating systems, protocols, and services.

JON UDELL

A few months ago, we pulled the plug on Guernsey, BYTE's original NetWare server. First powered up six years ago, Guernsey survived anachronistically into the mid-1990s alongside newer systems, because NetWare 2.15C kept flogging useful work out of the lowly 286 PC we ran it on. That says a lot about chief architect Drew Major's skill and about the quality of the special-purpose operating system he invented to run network services in the inaugural decade of the LAN.

Newer versions of NetWare still retain the legendary speed and reliability of its predecessors, but these qualities alone can no longer sustain the huge conglomerate that Novell has become. Last spring, at the 10th annual BrainShare '94 (Novell's deve-
Campaign

operators conference) in Salt Lake City, Utah, the message to 5000 attendees was that NetWare was but one of three pillars of the new Novell. In the future, AppWare and UnixWare would receive equal billing with NetWare.

The message continued: After digesting a series of acquisitions—including USL (Unix Systems Laboratories), Serius, Software Transformation, WordPerfect, and Borland International’s spreadsheet division—Novell would redefine the second decade of PC networking just as it did the first. Directory, WAN, messaging, telephony, hierarchical storage, document, and other advanced network services would become as common as file and print services are today. Novell would field applications exploiting those services and provide the tools and components needed to create and manage networked applications.

That was a fine vision, but the unrelated NetWare, AppWare, and UnixWare families of products formed an unsteady tripod, and Novell’s network services (beyond file and print) are a mixed bag. Six months after BrainShare ’94, at Networld+Interop in Las Vegas, Novell’s CEO Robert Frankenberg emerged with a plan to regain the tight focus that Novell’s hectic expansion had blurred. Dubbed pervasive computing, the new strategy ceded the desktop operating-system war to Microsoft’s Windows and reaffirmed Novell’s mission to scale networks from the department to the enterprise and beyond.

Frankenberg said that Novell would unify NetWare and UnixWare into an all-purpose SuperNOS and raise the ante on an embedded-systems framework called NEST (Novell Embedded Systems Technology) (see “Smarter Copiers, Printers, and Fax Devices Are Coming,” November 1994 BYTE). The client-side focus would shift to Corsair, a new graphical NetWare shell featuring a Mosaic-like network navigator called Ferret. Casualties included the AppWare leg of the tripod, which Frankenberg sawed off at the knee when he halted development of the AppWare Foundation, a toolkit that would have enabled applications and Novell’s brand of software components (AppWare loadable modules, or ALMs) to port across client (and eventually server) platforms. Frankenberg told BYTE that while the idea of portable components was appealing, Windows software developers just weren’t lining up to support it.

More of that kind of brutal pragmatism will likely be required to meet Frankenberg’s daring challenge. He wants a billion users and devices connected to NetWare by the year 2000 (versus an estimated 40 million today). Sheer hype and fantasy? Maybe not. Voice networks are that pervasive today, Novell understands that its domination of LAN file and print services won’t carry the company into the next century. The new strategy, called pervasive computing, just might.

- It starts with a hybrid NOS (network operating system), called SuperNOS, that will blend the pedal-to-the-metal power of NetWare with the robust applications server that is UnixWare and will support massive complexes of clustered servers.
- On this base it layers global directory, distributed management, advanced storage, and other services needed to scale networking from the department to the enterprise and beyond.
- Then it offers access technologies for vast numbers of never-before-connected LANs, devices, and users.
- Finally, it ices the cake with applications and services that live in the fabric of the network itself.
Four-Layer Model for Pervasive Computing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applications</th>
<th>Near-Term</th>
<th>Long-Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect, GroupWise, SoftSolutions, InFoms, and Quattro Pro</td>
<td>More network-aware applications</td>
<td>Consumer applications: finance, edutainment, and information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corsair/Ferret advanced client NEST</td>
<td>Improved ease of use for home and business users</td>
<td>Network-aware faxes, PBXes, and printers Business Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File, print, global directory, messaging, distributed management, document, and telephony</td>
<td>Object-oriented file system</td>
<td>Data migration/replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare, UnixWare, IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, RIP, SAP, and NLSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>SuperNOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

data networks will be tomorrow. Bob Metcalfe, inventor of Ethernet, has recently noted that Ethernet LANs pump vastly more data than does the Internet; thus, they collectively form the true information superhighway. NetWare, of course, runs most of the world’s Ethernet LANs. However, Microsoft wants those billion connections, too; it already owns the desktop and is encroaching on Novell’s server stronghold. To meet this challenge, Novell will have to retool its operating systems, protocols, services, and tools. Here’s how the current plan is shaping up.

The Crown Jewel

NetWare’s modern era began in 1989 at the fifth BrainShare conference, when Novell rolled out NetWare 386 (also known as NetWare 3.0). Two demonstrations brought the crowd to its feet cheering. In the first, Novell showed how the NetWare kernel could install in minutes and then dynamically load (and unload) disk, network adapter, and network protocol drivers (NetWare 2.x, like most Unixes, had required a kernel rebuild to accomplish these tasks). That flexibility remains to this day an inspiring example. We can, for example, restart AppleShare or NFS (Network File System) services on one of BYTE’s NetWare 3.1x servers without interrupting logged-on DOS users. OS/2, Windows NT, and Unix can’t match NetWare’s dynamism; it’s a key asset Novell must carry forward to SuperNOS.

The second demonstration showed how to write an NLM in C, pass it through the Watcom compiler, and then load and run it. The roar of approval that greeted the appearance of “Hello, world” on the NetWare console would have puzzled noninitiates. Only those familiar with the arcane hacking needed to create a NetWare 2.x VAP (value-added process) could fully appreciate how the new ability to write NLMs using standard C libraries and tools would advance the state of NetWare. The beauty of this, of course, was that now NetWare could natively support database, mail, and other advanced services. Unix and OS/2 developers could port to or directly target NetWare, gaining a performance edge and automatic integration with NetWare’s huge installed base.

C libraries and tools notwithstanding, NetWare 3.x was no more a general-purpose operating system than its predecessor had been. Running naked and fast at ring 0 on a 386, it made no use of the chip’s ability to carve out separate, protected address spaces. (The newer NetWare 4’s domain architecture now affords optional protection, but mostly for the convenience of developers; trusted production NLMs still run best in kernel address space at ring 0.) NetWare 3.x’s new thread APIs were modeled after those of OS/2, but NetWare threads multitasked on a cooperative, not a preemptive, basis. Lacking real memory protection and preemptive scheduling, NetWare was—and remains—an eccentric platform for server applications.

The NLM Question

Advocates say the gain of porting to NLM is worth the considerable pain. It wasn’t until late 1991, for example, that Gupta was able to convert SQLBase, its SQL server, into an NLM. “But we topped 100 TPC [Transaction Processing Performance Council] transactions per second with our NLM,” says Matt Miller, Gupta’s marketing manager. Once available, NLMs seem to not only perform well but also run stably.

continued
Cool Computer Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

“The premier power-supply maker”
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
“The only company to go to for a power supply”
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save juice with our economical Energy-Star power supplies. Fully-tested, UL/CSA/TUV approved.

STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER ...............$79

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unravel your nerves with an ultra-quiet Silencer power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise up to 84%!

A must for home office or multimedia applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM/BABY ...................$99
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER ...............$109
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER ...............$169

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 3-year warranty for 300/400 models, and a 5-year warranty for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY ............$149
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ..........$179
TURBO-COOL 400 DESK/TOWER ..........$219
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ..........$329

MINI-TOWER CASES

“The only worthy upgrade [cases] I've found”

For an easy-to-build system, there's nothing like our economical Personal Mini-Tower enclosure. Features: small footprint, (3) 5-1/4" bays, (4) 3-1/2" bays (2 int.), a removable motherboard cage for easy assembly.

SPECS: FCC-B, 16.7"L x 7.2"W x 15.5"H, 16lbs.

PERSONAL MINI-TOWER ...............$79

For a professional, solid-steel, USA-made enclosure, choose our new Commercial Mini-Tower. Features: (3) 5-1/4" bays, (3) 3-1/2" bays (2 int.), accepts a baby or full-size motherboard, comes with a removable drive cage.

SPECS: FCC-B, 16.2"L x 8.5"W x 15.4"H, 22lbs.

COMMERCIAL MINI-TOWER ...........$189

OVER-TEMP ALARMS

Don't let PC fan failure cost you your system! Install our 110 TwinAlert to detect overheating—before damage occurs. At 110°F, you'll get a loud audible alarm and a signal for optional network monitoring. And, if the computer is unattended and the temperature continues to rise to a dangerous 118°F, the TwinAlert will save your machine by automatically shutting-off its power! The 110 TwinAlert is compact, easy to install, and compatible with any computer.

110 ALERT (audible alarm only) .............$19
110 TWINALERT (all features) .............$39

CPU COOLERS

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two parallel Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies and a special interface. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100% more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- twin-power interfaces
- hot-swap capability

TWIN-POWER 900 .......................$795

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. Consists of a long-life ball-bearing mini-fan inside a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cool CPU 70°-100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

CPU-COOL (486s) .......................$24
PENTACOOL-54 (90/100 PENTIUMs) ....$24
PENTACOOL (60/66 PENTIUMs) ..........$29

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: 5-years for CPU coolers, Turbo-Cool 450/510 and TwinPower. 1-year for Turbo-Cool (except 450/510), 2-years for all others.

Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, PentCool, 110 Alert and 110 TwinAlert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1994 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).
"My Oracle NLMs stay up for months on end," says Chris Cermak, lead systems analyst for Mettler-Toledo, a weighing and measuring equipment manufacturer in Worthington, Ohio. Phillip Ellis, project manager for MicroAge, a technology distributor based in Tempe, Arizona, reports similar success with the Lotus Notes NLM.

Critics say that these results are achieved in an extremely controlled environment. "Customers add a lot of memory, limit the number of users, and run just one application per server," charges Rich Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing, a Chicago-based client/server database consultancy. "Why? Because they don't want to learn Unix."

Indeed, Cermak and Ellis confirm that they run most NLMs on dedicated machines and that familiarity with NetWare—not performance—drew the decision to use NLMs. "At DBExpo, in an audience of 300 [developers], maybe a dozen showed interest in NLMs," says Finkelstein, "but two years ago, a third of the audience raised their hands." Finkelstein attributes the declining interest in NLMs to an increasing concern about NetWare's shields-down mode of operation. "You can make a Sherman tank go faster if you take off the armor," he says, "but that's not the point."

Finkelstein and others point out that Unix, NT, and OS/2 alternatives are getting easier to use and are scalable to RISC and multiprocessor hardware. Lisa Yi, senior product manager for Sybase SQL Server, notes that "some diehard NetWare users have begun to react favorably to NT." Attractive pricing, built-in IPX/SPX connectivity, and GUI-based administration lure these users into the Microsoft camp, says Yi.

NetWare for RISC

Although Novell's initiative to move NetWare to RISC has done little to clarify NetWare's role, its technology yield is crucial to SuperNOS. For the RISC effort, Novell rewrote NetWare in C and abstracted its hardware dependencies. Because Novell had previously used the name Portable NetWare to denote versions of NetWare hosted on VMS and Unix, this truly portable NetWare was called PIN (Processor Independent NetWare). It will run natively on PowerPC processors and support NLMs.

In his BrainShare '94 keynote address, Drew Major admitted that NetWare could have migrated to C years ago, with little impact on its performance, had it been comfortable programming in C back in the mid-1980s. "I'm still not always sure where the asterisks go," he joked. Atten-

MESSAGING AND GROUPWARE

Novell's MHS is the Rodney Dangerfield of the store-and-forward world—it doesn't get any respect. Critics complain about the clumsy administrative interfaces to MHS and the newer server-based messaging engine, GMHS (Global MHS). Others point out that MHS and GMHS lack the client/server architecture of next-generation engines (e.g., Microsoft Exchange Server and Lotus Communications Server). Nonetheless, MHS traffic abounds on LANs, ranking third behind cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.

MHS is pervasive because NetWare is, but also because it's exceptionally open to software developers. "Compared to VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) and MAPI, the MHS specs are so easy it's pathetic," says John Rizzi, vice president for sales and strategy with On Technology (Cambridge, MA), a software developer of group-scheduling applications. "Five lines of ASCII in a text file, placed in the right directory, goes anywhere in the world." You have to take MHS criticism with a grain of salt. Sure it's a hassle to administer, but so are cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail. Neither of these can yet seamlessly integrate with a NOS (network operating system), as MHS under NetWare 4.1 can (see the screen). Client/server messaging, however, is clearly the way to go. "File-based technologies are hard to constrain," says David Knight, vice president of marketing for Iscor (Los Angeles, CA), a vendor of e-mail applications, services, and transports. He argues that a protocol-driven engine, such as the forthcoming Microsoft Exchange Server, can better secure messages because it doesn't leave readable text files lying around in public places. It can also more reliably track messages because only well-defined API calls can manipulate them. Such engines can also free themselves from dependence on the location of a message store or its underlying technology (e.g., file, database, and object), says Anik Ganguly, vice president for product development with Campbell Services (Southfield, MI), a network-scheduling vendor. Banyan's Intelligent Messaging service, he notes, offers these benefits now.

Of course, Novell now has two mail engines—Global MHS and the GroupWise engine that comes from WordPerfect. The latter, though also currently file-based, logically separates the mail client from the mail engine. "We have client/server messaging now," says A. J. Dennis, strategic planner for WordPerfect, the Novell Applications Group. "It just isn't protocol-based." That will happen in the second half of this year, says Stewart Nelson, vice president for R&D for Novell GroupWare. In addition to security and location independence, he notes, a client/server approach offers scalability.

"Today we have 250-user post offices," says Nelson, "and when they're deleted. They can even withdraw unopened messages, a "save your job" feature for those who fire off hot-
dees laughed, but nervously. It was scary to think about NetWare’s extreme dependence on a single mind. The merger of the PIN code base with that of NetWare 4.x, following the release of NetWare 4.1, will finally close a window of vulnerability that Novell left open far too long.

The PIN effort not only decouples NetWare from the x86 instruction set, it also isolates it from PC-style bus, memory, and interrupt architectures (see the figure “Processor-Independent NetWare Architecture”). This separation is defined by the NSI (NetWare Systems Interface), Novell’s equivalent to the NT HAL (hardware abstraction layer). NSI’s roots go way back, according to Carl Amdahl, CEO and chief technical officer of NetFrame Systems (Milpitas, CA), a company that has since 1989 adapted NetWare to run on superservers that are Intel-based but otherwise more like hardened mainframes than conventional PCs. “We licensed NetWare and stripped out all hard-coded references to the interrupt controller, to BIOS routines—everything around the Intel chip was up for grabs,” says Amdahl. This work later found its way into NetWare 3.11, which isolates platform dependencies into the module that loads the NetWare kernel, and has now evolved into NSI.

“Novell did a good, clean job of abstracting the kernel from the hardware,” says Russell Sonnenschein, NetWare NSI engineering manager for Apple. “It covers everything you need to get to the system prompt: video, keyboard, I/O, timers, interrupts.” Working from Novell’s specification, his team built an NSI layer for the Power Mac. “When we first integrated Novell’s kernel with our NSI,” says Sonnenschein, “we were up and running 5 hours after we loaded the NetWare image.” He also verifies Novell’s claim that ANSI C drivers that conform to NSI will recompile for and run on NetWare for the PowerPC. Note that PIN’s benefits aren’t confined solely to RISC. “People forget that Intel is a PIN partner, too,” says Glenn Thompson, manager of NT and NetWare server marketing for DEC, citing Pentium-optimized NetWare 4.1 as a key benefit of PIN.

Who Needs PIN?
NetWare servers are classically I/O-bound, not CPU-bound; the 486s and Pentiums in these machines typically idle at a fraction of capacity. CPU-intensive NLMs that might soak up those extra cycles are still relatively scarce. So who needs PIN? That’s a hard question for Novell, especially since its original PIN partner, Hewlett-Packard, pulled the plug on NetWare for PA-RISC and plans for NetWare for the Alpha have been shelved. One answer is that NetWare 4.x targets the enterprise, not just the workgroup, and RISC-powered NetWare 4.x superservers can consolidate file and print services. “But now we believe the Intel binary compatibility of our new converged architecture [the forthcoming x86/PA-RISC hybrid] will meet that need,” says Ray Mausling, HP’s marketing program manager for NetWare.

Customers’ and resellers’ familiarity with NetWare is one key reason to deliver it on RISC hardware, says Michael Tiemann, president of Cygnus Support (Mountain View, CA), and blazing performance is another. Cygnus is providing versions of the GNU tools used to build NetWare and NLMs for RISC platforms. "People criticize Unix and NT for their massive overhead," says Tiemann. "There's a wide-open opportunity for a lightweight, portable OS that won't suck the cycles on your super RISC machine."

UnixWare Revisited
When Novell first acquired USL and launched its own System V release 4.2 offering (UnixWare), it further clouded the NLM picture. Tailored to fit neatly into IPX/SPX networks, UnixWare was billed as Novell’s robust, general-purpose applications server. Novell claimed you could now build network services for NetWare and applications for UnixWare. What’s the difference between a service and an application? In view of Novell’s ongoing push to attract NLM versions of top-tier products, such as Oracle and Notes, the distinction was fuzzy at best. “Anything that sells in high enough volume is no longer an application,” jokes Nina Lytton, president of Open Systems Advisors (Boston, MA), “it’s a network service.”

Still, Unix is where most of the world’s downsized applications run, and UnixWare’s affinity for standard Intel-based boxes and NetWare LANs makes it a potent asset. A much-improved UnixWare 2.0 (which is due to ship in the first quarter of this year) exploits SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) hardware in a mulithreaded fashion and rivals NT in its wealth of GUI-based system administration tools and its ability to detect and configure for standard peripherals (see the screen “UnixWare 2.0’s New Look”).

With a single log-on to NetWare and UnixWare and the ability of each to use the other’s print queues, the two systems...
It's true! The ZEOS Pantera is as good as it gets. Leading experts from top industry publications all agree that the ZEOS Pantera is the best PC available. Unparalleled in its field, the Pantera has continuously earned award after award—month after month.

There's no desktop system that comes close to the ZEOS Pantera in performance, reliability, and value. As PC Magazine said: "Overall performance leader...the Pantera line has a lot to offer—strong performance at a reasonable price, with excellent documentation."

**Supreme Performance**

The ZEOS Pantera, based on Intel's 486 and Pentium processors, is breaking record after record with its supreme power and awesome performance.

"Mark a new high on the performance chart!" PC World said the Pentium-66 and Pentium-90 Pantera PCs were "the fastest system(s) ever tested."

The ZEOS Pantera 66MHz and 90MHz also received the highest scores in all benchmark tests run by Windows Sources, and earned two Experts' Pick awards.

They said: "The clear winner is the ZEOS Pantera."

What makes the Pantera blow all others away? Superior engineering—starting with a ZEOS designed motherboard, created specifically to take full advantage of the latest technological advancements. The motherboard is stocked with exceptional features such as an on-board PCI Local Bus IDE Controller and support for up to four IDE devices. For the fastest video performance, we give you a Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI video card with 1MB DRAM standard.

**Valuable Extras**

The Pantera is a first-rate example of ZEOS' commitment to provide you with an excellent value on an award-winning machine. With all the extras, options, and 100% compatibility with all major operating systems, you can't go wrong.

Many of our most popular money-saving Pantera packages are ready to ship the same day you order. We also give you the option to custom-design a system to your exact computing needs.

Either way, you can buy with confidence because of our on-going dedication to offer you high-quality features and state-of-the-art technology at an affordable price. As PC/Computing said: "...this is a deal you simply can't pass up."

And the value doesn't stop with your purchase. Nobody does more to support you after the sale. ZEOS has won seven PC Magazine Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards.

Unparalleled in performance, reliability and value, the ZEOS Pantera "is the ultimate Power Desktop." PC World added: "It's lightning fast, beautifully configured, and priced right." To get your best buy, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5226.
## Included With Every ZEOS Pantera:

- Genuine Intel® Processor, ZIF socket for easy upgrading.
- Diamond Stealth PCI local bus color graphics card with 1MB DRAM, upgradeable to 2MB DRAM.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.
- Slots: Three PCI & 4 ISA (486), 3 PCI & 5 ISA (Pentium).
- Flash BIOS.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Extras:
  - Pentium ™60 & 66
  - Pentium 90 & 100
  - Pentium 100 & 120

## Favorite Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>528MB to 1GB Hard Drive Upgrade</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB to 2MB Video RAM Upgrade</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Stealth 64-PCI Video Card with 2MB VRAM</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastest 64-bit accelerated video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade from a 14&quot; to a 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS SVGA N1, 1024 x 768, flat screen</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SCSI Controller Chip

For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers...

- Internal 14,400 bps V.32 bsi Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax...
- Internal 28,800 bps V.32 bsi Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax...

- ZNYX EtherAction™ 32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter. 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections...

## Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox

Installs into 3.5" drive bay...

## Internal Tape Backup

80 to 250MB includes backup software...

## 10-Bay Vertical Case

...

## Multimedia Upgrade

Turtle Beach sound card and stereo speakers...

## Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade

Upgrade you existing Lotus application with Lotus SmartSuite (five applications)...

## Penultimate 90 & 100

- RAM expandable to 128MB.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.
- Pentium ™60 & 66
- Pentium 90 & 100
- Pentium 100 & 120

## extras:

- RAM expandable to 192MB.
- Integrated business audio.
- On-board PCI local bus Fast SCSI-2 & Ethernet LAN options.
- EPA Energy Star compliant (Pentium-90).

## Additional processors available.

---

## Now: Free Lotus SmartSuite!

All Pantera packages include Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. In addition, packages 3 and 4 include Lotus SmartSuite—


---

**800-554-5226**

24 Hours a Day

365 Days a Year


Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prior do not include shipping. Need compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Need makes no warranties with respect to any product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. 2006 is a registered trademark. Computer N60 is a registered trademark. Pantera is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1995 ZEOS International Ltd., (10) Industrial Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55413-1820. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAG symbol ZEOZ).
integrate better than ever before. But they still don’t couple as tightly as Novell would like. UnixWare 2.0 still won’t run NDS (NetWare Directory Services); that support is slated for version 2.1, which is due before the end of the year.

Are customers confused by Novell’s failure to integrate NetWare and UnixWare fully or to clarify the role of NLMs versus Unix applications? Perhaps not as much as analysts like to think. Holiday Inn Worldwide (Atlanta, GA) is equipping its 450 international hotels with a combination of NetWare and UnixWare. The two are nicely complementary, says Don Lynch, director of worldwide hotel systems development. The front desks use NetWare’s file, print, and Btrieve database services but talk through a UnixWare gateway to the mainframe-based reservation system. Because a Unix process buffers all transactions, there’s protection against glitches on either the LAN or the WAN side of the gateway. Transactions can flow in both directions, because UnixWare can act as a client to a Btrieve database on a NetWare server.

Could NT fill UnixWare’s shoes in this scenario? Perhaps, says Lynch, “but do you want to buy a car from somebody who’s just built their first one or from somebody who’s been building them for 20 years?” However, he notes that a one-box solution (which NT could provide) is more desirable than the current two-box arrangement—one for NetWare and one for UnixWare—and looks forward to a converged SuperNOS.

For Ameritech Library Services (Provo, UT), a leading vendor of public, private, and school library systems, UnixWare’s connection to Novell opens doors in the K to 12 market. “When you come into a DOS environment with a Unix solution,” says Bernadette G. Razevska, vice president and general manager of the company’s school division, “you may have some hard selling to do.” UnixWare helps overcome that resistance, she says, because it slides neatly into the NetWare LANs now found in many schools. UnixWare 2.0’s scalability is a boon, Razevska adds, because it will ease districtwide consolidation of library systems.

These developers don’t fret about NLMs. They know their applications need to run on a general-purpose operating system, and they think UnixWare is a good choice when those applications target users on NetWare LANs.

Multiprocessor NetWare

The ability of Unix, NT, and now OS/2 to exploit multiple processors has been another thorn in Novell’s side, and at BrainShare ‘94, the company rolled out a three-phase multiprocessor road map delineating a strategy it calls distributed parallel processing, or DPP (see the figure "Novell’s..."
Piracy is the greatest threat to the world's software industry. Developers lose billions in sales to software piracy each year. Protect your software and get all the revenue you deserve.

You only need one reason to protect with Sentinel:

*It's the worldwide standard in software protection.*

More developers rely on Sentinel, from Rainbow, than any other software protection in the world.

And for good reason. Sentinel performs where it matters most: leading the industry in technology, quality, reliability and support.

So when it's time to protect your DOS, OS/2, Windows, NT, Macintosh, UNIX, XENIX, LAN or CD-ROM application — protect with Sentinel. Protect with confidence.

Call Rainbow for a Sentinel Developer's Kit and a FREE copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."

Call Today!
1-800-852-8569
The phase d OPP initiative is, likewise, an "people sec Novell’s NLM stalwarts fight short-term objective. The company has to and Unix Ware. concerns that arise when, as Tiemann notes, could ultimately become atoms bound to clusters of servers, Novell bought Netfoundation for hardware innovation, and allay depend on when and how Novell unifies the gain control of the Net Ware code, lay a foundation. "We want you to be able to scale at the system." Novell will share the same SMP APIs. A second phase will build on the NetWare domain architecture and ASMP (asymmetric multiprocessing) to spread unmodified NLMs across CPUs in multiple protected domains. In the final phase, Novell wants to vault NetWare (by then converged with UnixWare to create SuperNOS) into the realm of clustered multiprocessing systems.

"You’ve always been able to scale Net-Ware by adding workstations," says Major. "We want you to be able to scale at the back end in the same way, by adding servers."

To coordinate such loosely coupled clusters of servers, Novell bought NetFrame’s distributed lock manager, originally built for Oracle’s Parallel Server. It’s a generic way to coordinate resource access and manipulation," says Amdahl. "The objects you register with the lock manager can represent not just files or records but resources of any arbitrary type."

Novell knows that PIN is a necessary short-term objective. The company has to gain control of the NetWare code, lay a foundation for hardware innovation, and allay concerns that arise when, as Tiemann notes, "people see Novell’s NLM stalwarts fighting their real performance wars on RISC."

The phased DPP initiative is, likewise, an impressive and ambitious long-term goal. Today’s shared-memory SMP systems could ultimately become atoms bound together in much larger molecules enabled by DPP. As these strategies evolve, much will depend on when and how Novell unifies the APIs and, eventually, the guts of NetWare and UnixWare.

SuperNOS
Novell's grand vision crystallizes in SuperNOS. This new operating system will be built on a microkernel so that it can be portable, modular, and distributable. Novell’s NetWare and UnixWare architects are hammering out just what that microkernel will be. An obvious choice is Chorus Systems’ (Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France) Chorus, which USL had selected as the base of its future Unix products prior to its acquisition by Novell (see "The Chorus Microkernel," January 1994 BYTE). It’s particularly well suited because, unlike Mach and NT, Chorus blurs the boundary between kernel mode (privileged code in shared address space) and user mode (nonprivileged code in disjoint address spaces). In theory, that flexibility makes Chorus the ideal SuperNOS substrate, and Major says that a prototype of NetWare on Chorus is already up and running.

"We’ll offer two execution environments—kernel and Spec1170 [X/Open’s standard Unix API]," he says. A SuperNOS file server or router will use the kernel environment, where trusted NLMs can deliver maximum throughput and real-time response. A SuperNOS applications server would use the Spec1170 environment, where applications enjoy protection and standard APIs. When both environments coexist, the result will be a one-box NetWare and UnixWare solution.

At press time, however, Chorus had not yet been officially anointed as the Novell microkernel. "We’ll take elements of it," says Major, "but we need a next generation of Chorus."

That generation is at hand, counters Michel Gien, vice president of technology for Chorus Systems. He says the company is tuning the microkernel so that colocated server processes can use direct function calls, reserving the message-passing form of IPC (interprocess communications) for communication across address spaces. Gien also gently suggests that Major’s team has not yet fully absorbed the Chorus technology transfer. "They are new at this," he says, "and have not had a lot of hands-on experience [with the microkernel]."

Novell hopes that from this bubbling cauldron of egos and technologies will emerge the scalable multipurpose operating system on which its future depends. There is understandable friction but also a profound sense of synergy.

The Unix Systems Group, for example, has defined its own clustering initiative, SSI (single system image). "DPP and SSI are two sides of the same coin," says Major. The acronym doesn’t matter, but the concept does. In today’s client/server world, transaction-processing monitors handle load balancing and service replication for applications distributed across a few specialized servers. In tomorrow’s intelligent networks, those servers will be numerous and standard, just as desktop systems are today, and the NOS will have to be able to recruit and reliably manage whole farms of them. Casting SuperNOS in that role is a vital initiative. Novell had better hurry, too. DEC, a pioneer in cluster computing, previewed an NT-based clustering technology at Fall ’94 Comdex.

Rethinking IPX/SPX
NetWare takes a lot of heat for its favored transport protocol, IPX/SPX. Critics are right to point out that it scales ungracefully to WANs, but they are wrong to conclude that Novell should abandon it in favor of TCP/IP. "IPX has some great properties that IP bigots will never admit to," says
The sound decision.

With hundreds of today's hottest games written for Sound Blaster cards, there are so many tough decisions. Will it be the thunderous explosions in Rebel Assault, or the eerie howling of The 7th Guest? The Sound Blaster Value Edition card is an economical way to get started. It's an 8-bit sound board that works with any Creative Labs CD-ROM and includes sound utilities and games.

The freedom decision.

Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD preserves your freedom of choice! It will connect a CD-ROM drive from manufacturers such as Sony, Mitsumi, and of course, Creative Labs. This 16-bit card is upgradeable to Wave Blaster II or an Advanced Signal Processor, the advanced technologies for MIDI music and more demanding sound-enhanced programs.

The I-want-it-all decision.

Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 delivers everything and compromises nothing. It's 16-bit sound with an optional Advanced Signal Processor and a collection of sound utilities. But best of all, it connects the sound card and up to six SCSI devices to a single port.

The next wave decision.

The next generation of games will arrive with sound so real, you'll have to hang on to your headphones. Only Sound Blaster AWE32 can deliver the ultimate CD-quality sound. Real instrument samples and real sound effects. It's a 16-bit card with Advanced WavEffects and an optional Advanced Signal Processor. And other cool stuff. Like QSound, a 180° soundscape of intense virtual audio. Sound Blaster AWE32 has it all.

Of course, all Sound Blaster cards are easy to install and provide 100% compatibility with all software written for the Sound Blaster audio platform. Make your decision and visit your nearest Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 111

© 1994 Creative Technology Ltd. The Sound Blaster and Creative Logos are registered trademarks. Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD, Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD, Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2, Sound Blaster AWE32, Wave Blaster, WavEffects, Creative VoicePoint, Multimedia is Creative, and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.


Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.
Tim Gelin, vice president of engineering for Spry (Seattle, WA). “You just kick-start a workstation and boom, you’re on the network.”

That’s because IPX takes as its node address the unique number burned into every Ethernet or token-ring adapter. By contrast, administrators must dole out IP node addresses. While that tedious and error-prone chore can be automated using BOOTP or DHCP servers, such servers must be set up and cared for, and they can fail. With IPX, assigning node addresses is simply not an issue.

Another nice property of IPX is the generous size of its address space. An IPX address includes a 4-byte network number and a 6-byte node ID. IP, by contrast, crams the network number and the node ID into a 4-byte address. Apart from the administrative headaches caused by the sliding boundary between the network-number and node-ID parts of an IP address, there’s real concern that the explosively growing Internet will exhaust the available supply of IP addresses. IPng (IP next generation), the Internet Engineering Task Force’s proposed solution, will likely ease the crisis, but there’s no guarantee that it will be painless for administrators.

Given the reach and simplicity of IPX, why do WAN experts always give NetWare such a bad rap? It’s not IPX’s fault. The real culprits are RIP (routing information protocol) and SAP (service advertisement protocol). RIP, which has been used in both IP and IPX networks (see the figure “The Family Tree of Routing Protocols”), is a distance vector routing protocol. A RIP-based router maintains a table of distances (hops) to other routers, as reported by its neighbors. In Novell’s implementation of RIP, routers broadcast updates every 30 seconds, whether network topology has changed or not. Those updates suck up bandwidth on a WAN, and RIP routers react slowly when topology changes. Worse, if a link to a router fails, routers with multiple paths to the failed link can become confused and begin erroneously incrementing their hop counts, a syndrome known as the count-to-infinity problem. “Because this is engineering and not mathematics,” jokes Novell senior consultant engineer Radia Perlman, “infinity turns out to be 15.” In other words, the infamous 15-hop radius of an IPX internetwork is just an arbitrary limit.

Enter NLSP

A solution to the problems of RIP is at hand. NLSP (NetWare Link Services Protocol), like the OSPF routing protocol that is currently favored in the IP world, uses an alternative and more powerful link-state technology. Because a link-state router periodically sends out a complete map of its neighborhood and stores the maps it receives from other routers, it knows a lot more about the network than does a distance-vector router, can react more quickly to change, and can find alternate paths when a link fails. Because updates occur only in response to change (in Novell’s implementation, every 2 hours if there is no change), there’s a lot less broadcast overhead. Link-state routers see the big picture, not relying on immediate neighbors for topology reports, so
Developers: Bet You Haven’t Seen Xbase Like This Before.

With CA-Visual Objects, developing new applications is a sight to behold. Because for the first time, the ease of use of visual programming has been married with the fourth generation power of an Xbase language.

The result is the only application development tool that gives you full object orientation, GUI support and client/server architectures combined with existing Xbase technologies and databases.

And the advanced technology of Visual Objects doesn’t stop there. The object orientation includes inheritance, polymorphism and encapsulation. And the native code compiler boasts an engine that drives Visual Objects at a speed that’s as fast as lightning. Plus, the repository-based interactive development environment includes class browsers, painters, editors and prebuilt classes.

For More Information, Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 14500.

Phone soon for a closer look at new CA-Visual Objects. Your mind won’t believe what your eyes are seeing.

New CA-Visual Objects

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11759-7000. "Light LB" graphics developed in conjunction with Light LB. All products referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
iewSonic has become synonymous with providing superior high performance color monitors to a demanding industry. As a recognized price/performance leader, we are committed to designing outstanding monitors that continue to win awards. In fact, here are some comments from a few editors:

"Some folks crave performance. Some look for price. And then there are those who want it all. If you belong to the third crowd, the ViewSonic 17 is the monitor for you." – PC World; April 1994

"Best color quality, best sharpness and best versatility – what more could we ask of the ViewSonic 17? Frankly, we were surprised that one monitor could do it all."
– PC Computing; January 1994

"ViewSonic has one of the sharpest, most detailed and well-focused displays around."
– Windows; September 1994

Our new ViewSonic 17 monitor is loaded with features including OnView™ controls (on-screen menu to adjust screen images to your liking), ViewMatch™ (matches screen colors to printer output), ARAG® coating (virtually eliminates screen glare and reflection), and refresh rates up to 160Hz. No wonder this 17” monitor (15.7” diagonal viewable area) keeps on winning awards, generation ... after ... generation!
With an eye and ear towards the future, ViewSonic is expanding into the world of multimedia — with our new PerfectSound™ Model VS127 speakers. These amplified, magnetically shielded speakers are designed to be attached to the monitor or stand alone. In fact, when attached to our monitor they blend in so well they appear to be built-in. And they utilize state-of-the-art wave guide technology combined with a bass enhancing super woofer. These speakers pump out high fidelity sound with such power and clarity that you'll find it hard to believe you're listening to a compact 14 watt system. PerfectSound™ speakers offer advanced audio technology combined with an ergonomic, space saving design — each speaker is only 2.4" wide! Controls include bass, treble, balance and master volume.

Sounds so vibrant and realistic, you'll swear you're sitting in front of an orchestra — not your computer!

The ViewSonic 17 is MPR-II low radiation and EPA Energy Star™ compliant.

The first of the multimedia product line from ViewSonic!

ViewSonic
See The Difference™
and Hear

Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976
Fax: (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 320 (VS127), 152 (17)
Applelink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374, 514
All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 127).
Cover Story

no arbitrary count-to-infinity time-out restricts network diameter.

NLSP also cuts down on the once-per-minute SAP broadcasting that announces the availability of servers, printers, and all other advertised network services. Service advertisements propagate on the same bi-hourly schedule as do topology updates. Mark de la Vega, Novell's product line manager for Novell's NetWare infrastructure division, says that NLSP's elimination of RIP, its encapsulation of SAP, and its ability to compress SAP data—in concert with other optimizations, such as burst-mode IPX and large-packet IPX—can yield a 30-to-1 reduction in traffic on WAN links. Use of the NDS will improve matters still further, because you won't need to advertise services when you can simply look them up in a directory.

A Matter of Choice

Router vendors routinely include RIP and SAP filters that can control NetWare's appetite for WAN bandwidth. Now in the NLSP, they have a much better tool for that job, and they're lining up to support it. "We'll have NLSP support in products in the first half of '95," says Dana Rasmussen, senior product manager for PC protocols at internetworking equipment vendor Bay Networks, formed by a merge between Wellfleet Communications (Billerica, MA) and SynOptics Communications (Santa Clara, CA). It is available now for Novell's servers and multiprotocol routers. Longtime critics of the IPX protocol suite may find to their surprise that it is about to become a quite credible substrate for networking on an enterprise or global scale. The remaining wrinkle is that Novell's implementation of NLSP lacks OSPF's ability to subdivide a large internetwork into smaller areas. Novell says that it or third parties can easily add this hierarchical routing capability on top of NLSP. "They've done the forward planning," agrees Wellfleet's Rasmussen, "and have proactively included router vendors to help define how NLSP goes beyond level one [flat, single-area] routing."

Enhancing IPX does not, of course, excuse Novell from catering to the IP bigots. Novell does offer NetWare/IP, which layers NCP (NetWare Core Protocol) on an IP substrate, but users and analysts say that it's neither cheap nor convenient. "We thought it would be our be-all and end-all," says Blaine Bauer, network analyst for Mobil, "but installing and maintaining the domain servers [repetitive databases of SAP and RIP information] was a hassle, and performance was poor." Moreover, NetWare/IP doesn't yet automate the allocation of IP addresses. "NetWare needs to come out of the box ready to run IP or IPX, just as Windows now does," says Jamie Lewis, president of The Burton Group (Salt Lake City, UT). "Microsoft has done for transports what Novell did for network hardware—they've taken that issue off the table."

When it comes to network APIs, though, Novell does have a valuable, if underappreciated, asset in the form of TI-RPC (transport-independent remote procedure call). Windows Sockets, in its current version 1.1, expects a TCP/IP substrate. Microsoft has privately extended WinSock to work with SPX (on Windows 95 and NT), but transport independence won't be standard with all implementations until WinSock 2.0 arrives. TI-RPC, which is available on Sun systems and other Unix systems, as well as on all Novell-supported servers and clients, now offers transport independence. "You can build a TI-RPC server for either UnixWare or NetWare that can talk to both SPX and TCP clients at the same time," says Steve Lemmo, founder and chief technical officer of RPC tool vendor NobleNet (Southborough, MA), "and it'll be wire-compatible with a ton of Unix platforms."

The Global Directory

NetWare 4's headline attraction was NDS, an X.500-inspired global directory service designed to bring an organization's users, servers, and network services under a single umbrella. NDS represents a great leap forward that, to Novell's chagrin, not many users have yet been willing to make. The great success of NetWare's golden release, 3.11, created equally great inertia. "We did all the planning for directory services and thought it would take off," says Mobil's Bauer, "but users don't see a big incentive, and site administrators don't like having to switch over to VLM [the new NetWare 4 shell that loads a set of virtual loadable modules]." Indications are that Microsoft may face similar resistance moving users from its golden release of Windows, coincidentally—or not—also numbered 3.11, to Windows 95. The Windows 3/NetWare 3 matched set has become a deeply entrenched corporate standard.

To overcome the inertia, Novell and third parties will have to add a rich assortment of applications and services to NDS. In the 4.0 release of NetWare, not even Novell's own MHS mail directory could integrate with NDS. Many NLM-based services—including those from Oracle, Sybase, and Lotus—now do, and in NetWare 4.1, so does MHS. NetWare 4.1 also supplies tools to prune and graft parts of NDS; the absence of these in the initial release was a deterrent for some users. And NetWare 4.1 will provide APIs for synchronizing with NDS so that an existing human-resources application, for example, might
**Oracle7 Workgroup Server**: Really, really simple yet very, very powerful.

Oracle7 Workgroup Server replaces SQL database complexity with point and click simplicity. Pretuned and preconfigured for results right out of the box, Oracle7 Workgroup Server is the ideal database for workgroups. Best of all, it’s 100% compatible with all leading Windows® applications and tools. Add a powerful array of graphical administration tools plus Oracle7’s blistering speed and infinite scalability (PC Magazine’s Editors’ Choice 1993, 1994 and PC Week’s Analyst’s Choice 1994), and you have an affordable, simple yet powerful server the competition may promise, but can’t deliver.

With prices starting at $995, there’s no better solution for managing your workgroup information.
server as the interface for adding new employees to NDS.

Despite its sluggish start, NetWare 4’s ability to consolidate servers and other resources into a single system image has not gone entirely unappreciated. McGill University has already upgraded a few of its 120 NetWare servers and plans to complete the move to NetWare 4. “Directory services will be a great help,” says McGill’s senior network-systems analyst, Lisa Laing. “Users are logging in to servers all over campus looking for things; NDS will let us put our expensive new Xerox DocuTech printers where everyone can find them.” And NetWare 4.1 will run at each of Holiday Inn Worldwide’s 450 international locations, because, says Don Lynch, “I just want the latest and greatest.”

The AppWare Saga

When Novell combined Software Transformation, Inc., and Serius to create the AppWare Systems Division, it placed itself smack in the middle of the component revolution that is transforming the software industry. AppWare’s mission, Novell said, was to expose network services to developers in the form of easy-to-use components and to field those components on a wide range of client and server platforms. STI’s Universal Component System, or UCS (also known as AppWare Foundation), would provide the portability, abstracting a superset of the GUI facilities available in Windows, Macintosh, Motif, and Presentation Manager and defining common APIs across these platforms for file I/O, memory management, and IPC. Serius Developer, now called Visual AppBuilder, would be the first of potentially many implementations of Novell’s component framework. It’s a visual programming tool for the Windows and Macintosh environments that’s used to plug Novell’s ALM components into an interconnection framework called the AppWare Bus. Novell planned to converge

Storage Management

NetWare has a universal file system; it supports DOS (FAT), Macintosh (HFS), Unix (NFS), and OS/2 (HPFS) name spaces. As the file system evolved with each version of NetWare, vendors of backup software had to scramble to catch up.

Novell’s solution to this problem was SMS (Storage Management Services), which abstracts storage data structures and uses TSA (Target Service Agents) to export data. TSAs typically export file system data but can work against any kind of data store—NetWare 4.0, for example, included a TSA for the global directory.

To encourage broader uses of SMS, Novell in partnership with Palindrome (Naperville, IL), a vendor of storage management software, has undertaken to port SMS to non-NetWare platforms. Given a generic SMS framework, says Palindrome’s vice president of technology, Jim Gast, database vendors can create TSAs that understand table and row locking, and e-mail vendors can create TSAs that work with names meaningful only within message stores. “When you back up a message store with native file system names,” says Gast, “you have no clue how to restore just one person’s E-mail, because objects don’t have names that are natural to the user of the restore utility.”

Along with improved SMS support, NetWare 4.0 offered an embryonic HSM (hierarchical storage management) capability. In its first incarnation that technology, which came from Imagery Software (Bedford, MA), a Kodak subsidiary, was specific to MO (magneto-optical) jukeboxes and the HCSS (High Capacity Storage System) designed for such devices. With HCSS, a vast quantity of image (or other) data can reside on a relatively small NetWare volume backed by an optical jukebox. Files not recently used migrate to optical storage; when requested, they migrate back. This application was the first to use NetWare’s real-time data migration module; the next was CDISC, which caches NetWare-mounted CD-ROMs. It did not, however, use the SMS storage management data redirector, so SMS-enabled archival disk-grooming and HCSS-enabled file migration—though conceptually similar—remained two separate activities.

Imagery Software has developed an HCSS successor called MSS (Mass Storage Service). “HCSS was a jukebox manager,” says John Hoye, marketing manager for Imagery Software, “but jukeboxes are just one place that MSS can migrate files to.” The other place is the hard disk. With MSS, files from a group of small departmental servers can spill over to a single superserver and from there to an optical jukebox. But there’s still no connection between HSM and SMS. “I’ve always felt that HSM and SMS are solutions to the same problem,” says Gast. “One set of data replication primitives should support all the different scenarios in which you move data from point A to point B—E-mail, directory synchronization, archiving, and HSM.”

He’s right. Novell today solves these problems using four different technologies that cry out for integration. Because NetWare lives close to the hardware, it can pump a lot of data in a hurry. That capability, packaged as a standard data migration service, would make Novell work more attractive to a large and growing number of applications.

As the data itself evolves from raw files to structured documents and objects that bundle code and data, the file system needs to follow suit. Here, too, there’s more than one approach to the problem.

In the realm of document management, the latest versions of WordPerfect, GroupWise, and SoftSolutions support the ODMA (Open Document Management API) (see “Managing the New Document,” August 1994 BYTE), which enable ODMA-aware clients to bypass the raw file system and place documents under the control of ODMA-compliant repositories. SoftSolutions support for DEN (Document Enabled Networking), a Novell/Xerox-companion effort that splits monolithic repositories into component services (e.g., storing, indexing, and converting), is also forthcoming, according to Alvin Tedjamulia, director of research and strategic planning for Novell GroupWare.

OpenDoc’s Bento, another research and development storage technology, is tuned for single-user compound documents. If Novell succeeds with its OpenDoc for Windows effort, ODMA- and DEN-oriented document managers (e.g., SoftSolutions) will want to accommodate Bento-aware clients by directly implementing Bento structured storage and versioning or mapping Bento’s APIs.

More generally, Novell aims to evolve NetWare’s file system. “Apply NDS technology to a file map,” says Joe Firmage, general manager of Novell’s Network Development Tools division and vice president of strategic planning for the NetWare System’s Group, “and you get an enterprise-wide attributed data store.” Novell’s Cairo? Exactly, says Firmage, “but we already have the network infrastructure today.”
Aspen Systems understands that performance can be the key to your success. Our line of ALPINE™ workstations and servers meet your demands for extreme Windows NT™ performance with unsurpassed speed, reliability and flexibility. ALPINE systems power your applications with Alpha processors from Digital Semiconductor, a Digital Equipment Corporation business, at speeds from 166Mhz to 275Mhz. Aspen engineered the ALPINE with 128-bit memory expandable to 1 gigabyte, 512K or 2MB on-board cache, FAST SCSI-2, 3 PCI and ISA slots, a remote diagnostics port and a host of other features that make Windows NT fly. In a reviewer’s words, "...what we found was the best overall NT performance we have tested to date." * And the ALPINE boosts your buying power with one of the best price-performance ratios in the workstation/server marketplace.

To maximize your Windows NT performance, call Aspen Systems at (800)-992-9242.
Cover Story

these technology streams so that ALM components could build from a single source for all AppWare Foundation–supported platforms.

AppWare Foundation’s demise came suddenly, and it left both Visual AppBuilder and Borland’s OWL (Object Windows Library) for AppWare stranded. The latter, hosted on the AppWare Foundation and intended to enable OWL applications to recompile for non-Windows platforms, simply died. Embarrassingly, OWL for AppWare ads were in print when the announcement came. Visual AppBuilder, however, was merely wounded. The tool still supports ALMs on Windows and Mac systems, but developers must use platform-specific APIs to create those ALMs.

AppWare Foundation’s API neutrality mattered most if your development plans were truly platform-neutral. In reality, the majority of developers heavily invested in the Windows API would have had to weigh the effort of porting to the AppWare Foundation against the free ride on MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) that Microsoft says can get Windows applications onto other platforms. In the end, Novell bowed out, electing not to buck the momentum of the Windows API. Will the AppWare Foundation survive? As we went to press, a small software tools company was courting venture capitalists and IBM for help in resurrecting it.

Why would OpenDoc require the AppWare Foundation? As with ALMs, OpenDoc parts issue platform-specific API calls; a neutral API would enable a part to be written once for a number of platforms. Partial solutions are coming from Apple (Mac and Windows) and IBM (Presentation Manager, Windows, and Unix), but neither of these covers the gamut of clients. “We’re a long way from a business relationship,” says Cliff Reeves, IBM’s director of object technology, “but we’re vitally interested in any powerful tool that supports OpenDoc.” The irony here is that Novell, the developer of OpenDoc libraries for Windows 3.1, 95, and NT, would benefit from the existence of a universal AppWare Foundation–based part framework.

Network Componentware
ALM wrappers for the NetWare directory, mail, and authentication APIs and for the Tuxedo transaction monitor, shipped with Visual AppBuilder 1.0. Wrappers for telephony, network management, and many other key NetWare services are slated to follow. Advocates say ALMs will do for network programmers what VBXes did for programmers of stand-alone Windows applications. “Controls are the right way to interact with NetWare,” says Willie Neumann, president of Hyper Active (Columbia, OH), a middleware developer. “If you’re building on NetWare services in C, you’re spending man-years,” says Steve Jones, vice president of ImPower, a Salt Lake City ALM developer. “The beauty of components is that I really can snap things together.”

What about the loss of ALM portability? A pervasive computing strategy should reach all users, not just the 90 percent running Windows, particularly because Windows’ dominance is almost never total. Joe Garnett, Chief of the Advanced Systems and Networks Element with the Pacific Air Force Computer Systems Squadron, says that the over 7000 clients attached to his 17 NetWare LANs scattered around the Pacific basin include an ineradicable minority of Mac, OS/2, and Unix clients. If the military can’t mandate homogeneity, clearly businesses can’t either. Yet the kinds of new applications likely to be enabled by network-aware components are precisely the ones that should reach all users. A desktop CTI (computer/telephone integration) application, for example, should have the same 100 percent penetration that phones do. (For more on Novell’s CTI initiative, see “Computer Telephony,” July 1994 BYTE.)

For core NetWare services, that 100 percent reach will be assured if Novell keeps its promise to create ALMs for all supported client platforms. Third parties can follow suit if they choose. Hyper Active, for example, has ported its Oracle ALM from the Mac to Windows. Given the complex logic required for direct access to the database in the design-time environment, says Willie Neumann, the ALM port was a relatively small effort.

Once ALMs exist, corporate IS organizations can use Visual AppBuilder—which runs on Windows and the Mac—to deploy single-source applications across multiple platforms. Visual Basic, hosted only on Windows, doesn’t offer that option. Visual AppBuilder’s scope will further expand as is now planned, Novell brings it to UnixWare by mid-year. According to Joe Firmage, general manager of Novell’s Network Development Tools division and vice president of strategic planning for the NetWare Systems Group, the tool will also support VBXes, OLE controls, and OpenDoc parts. “The AppWare environment operates at a high level of abstraction,” says Firmage, “so it can consolidate these lower-level components.”

Riding the Software Bus
Novell’s ambitions for AppWare go beyond just showcasing NetWare services. It wants ALMs to ride on a (still experimental) AppWare Distributed Bus over multiple transports. At BrainShare ’94, Firmage showed dramatically how Visual AppBuilder can divide an application into client and server parts that distribute transparently across a network. In addition, he showed how the network service thus created will replicate automatically to accept multiple clients. While that demonstration used Apple protocols—ADSP for transport and NBP for name service—Firmage says the AppWare Distributed Bus will also work with IPX/SPX and NDS; TCP/IP, an object request broker that complies with CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture); and other substrates, possibly Peer-Logic’s Pipes.

One intriguing substrate is Novell’s Tuxedo, an OLTP monitor that runs on a variety of Unix platforms and—thanks to a recent Microsoft/Unisys deal—NT as well. In a client/server system built with Tuxedo, clients don’t simply ask servers for data, they ask them to perform autonomous transactions against data accessible directly to the servers. High-availability, high-performance systems demand this kind of technology, says Robert Coven, president of InterAccess (Totowa, NJ), a client/server consultancy. “I can replicate a Tuxedo service on two servers, then take down server A, transfer all users to server B, rewrite the application logic, then bring up the service again on A, and transfer users back to it. That’s 100 percent
MEGA DRIVE STORES THE MISSION CRITICAL DATA OF SOME OF THE WORLD’S LARGEST CORPORATIONS

YOU ARE OUT OF BUSINESS EVERY MINUTE YOUR DATA IS UNAVAILABLE.

Which is why Mega Drive has created the MR and MK RAID disk arrays to be the most advanced, fault tolerant storage systems available. With 2 to 490+ GBs of bulletproof reliability and 20 MB/second performance, they meet and exceed all of your mission critical computing needs.

At the center of the Mega Drive’s award winning RAID disk arrays is an active backplane that provides billions of hours of reliable performance. Built on a hardware-based RAID architecture, and hot swappable drives, power supplies and fans, Mega Drive RAID disk arrays run complex applications year after year without ever skipping a beat.

But real world storage systems require more than relentless reliability. They demand power and performance to handle your graphics, multimedia, imaging, server, database and general office applications. Which is why we’ve designed the MR and MK RAID disk arrays with a Fast Wide SCSI-2 interface, a blazing fast i960 RISC processor, and up to 128 MB of cache. To further increase the fault tolerance of the Mega Drive arrays, we’ve added optional remote pager modules, tape backup units and a built-in UPS.

Just as important as reliability and performance is your need for flexibility. So naturally, all of Mega Drive’s RAID disk arrays are PC, Novell, Windows, NT and OS/2 ready. In addition, they support Macintosh, PowerPC, UNIX, SUN, DEC, RS/6000, HP, SCI, Apple Workgroup Server and A/UX. And for your evolving storage needs, they provide a zero-cost upgrade path using the same shock-mounted drives as our Mercury removable hard drive system.

Reliability. Performance. Flexibility. It all adds up to this: Mega Drive RAID disk arrays solve all your real world storage needs. For more information on the most advanced storage systems available, call Mega Drive today at 1-800-664-MEGA ext. 330.
availability, and when I upgrade B and bring it back on-line, Tuxedo balances the load between the two servers.”

The Tuxedo model of distributed computing dovetails neatly with that of the AppWare Distributed Bus. Both divide applications into coarsely granular partitions. The key point, says Firmage, is that while client or server partitions may both profitably use pluggable software components (for UI on the client side or data access on the server side), “the useful point of distribution is not between application logic and reusable components but between pieces of application logic” (see the figure “Distributed OLE vs. Distributed AppWare”).

In other words, network services are not simply remote components. Their execution environment is the network. They need to be able to do things like replicate for reasons of redundancy and load-balancing. That’s a compelling feature of Tuxedo that Novell wants AppWare to expose to a much larger population of programmers.

**Making It Happen**

Pervasive computing, in the current Novell blueprint, entails a four-layer infrastructure. The foundation is SuperNOS, offering two execution environments—NetWare’s for core network services and transports and UnixWare’s for layered applications. The technical and political challenges here are equally daunting.

Can the hybrid SuperNOS retain NetWare’s speed and flexibility while at the same time empower Novell to lead the Unix community and challenge NT in the applications server realm? No one knows, because SuperNOS is still—literally—on the drawing board. But the answers to these questions define the future of Novell and its products. Quite simply, these are bet-the-company issues.

Atop SuperNOS ride essential network services, including two on which Novell’s growth critically depends—NDS and NDMS (NetWare Distributed Management Services). Reworked for NetWare 4.1 (and by year-end, for UnixWare 2.1), NDS is the fundamental enabler for pervasive computing. Given the slow uptake of NetWare 4.0x, the picture looks a bit gloomy. What could drive wider acceptance, though, is NetWare Connect Services, because 4.1 and NDS are the keys to the Novell/AT&T business Internet. How will companies manage these far-flung networks? That’s the role of NDMS. But while NMS (NetWare Management System) 2.0 is a shipping product, with monitoring, analysis, software distribution, and licensing tools, NDMS as a general statement of strategy is great, but they’re a long way from delivering on it.

The third layer, which enables users and devices to access core services, includes NEST, Corsair, and AT&T NCS (NetWare Connect Services). NEST could enfold previously unconnected devices such as faxes, PBXes, and even (Frankenberg pointed out in his Comdex keynote speech) slot machines. Corsair, which Frankenberg demonstrated during that speech, presents a virtual-world interface intended to appeal not only to business users but to the vast and growing home market that Novell must reach to attain its billion connections. AT&T NCS aims to make the WAN as available as the LAN is today.

The icing on the cake is networked applications, including Novell’s current and future groupware products, custom distributed applications enabled by Tuxedo and AppWare, and the distribution and sale of information and software through AT&T NCS to businesses and—increasingly—to consumers. That’s the plan, but Novell’s blueprint for building this layer is hardest to decipher. Last year’s tools strategy, AppWare, has lost much of its momentum. Next year’s strategy, the company says, is distributed objects, OpenDoc, and CORBA. But what about right now? Novell’s brand of computing can’t become pervasive unless networked applications pull millions of new users into the fold. Where these new applications come from is the $64,000 question.

---

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.
GET A FREE CD WITH ALL OUR LATEST HITS.

SUNSOFT WORKSHOP™
DEVELOPER PRODUCTS

- SunSoft WorkShop for C
- SunSoft WorkShop for C++
- SunSoft WorkShop for FORTRAN
- SunSoft WorkShop for Ada

CALL 1-800-SUNSOFT FOR FREE CD

Solaris™ 1 and 2.

and native C++ compilation, to name a few. There's also a SunSoft WorkShop version available for Solaris x86.

No matter what development tools you're using now, they're no match for the latest SunSoft WorkShop. But don't take our word for it.

Call for your free 30-Day Try and Buy CD or video demo today at 1-800-SUNSOFT, prompt 1 or e-mail: SUNSOFT@selectnet.com. If you're currently using WorkShop 1.0 ask about our Trade-up Program. That way, you'll be sure not to miss our greatest hits.

© 1994 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, SunSoft, the SunSoft logo, Solaris, SunSoft WorkShop, are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All SPARC trademarks, including the SPARC Compass Logo, are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. All products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARC Classic and SPARCComp are licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other products or services mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

See Manual to reach us on the Internet at http://www.sun.com. Features vary by platform. You must have a SPARC Network and Solaris 1 (Sun OS version 4.1.31 or Solaris 2 version 2.3 or later), or a PC and Solaris 2.6.0, to run our Try & Buy CD.
CAN YOU REALLY LOOK US IN THE FACE AND SAY YOU DON'T NEED BETTER CODE MANAGEMENT?

This is the new face of software development — specifically designed for today's complex, multi-developer, multi-site, multi-platform development projects.

It's called SPARCworks/TeamWare for the Solaris' operating environment.

What makes our SPARCworks/TeamWare products so great?

Frankly, everything.

For instance, you can have multiple developers working on the same source base at the same time. Doing source code development, quality assurance and testing, and release engineering, regardless of whether they're in the same country, or even on the same network.

You can also manage more than one release at a time, with code coming from different locations, building project components in parallel and integrating them later.

And no matter how big or small your projects are, SPARCworks/TeamWare works with the SPARCworks development environments to be totally scalable and extensible — from small to large groups, across geographically distributed sites, and disparate platforms.

It's also customizable to each developer's or team's way of working, right down to specific operations.

And since SPARCworks/TeamWare builds on standards like the UNIX SCCS utilities, NFS, and X window system utilities, your developers already know how to use it. So there's no ramp-up time, no new system administration, no conversion, and no special databases. You're ready to run as soon as you load it.

What's more, with our graphical approach, developers can work in parallel, and actually see what they—and everybody else—are doing, all at the same time.

All for under $1,000 a seat.

Call 1-800-SUNSOFT for a copy of the SPARCworks/TeamWare Solutions Guide including real life success stories from SPARCworks/TeamWare users, or our 30-day Try and Buy CD which lets you try SPARCworks/TeamWare before you buy it.

After all, why choose between crude version control tools on one end or overly complex (and expensive) configuration management systems on the other?

Especially now that you've come face to face with something better.

SunSoft
The Grand Challenges

OLIVER SHARP

Even using the biggest, most powerful computers available today, we still cannot reliably predict the weather for next week in any significant detail. And this is just one of a number of problems that we would like to solve using computers, but which are so complex that they are essentially beyond the abilities of current technology.

Recently, a group of scientists and sympathetic policy makers joined together and devised the High Performance Computing and Communication (HPCC) project. This is a large effort that involves many government agencies, including NASA, NSF (National Science Foundation), the Departments of Energy and Defense, and NIH (National Institutes of Health). At the core of the project is a set of hard-to-solve problems that require much more performance than supercomputers can currently muster. With a dash of marketing flair, HPCC project agencies call these problems the grand challenges.

A grand challenge is an application that pushes well beyond the limits of today's fastest computers. Most of the problems that the HPCC group has identified require performance somewhere between 100 and a few thousand GFLOPS. The term GFLOPS denotes 1 billion floating-point computations per second, and TFLOPS denotes 1 trillion floating-point computations per second. The most powerful processors currently in use, such as those in the Cray C90, can deliver a sustained performance of somewhat less than 1 GFLOPS on highly tuned code.

In other words, computers that can run grand-challenge applications on a single processor need to be at least 100 times—and possibly several thousand times—faster than the best that can currently be achieved. Rather than waiting idly—for perhaps a decade or more—grand-challenge researchers are working with today's hardware to pursue the use of parallel architectures.

High-Performance Computing

To understand HPCC's importance, it's helpful to recall that the U.S. government has supported computer research since the machines were invented. During the 1950s and 1960s, for example, most computer design focused on applications used in business, such as handling accounting. But scientists needed quite another kind of machine. So, with the support of large, government-funded research labs, a number of companies sprang up to build machines that would perform floating-point operations faster than anything in existence. These machines came to be known as supercomputers.

When the Cold War was at its height, supercomputing was a high governmental priority. But the world has changed. With the end of the Cold War, widespread defense cutbacks, and a flourishing commercial computer industry, the warm relationship between government and high-performance computer makers is largely a thing of the past. Government paternalism is out of vogue, and hard-headed market economics is the new imperative.

But weaning supercomputing companies away from govern-
The Supercomputer Makers

Depending on how the term supercomputer is defined, there are between 10 and 20 supercomputer companies currently in existence. What follows is a rundown of some of the current crop of high-performance machines being offered by these companies.

Convex
Convex makes two lines of supercomputers, the SPP and the C4. The former is a parallel machine based on Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC processors; the latter is a traditional vector supercomputer.

Cray Research
It's simply not possible to talk about the history of supercomputing without prominently featuring the name of Seymour Cray. For decades, the machines that he designed were the fastest in the world. In a field as volatile and competitive as the supercomputer field, he compiled an amazing record. He has since left Cray Research to form a new company, Cray Computer, that hasn't yet shipped any machines.

Cray Research still makes one of the fastest vector supercomputers, the 16-processor Cray C90, which is discussed in more detail in the text box "A Closer Look at Two Supercomputers."

While massively parallel machines offer much higher theoretical throughput, vector-based systems like the C90 are the workhorses of the supercomputer world. Getting peak performance from a vector machine is not easy, but scientific programmers have been working with these machines since the 1960s and are familiar with them.

In addition to offering its vector supercomputers, Cray has recently branched out into massively parallel architectures. Its T3D contains up to 256 DEC Alpha processors.

IBM
IBM recently announced the SP2, a parallel architecture based on Power2 RISC processors. The Power2 is a successor to the RS/6000 chip, and the SP2 can contain as many as 128 of them. The SP2 machines supplant IBM's older ES-9000 line of traditional vector supercomputers.

Intel
In addition to offering its well-known CPUs for personal computers, Intel has a supercomputer division that has been selling parallel computers for 10 years. The current offering, which is called the Paragon, is discussed in more detail in the text box "A Closer Look at Two Supercomputers."

Meiko
Meiko is not as well known outside the supercomputer community as the other companies that are listed here. It sells a massively parallel machine called the CS-2, which is based on SuperSparc chips optionally connected to a pair of high-performance vector units (Fujitsu VP vector processors).

Silicon Graphics
Best known as a graphics company, Silicon Graphics, Inc., has long had a significant presence at most supercomputing sites. Its workstations have excellent graphics performance and are often used to visualize the results generated by big supercomputers. With its new Power Challenge system, SGI is trying to expand its market to include high-performance computation as well as graphics.

Japanese Companies
Although supercomputing has been dominated by U.S. companies, the Japanese have also been active in the field. Their machines have received somewhat less attention than they deserve, partly due to the reluctance of U.S. government agencies to purchase them.

The three major suppliers of Japanese supercomputers are Fujitsu, Hitachi, and NEC. All are household names in the U.S., but they are not widely known in the U.S. for their computers. According to some benchmarks, the Hitachi S-3800 contains the fastest single processor currently available. NEC's line of supercomputers is called the SX-3, and Fujitsu offers a line called the VP2000. All three use vector processing and are well represented in the upper ranks of floating-point benchmark results.

Recent Casualties
Trying to market a supercomputer is a dangerous business; the field is littered with the skeletons of dead companies that have failed in the attempt. It's extremely difficult to design and deliver a supercomputer; it's harder still to make money doing it. And even when a company manages to do both, few have been able to maintain a successful effort for an extended period of time.

For example, Kendall Square Research (Cambridge, MA) announced a massive layoff in September 1994 and stopped producing its line of supercomputers. The end was accompanied by a series of ugly revelations about financial shenanigans; corporate officers apparently tried to hide the shakiness of the company by manipulating sales and inventory figures.

Thinking Machines Corp. was once the golden child of supercomputing; it had the newest and most radical approach and was stocked with the best and brightest minds from MIT and other top universities. The company's first two machines supported only the data-parallel model, which demanded that programmers rewrite the computationally demanding parts of an existing application. Although scientific programmers were originally skeptical (and many stayed that way), many applications achieved impressive performance on the CM-1 and the CM-2.

However, the company ran into difficulties on its next generation, the CM-5. These were much more conventional machines than their predecessors, but TMC ran into serious problems in designing the vector processors that provided the machines' raw performance. The company also had difficulty building the compiler support to handle existing data-parallel applications efficiently and bringing in new users. In the high-performance-computing arena, companies don't generally get second chances.
Climate Modeling

**A Few Examples**

Most of the grand-challenge applications now being pursued represent big science at its finest. They range from pure physics to biology, from chemistry to engineering, from seismology to fluid dynamics.

Scientists spend a lot of their time studying physical systems, generating theories about the rules that control them and shape their evolution. Computer models allow researchers to build a system that embodies these theories and then, if possible, to compare the model’s behavior to data gathered through observation.

The scale of these models ranges from the subatomic particle interactions of quantum chromodynamics to galaxy formation and the evolution of the universe. The next few sections explain in detail some specific grand-challenge applications.

**Earth Sciences**

In the middle of the broad scale of scientific models are a number of grand challenges relating to the earth and its climate. The most ambitious one is the quest to build a 3-D model of this entire system to predict the changes that will occur decades or more into the future. Such models must incorporate both atmospheric and oceanic physics if they are to be at all realistic.

The atmosphere and the ocean require different modeling strategies, but they have an enormous influence on each other and cannot be accurately simulated in isolation. Global-climate models are the battleground of the global-warming controversy. Scientists use coupled atmosphere/ocean models in their attempt to try and understand, and eventually predict, phenomena such as El Niño and the greenhouse effect and their global impact on climate. The development of improved representations of physical processes (e.g., cloud-radiation interaction) and the long-duration model simulations required for climate studies will demand a 100-fold to 1000-fold increase in computing, communications, and data management capabilities. Scalable parallel computing systems and high-speed networks will help meet this demand.

Another long-standing goal is more-accurate weather forecasting. It’s largely impossible to forecast too far into the future because of the way that weather evolves, but accurate short-term forecasting can save lives and prevent property damage as well.

Weather forecasting and global-climate modeling involve very different strategies. Current global-climate models may represent an area the size of California as a single point, but that wouldn’t be satisfactory for weather prediction: The weather varies quite a bit between the top of Mount Whitney and the deepest point in Death Valley, a mere 140 miles away. A grid resolution of 5 kilometers would allow much more accurate weather prediction than current models, but it would also require orders of magnitude more computing power than is currently available.

Another focus of attention is CFD (computational fluid and plasma dynamics), the behavior of a body moving through a medium or vice versa. CFD can be used to design everything from high-pressure pipes to airplanes and automobiles. NASA has a large group of researchers who use CFD modeling for vehicles such as the space shuttles. Aerospace companies now employ computer models to supplement the traditional strategy of building a physical model and putting it into a wind tunnel.

**Computational Biology**

Biology has not traditionally involved as much computer simulation as physics, but that’s changing. Drug research relies on vast amounts of manual testing and is an expensive, hit-or-miss proposition.

Computer models could transform this process. Organic substances, such as proteins, contain many atoms that attract or repel each other, twisting the whole structure into a 3-D shape. The effects of a drug are partly determined by its shape. Using computer models, researchers hope to design drugs to target particular diseases.

**Aerodynamics**

Scalable parallel computing enables flight-vehicle designers to use new simulation and optimization methods that combine several physical disciplines and integrate multiple vehicle components. This picture shows the airflow over and past the wing of a simulated high-performance aircraft that is using vectored thrust while descending to a few feet above the ground. (Photo courtesy of NASA and NCO HPCC)
Still another major goal is to use computers to map the sequence of genes that make up human genetic material. This would yield a much better understanding of inheritance and the process of mutation.

Imaging
Doctors have used x-ray images for decades, but one x-ray represents only one cross-section and may not reveal enough to support an accurate diagnosis. One solution is to take many x-rays from different angles and then piece the images together.

CT (computerized tomography) uses algorithms to take many readings and produce an image far more accurate than any single picture could be. While two-dimensional CT machines are in widespread use, researchers at institutions such as the Mayo Clinic are working on 3-D images.

To prepare for surgery on a brain tumor, for example, a surgeon could use imaging software to view and manipulate an image of the patient’s head on a graphics workstation. The software could peel back layers and rotate the picture to show the exact location and dimensions of the tumor. But it requires a great deal of computation to turn hundreds or thousands of views into one detailed 3-D image.

CT is also being used outside the medical community. One new application involves finding cracks inside freeway supports caused by earthquake tremors, as well as erosion inside bridges caused by shifting sediment.

Industrial Applications
In addition to forming partnerships with laboratories and universities for carrying out basic scientific research, members of the HPCC group have sought partnerships with various industries that have computationally demanding problems. In health care, for example, there are projects that search large databases of previous cases to help doctors diagnose patients with unusual ailments. Architects and engineers are using stress-and-shear models to predict how structures will react to earthquakes and violent storms.

Financial companies use supercomputers to model securities markets. These companies are also interested in mining their large databases to discover rules that accurately predict whether customers are credit-worthy and will pay their bills.

Oil companies want to use models to avoid drilling test wells that don’t produce anything; dry holes are expensive and damaging to the environment. Companies such as Shell work on supercomputing research.

Major Obstacles
Each grand challenge poses its own set of difficulties, but there are a number of common problems that are all related to one of three categories: the raw capability of the hardware, the algorithms used to solve the problems, and the tools that a programmer has available to build applications and analyze the results.

The most obvious necessity for running a grand-challenge application is extremely good floating-point performance. In theory, current parallel machines are a great deal faster than the best vector supercomputers. If exploited with maximum efficiency, many of them offer well over 100 GFLOPS. But it’s much harder to exploit hundreds or thousands of processors than it is to rely on a single one. Grand-challenge researchers are among the most active users of parallel machines, and they have the scars to prove it.

While the most widely quoted performance figures almost always relate to the CPU, a supercomputer’s I/O bandwidth is often just as important. This is a weakness of many parallel architectures: They offer a potentially large increase in CPU performance, but their I/O throughput does not scale accordingly; in fact, it is often much lower than that of high-end supercomputers.

Many grand-challenge applications require massive amounts of data to execute properly. Mapping the human genome, for example, is largely a database problem that uses search techniques on gigabytes—and eventually terabytes—of data. Most physical simulations require less initial data, but while running they generate enormous numbers of intermediate results.

A climate model, for
One button. One finger. Total control.

Our FlexScan® professional display monitors now include ScreenManager, a powerful, on-screen control system that puts all vital image controls at your fingertips. ScreenManager gives you the feeling of a graphical user environment (GUI). All adjustments for color, distortion, sizing, moiré reduction and other functions are easily made by scrolling through a series of on-screen menus with our popular thumbwheel. Setting each individual adjustment is as easy as clicking on a mouse. ScreenManager is another Nanao innovation, and an answer to the growing need for less intimidating technology.

With ScreenManager, Nanao’s award-winning family of monitors — featuring ultra high resolutions, sharp edge-to-edge focus, and energy-saving features — are better than ever before. Because they’re easier to use. Just think. You don’t have to keep looking at your manual for instructions. All the adjustments you need to make are displayed right on the screen. When we developed ScreenManager, we put monitor control right where it belongs — at your fingertips.

3 Year Warranty**

NANAO
Superior In Every Detail
NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679
1-800-800-5202

Superior In Every Detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation. *ScreenManager displays one menu at a time. ScreenManager available on selected models. **1 year on F&L, 3 year on CRT. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1994 Nanao USA Corporation.

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 94).
A Closer Look at Two Supercomputers

Current supercomputers can be roughly divided into two categories: vector machines and massively parallel machines. The key distinction between the two is that almost all vector supercomputers can be purchased with multiple processors, but parallel supercomputers are dependent on using many processors at once to deal with a single problem.

Parallel machines rarely provide enough performance to handle a grand-challenge application using only one processor at a time. Vector machines, on the other hand, are almost exclusively used as a group of independent processors that share resources. A very small percentage of the applications currently running on vector machines use more than one processor at once.

A Vector Supercomputer: The Cray C90

The C90 comprises a family of related machines, the most powerful of which, the C916, can have between eight and 16 processors. It has a clock cycle of 4.2 nanoseconds; the 15-ns memory is implemented on BiCMOS. A C916 system can have as much as 8 GB of memory.

During each clock cycle, two operands can be loaded from memory, and one can be stored for each pipeline. But due to the latency of the memory subsystem, memory operations must be scheduled properly to achieve maximum throughput. (For applications that require more memory, Cray offers an alternate line called the M90; these systems have lower floating-point performance but can support several times more memory.)

The maximum I/O bandwidth of the C90 is 13.6 Gbps; it's handled by a variety of networks. The system can be connected to a solid-state disk (i.e., a large RAM drive) that stores up to 32 GB and supports access at the full I/O bandwidth.

Physically, the machine takes up 48 square feet, and the Freon cooling unit requires another 50 square feet. The system can require more than 300 kilowatts of electrical power to run.

The core of the C90’s floating-point performance, which peaks at about 1 GFLOPS per processor, comes from the vector processors. It’s up to the programmer and the compiler to see that those processors are used effectively. Over the past few decades, scientific programmers have become used to programming for vector supercomputers and have learned how to write efficient code for them. Although it is rare to have code achieve a sustained throughput of anything close to 1 GFLOPS, a lot of real-world applications achieve hundreds of MFLOPS.

The C90’s operating system is UNICOS, a Unix variant. The system comes with highly tuned compilers for various languages (including C and FORTRAN 77). Cray has also built a variety of tools for measuring the performance of an application and discovering inefficiencies or hot spots that need to be optimized.

A Parallel Supercomputer: Intel’s Paragon

The Paragon is a descendant of earlier Intel machines. Intel began building parallel hypercube systems during the mid-1980s and then moved to a two-dimensional mesh with its Touchstone Delta.

The Paragon is similar in design to the Delta, but it uses faster, 50-MHz i860/XP processors with built-in support for network communications. Each processor can have up to 128 MB. Routing communications between processors through the mesh is handled by separate network chips; the bisection bandwidth ranges from less than 1 Gbps all the way up to several Gbps, depending on the machine’s configuration.

I/O is performed through a HiPPI (High-Performance Parallel Interface) that supports up to 100 MBps. For comparison, the Cray C90 supplies not only a HiPPI but also a variety of other interfaces that can support as much as 1.8 GFLOPS per channel.

I/O performance is often an Achilles’ heel for parallel machines. This is particularly true of a system like the Paragon, which can be configured to provide much higher theoretical CPU performance than even the biggest Cray vector machine.

For some applications, the Paragon attains extremely high performance. For instance, a 3680-processor Paragon achieves 143 GFLOPS on the LINPACK benchmark, as compared to just 13.7 GFLOPS for a 16-processor C90.

But achieving such performance on a massively parallel machine is difficult. At present, virtually every application that executes efficiently on massively parallel systems is hand-coded; the programmer directly specifies the data that is to be communicated between nodes using message-passing primitives. Intel provides libraries of tuned communications routines and tools to aid in performance monitoring and debugging on the Paragon, but the process is far from painless.

example, might have a time-step of 15 minutes. Arrays of values store the current state of the simulated climate; at each time-step, the program modifies those values to reflect the changes that occurred in 15 simulated minutes. To compute the earth’s climate after 10 days, the model would iterate for 960 steps and dump the resulting values. If the run takes an hour, and the amount of data needed to describe the climate takes up only 1 GB, the I/O requirements are easily supported on a powerful system.

But suppose that the scientist working with this model is creating an animated view of the evolving climate that uses color to show temperature. The simplest strategy is to dump the current state of the simulated climate out to disk at every time-step. Suddenly, the I/O throughput goes from 1 GB per hour to 960 GB per hour. The programmer could reduce the I/O requirements by storing fewer temporary results, by storing them less often, or by being prepared to rerun the application.

But in spite of all these strategies, grand-challenge applications generate a lot of data. Current supercomputers can transfer from 1 to 40 MBps of data to a hard disk. Larger, tertiary storage devices, such as tape drives, support much slower rates—between 0.5 and 5 MBps.

In the near future, grand-challenge applications will need to be able to transfer as
Announcing Version 4.0.
Call 1-800-642-1421 for details.

This is your career.

Hungry for new opportunities? Try the desktop version of PowerBuilder®, the client/server development tool that's become the industry standard. PowerBuilder Desktop’s integrated client/server architecture and rich object language enable you to build powerful Windows™ applications that incorporate data from our built-in Watcom™ SQL 32-bit database, as well as Clipper®, Fox® and dBase®. You can also extend your environment with popular third-party add-ons like FUNCky®. And we offer all the support and training services you need to get your career cooking fast.

So call your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA, Egghead, Micro Center or call Powersoft® at 1-800-642-1421.

Building on the power of people.
much as 1 GBps to disk and 100 MBps to tape. Major improvements to I/O design will be necessary for most supercomputing platforms before they can reach those speeds; that level of throughput to tertiary devices is a particularly distant goal.

Once a system can transfer data quickly enough to disk or tape, the next problem is deciding how to manage the huge piles of data that result. Many applications currently generate 1 GB of data or more per run. They will soon yield 10 GB, and as much as 100 GB in the not-so-distant future. The amount of data that must be put into archives will reach terabyte levels.

NASA’s Ames Research Center ( Moffett Field, CA) has faced this issue for years; it currently uses a large vault of backup tapes and a robot that zips around and plucks out the appropriate tape when old data is needed. The organization has continued to upgraded its data-storage facility and is in the process of doing so again.

Algorithmic Issues

Many grand-challenge applications involve physical systems that are not well understood. To make progress, physicists need to improve their mathematical models and algorithms. For many of them, dreaming up new theories is the best part of their job; once the mathematics are hammered out, testing and implementing them correctly are subject to a myriad of pitfalls.

One of the most important decisions is which basic data structure to use for the model. When each grid point represents a parcel of space, the most straightforward data structure is a uniform 3-D grid. Uniform grids are easy to think about and implement, but they can also perform poorly.

For instance, when an airplane is moving through the air, the important behavior is concentrated in those few places where there are edges or corners and the flow of air is broken up into vortices. These areas determine whether the plane flies well and whether or not the wings will collapse.

With a uniform grid, this model either has a very low resolution that ignores key features of the flow or wastes a lot of CPU time on uninteresting parts of the scene. By using a nonuniform grid, the model can concentrate grid points where they are needed. Gridding techniques make up an active area of investigation.

Another set of problems emerges when two models need to work together, as with oceanic and atmospheric simulations. Interacting them can be difficult from a practical standpoint because research groups often use different tools, languages, data models, and programming environments.

Beyond these issues lurk deeper algorithmic questions. Floating-point numbers represent approximations to actual values, while traditional mathematics deals with the abstraction of infinitely precise real numbers. Equations and algorithms can suffer terribly when they are translated to the approximate world of the computer.

The field of numerical analysis is devoted to reconciling this dichotomy, evaluating algorithms to see if they will be well behaved using a given floating-point representation. It’s difficult to ensure that two completely different algorithms will not run into trouble if they exchange data in the middle of their computations.

Software Tools

One big stumbling block in building grand-challenge applications is the lack of software support. Many of the tools programmers need are simply unavailable, and the software that’s in place isn’t always stable. Using the latest and fastest machines often means being a guinea pig for buggy beta-release software.

At the most basic level, every programmer needs a reliable operating system and compilers that produce efficient, correct code. In the past, neither could be taken for granted on high-performance architectures.

Working with unreliable system code, programmers were forced to tread warily in their search for performance. Fortunately, most of today’s system software for sequential architectures is reasonably reliable.

Parallel systems, however, are much more problematic. The lack of standards in this area is particularly irksome; a program that is written for one machine generally requires a significant amount of work for it to be portable to another.

Some progress has been made in standardizing message-passing libraries that communicate between processors, but the rest of the picture is not encouraging. Debugging support is spotty, and robust performance-monitoring tools are largely nonexistent. So far, compilers that attempt to convert sequential programs into parallel form have not been very successful.

There has been more success in building visualization tools for looking at results. Examining raw numbers is generally not practical. Often, the most effective solution is some form of visualization, whether it’s a simple line graph or an elaborate 3-D color animation. There are many projects around the U.S. that are building systems for visualizing large data sets.

What Lies Ahead

The HPCC group’s goal is to push forward on the most difficult problems in scientific modeling. Despite cutbacks in defense spending, the government continues to support basic scientific exploration. Researchers are focusing on finding or building better tools, defining software standards, and incorporating more-ambitious theoretical models into their programs.

Hardware vendors are currently in a difficult stage of evolution. The traditional supercomputer vendors are adapting to a new environment in which government funding is more difficult to come by. Companies that sell parallel architectures have had the most trouble doing this, and many are not faring well in the marketplace.

In addition, supercomputer companies face a new threat: workstations, which can now provide fast floating-point throughput. Small machines are not yet a credible alternative for the most ambitious projects, for their I/O performance in particular is not even remotely adequate. It’s up to the supercomputer designers to stay far enough ahead of their general-purpose competitors to remain economically viable.

Oliver Sharp, of Colusa Software in Berkeley, California, is a doctoral candidate at the University of California–Berkeley. You can contact him on the Internet at oliver@cs.berkeley.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."
The Authority in Windows NT Backup.

Enterprise Proven.

You’re demanding proven data protection for client/server mission critical Windows NT information systems. Only Arcada has it now.

Reach for the power of Backup Exec™. It’s field tested and field proven.

For backup at every level—from workstations to enterprise servers—Fortune 500 companies are turning to Arcada to protect the critical data on their corporate networks.

What’s more, Microsoft uses Arcada to protect the data on its own corporate network. It’s a fact. As long as Windows NT has been around, Arcada has had the backup solution.

Want more proof? Call now to order your evaluation version and become an authority on Windows NT backup yourself.
When It Comes to CD-ROM

We Wrote the Book

Everything You Always Wanted to Know About CD-ROMs and More!

This Exclusive Book/CD-ROM Package Includes
- Sound and Clip Art
- Samples of CD-ROM Applications
- Multimedia Authoring Tools

Part buyer's guide, part standards guide, and part troubleshooter, the BYTE Guide to CD-ROM discusses all aspects of this proliferating technology so you can take full advantage.

.available Now At Your Local Book & Computer Stores

or Call Toll-Free: 1-800-822-8158 Any Time
Mention key code #SFC4BY2 and use your VISA, American Express, Discover or MasterCard
BYTE/Osborne Books are Available at the Following Locations

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books and Computers
PH: 205-772-0250
FAX: 205-461-8076

ARIZONA
Tempe
Computer Library
PH: 602-820-0458
FAX: 602-491-7971

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books
PH: 800-479-7744 (In CA)
FAX: 800-995-1180 (Outside CA)

Cupertino
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9595

Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine
Irvin Sci-Tech Books
PH: 800-229-0914
FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles
ASCLA Students Store
PH: 800-456-4019

San Luis Obispo
Earthlink Bookshop Inc.
PH: 805-543-7951

El Corral Bookstore
PH: 805-756-3515
FAX: 805-756-3551

Santa Barbara
Chaucer Bookstore
PH: 805-682-6787
FAX: 805-682-1129

Earthen Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926
FAX: 805-962-6620

UCSB Bookstore
PH: 805-893-2082

COLORADO
Boulder
BiblioTek
PH: 303-443-7027

Colorado Bookstore
PH: 303-422-5051
FAX: 303-444-6004

Colorado Springs
McKinley-White Bookstores
PH: 719-590-1700

Denver
Auraria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3230
FAX: 303-556-3736

BiblioTek
PH: 303-534-3640
Tattered Cover Bookstore
PH: 303-833-9327
FAX: 303-399-2279
E-mail: books@tatteredcover.com

Englewood
Softprop Books
PH: 303-740-7751
FAX: 303-740-8152

Longmont
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184
FAX: 303-651-3405

CONNECTICUT
New Haven
Yale Co-op
PH: 203-772-3665

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington D.C.
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
PH: 202-296-9103

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-9975
FAX: 404-364-2729

ILLINOIS
Naperville
Books & Bytes, Inc.
PH: 708-416-0102
FAX: 708-416-0375

INDIANA
Ft. Wayne
Majerek's Readers World
PH: 219-482-1531

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Charlesbank Bookshops
PH: 617-236-7442
FAX: 617-236-7418

Warrantone's Bookstores
PH: 617-859-7300
FAX: 617-437-0997

Burlington
Softprop
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499
E-mail: books@softprop.com

Cambridge
Co-Operative Society
PH: 617-499-2000
FAX: 617-868-7038

Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282
E-mail: quantbook@world.std.com

Wordsworth Books
PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674

NEw ENGLAND
New England Mobile Bookfair
PH: 617-527-5817
FAX: 617-527-0113

New Hampshire
Hanover
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)
FAX: 603-643-5170

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One, Inc.
PH: 505-294-5576
FAX: 505-294-5576

NEW YORK
New York
Barnes & Noble
Fifth Ave.
PH: 212-807-0099
FAX: 212-807-0099

Computer Book Works
Warren St.
PH: 212-385-1616
FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Book Store
Ave. of the Americas
PH: 212-512-4105
FAX: 212-512-4105

OHIO
Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

OCTAGRAM
Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

Pennsylvania
Pittsburgh
Book Center
U. of Pittsburgh
PH: 412-648-2321
FAX: 412-648-1902

RHODE ISLAND
Providence
Brown Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168
FAX: 401-863-2233

TEXAS
Dallas
Taylors Bookstore Ltd.
PH: 214-357-1700
FAX: 214-356-8012

Virginia
Vienna
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 703-734-7771
E-mail: sales@tc.clbooks.com

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

University Bookstore
PH: 206-646-3300
FAX: 206-634-0810

Seattle
University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-646-3340

WISCONSIN
Madison
Osborne
PH: 608-257-9479
FAX: 608-257-3784

Brown Bookstore
PH: 212-385-8193
Harry W. Schwarm

Page Ave. University Bookstore
PH: 608-257-9479
FAX: 608-257-9479

Scotty
University Bookstore
PH: 212-385-8193
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz
Bookshops
PH: 414-274-5640
FAX: 414-274-6408

Oregon
Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

Connecticut
New Haven
Yale Co-op
PH: 203-772-3665

AT NATIONWIDE STORES:

Barnes & Noble Borders
Computer City
Media Play
Software, etc.
Taylors

BookStar
Comp U.S.A
Elek Tek
Micro Center
Super Crown
Waldenbooks

Osborne
Get Answers - Get Osborne For Accuracy, Quality and Value
Solutions Focus  Help-Desk Scheduling

Moody’s Evolving Help Desk

MARK CLARKSON

It takes an expert and busy help desk to resolve the computer problems of the 1100 users at Moody’s Investors Services, a bond-rating agency based in New York City that analyzes the credit risk associated with securities. Like any large organization today, Moody’s has a lot of computers—everything from mainframes running proprietary analytical software to PCs running plain old Microsoft Word. To support this computer infrastructure and its users, Moody’s technology department runs a help desk.

Computer users at Moody’s call the help desk with problems ranging from the mechanical (e.g., “My PC won’t boot” or “My monitor went out”) to the mundane (e.g., “I can’t get Harvard Graphics to print my charts”). If a help-desk representative can’t resolve a problem over the phone, he or she writes up a ticket, and the user gets a visit from a TSA (technical-support analyst), who tries to solve the problem in person.

And therein lay Moody’s help-desk problem—scheduling hundreds of jobs for dozens of staff troubleshooters.

The Trouble with Schedules

“The problem,” says Roger Stein, senior analyst at Moody’s Quantitative Analytics Group, “was how to efficiently schedule and route these requests for visitation [by a TSA] so that the right people end up with the right tasks, which are then executed in the right order. You don’t want a TSA to spend a lot of time adjusting the colors on one person’s monitor when somebody else’s hard disk has crashed.”

To schedule repairs efficiently, you must contend with the almost paradoxical arithmetic of organizational downtime. For instance, take two hardware problems of equal severity and priority—in both cases, the user is unable to do his or her work until the problem is fixed. One problem will take 5 minutes for a TSA to fix; the other will take 5 hours. Which one do you schedule first? From a time-expenditure standpoint, it doesn’t matter. But from the standpoint of time lost to the organization, there is a big difference indeed.

Consider this: If you make the 5-minute repair first, both users wait 5 minutes, and then one user waits an additional 5 hours. Total time lost to the organization: 5 hours, 10 minutes. But if you make the 5-hour repair first, both users wait 5 hours, and one waits an additional 5 minutes; the total time lost swells to 10 hours, 5 minutes.

But what if the longer task has a far-higher priority? What if one of the users has already been waiting for three days? “Things get pretty complicated when you’re talking about tasks of varying priority and varying durations,” Stein says.

Genetic Algorithms

A quick glance out the window, or even at your own hands, should convince you that nature is the uncontested master of evolving solutions to complicated problems. All of nature’s answers are phrased in the form of genes. In nature, genes express themselves as such things as people, slime molds, or oak trees. But back in the 1970s, scientist John Holland realized that, with a little cleverness, all sorts of things—from airplane propellers to mathematical proofs—could be described in genetic form. He called his approach the genetic algorithm, or GA.

To get a better propeller or proof using a GA, all you have to do is establish a colony of them and encourage them to breed. You periodically select the best individuals to use as the parents for a new generation. It’s a lot like breeding livestock, except it’s usually—but not always—conducted on a computer.

The almost magical thing about GAs is that they have no idea what they are doing. They are capable of finding elegant solutions to complicated problems, but there’s no intelligence behind the way they formulate those solutions; it’s pure, blind sex.

And that’s just what Stein likes about them for Moody’s prob-
desk personnel, figuring out the rules for scheduling the help desk," he says.

Instead, the help desk's new scheduling system, dubbed SOGA (Schedule Optimizing Genetic Algorithm), breeds efficient schedules using the GA. "The nice thing about genetic algorithms is that you don't have to tell them how to solve problems," he says. "You tell them what you want done and let them percolate away for a while, and they'll come up with some pretty-good solutions to your problem. They're totally unaware of how they did it, but that's irrelevant to finding a solution."

Stein usually applies his analytic skills to Moody's fiscal concerns and to intellectual exercises in mathematics. As one such exercise, Stein, along with friend and colleague Vasant Dhar of New York University, had already designed and built a prototype of SOGA. When the prototype was finished and they were writing up a paper outlining its performance, it occurred to Stein that SOGA might be useful for scheduling tickets for Moody's own help desk.

Because Stein and Dhar had already implemented a prototype system in DOS, the implementation went fairly quickly and was up and running in about two months. The production version of SOGA that runs on Moody's help desk is written in Microsoft's Visual C++ and runs under Windows. The majority of the code was written by one programmer. The system schedules tasks for the 12 TSAs and the approximately 20 second-line support personnel who assist Moody's more-than-1000 computer users.

A Close-Up on the Genes

In SOGA, schedules are represented by chromosomes made up of many genes. Each gene is a ticket—a problem received by the help desk, needing to be resolved. The system starts with a population of completely random schedules. As the GA runs and the schedules "breed," the genes are shuffled around from place to place, and eventually efficient schedules are produced.

SOGA uses a pair of GAs to produce its schedules. The first one breeds a master schedule made up of all the unassigned tickets. The second one then optimizes the schedules of individual TSAs.

Here's how it works. When a problem call comes in, a help-desk representative creates a ticket entry in the help-desk database. This ticket contains information on the problem, including where the hardware is within the building and the general category of the failure (e.g., "PC fails with diagnostics" or "Modern at desk fails").

The trouble ticket doesn't usually have the name of any particular TSA on it. Whenever possible, SOGA is allowed to recommend a technician for the job. This is because the more latitude SOGA is allowed, the more efficiently it does its job.

Every 10 minutes or so, SOGA reaches into the help-desk database and pulls out copies of all unassigned tickets. Each of these tickets becomes one gene in the chromosomes that SOGA builds.

Suppose there are seven tasks to be completed: A, B, C, D, E, F, and G. SOGA begins by constructing a population of "chromosomes" (i.e., schedules) made up of these genes. Initially, the individual genes appear in a different, random order in each chromosome; for example, ACDFGB, CBGDAEF, BGDACEF, and so forth. Next, the resulting chromosomes are broken apart into their component tickets.

Moody's Help Desk

- It supports about 1000 PCs and 1000 computer users on 11 floors.
- Four people answer phones, 15 people are TSAs, and 40 to 50 people work as second-line support personnel.
- About 120 phone calls are received on an average day.
- About 40 problems are resolved over the phone each day.

Supported Systems

- Unix boxes
- VAXes
- Mainframes
- IBM-compatible PCs
- Macintoshes
- All systems are networked together

SOGA System Highlights

- Genetic algorithms create and refine schedules for trouble tickets.
- Schedules are recomputed every 10 minutes.
- Unassigned tickets cannot drop out of sight.
- Fuzzy logic helps to model user satisfaction.
- Jobs are assigned according to individual TSA skills.
- A graphical interface quickly and concisely shows the current status of all tickets, whether they're scheduled or not.
- For each ticket represented on-screen, the size of its icon represents the average resolution time, and its border color indicates job priority.
- The longer a job sits unresolved, the more its priority rises.
- Schedules can be consulted from anywhere on the network.

Lessons Learned

- People resist being scheduled by a machine. Build in some flexibility and allow a certain amount of human selectivity.
- You don't need to create perfect schedules; "good enough" is good enough.
- Scheduling matters. Waiting unnecessary hours for a 5-minute fix wastes everyone's time.
All of Moody’s many TSAs have different skill sets. Some specialize in software problems, for example, and others concentrate on hardware. On any given day, a particular TSA might be on vacation, out sick, or busy. The problem category on each ticket is matched against a database of TSAs and their skills, and tickets are assigned to a TSA who is qualified and available to handle the particular task. When every task in a chromosome has been assigned, it is converted into a potential schedule.

Each of these resulting schedules is then evaluated for fitness to determine how efficient it is and how happy it’s likely to keep the computer users. The best few schedules are kept as “parents” for the next generation; the rest are discarded. The new parent schedules are used to produce the next generation. There is no question about which genes the offspring receive from their parents; the only variable in this system is the order in which the genes appear. The processes used to create a new schedule from two parents are shown in the figure “Genetics at Work in the GA.”

Each of this new crop of schedules is submitted to the same fitness test, which yields a new set of parents, and the entire process is repeated until either a given number of generations has transpired or the solutions converge—that is, when additional breeding no longer produces offspring that are superior to their parents.

An Imperfect World

It’s important to take note that, at least in Moody’s case, the GA does not produce a perfect schedule. There are other approaches that can guarantee a mathematically optimal schedule, but they don’t guarantee it in any particular time frame. A perfect schedule might take two weeks to compute.

Although SOGA doesn’t produce perfect schedules, it does produce good ones, and it spits them out every 10 minutes. In an academic environment,” says Stein, “you need an exact solution. But in a business domain, it’s different. If you have a system that doesn’t give you perfectly optimal schedules, you are often not concerned—you just want very good schedules.”

Maybe, he muses, with a lot of hard work somebody could figure out a more efficient schedule, “but what’s the cost of that?” he asks. And because schedules are based on the average time needed to complete a given task, there’s no guarantee that a perfect schedule would be any more efficient. And besides, says Stein, it’s not enough to schedule all the right tasks at the right time; you’ve got to keep the users happy, too.

Warm Fuzzies

But what does happy mean? It’s a hard concept to define precisely, but the real world is full of concepts that are hard to define: hot, fast, long, and heavy, to name a few (e.g., Is it hot outside? Is this a fast computer? Is this a hot computer?). The answer to this dilemma is fuzzy logic, which deals with such hard-to-define terms and allows things to be, say, somewhat heavy or absolutely not empty.

SOGA uses fuzzy logic to define the sketchy idea of user satisfaction in terms of how long a user has been waiting and how much longer he or she must continue to wait before a problem is resolved. In SOGA’s framework, a user’s satisfaction can fall anywhere on a scale from 1 to 0, where 1 means totally satisfied and 0 is totally dissatisfied. The initial priority given to a task at Moody’s is divided or modified by the user’s satisfaction so that, as the user becomes less happy, the problem’s priority climbs higher. Thus, if a user’s satisfaction drops to 0.5, a ticket’s priority doubles; should his or her satisfaction drop to 0.1, the ticket’s priority increases by an order of magnitude.

As time passes and a Moody’s user becomes less satisfied, even tasks that started out with low priorities will rise in the queue. A low-priority software update, for example, can’t be put off forever by higher-priority repairs.

A Culture Change

“I was surprised,” admits Rich Nelson, Moody’s director of technical support, “at the degree to which we fell in love with the visual part of the system.” With a terminal program that runs under Windows, the help-desk manager can monitor tickets as they arrive at the help desk, are routed to
Bringing software into the world is a little like bringing up children. You always know where they start, but you seldom know where they’ll end up. These days, with illegal use of software so common, concerned developers have good reason to worry about the products of their labor. That’s where HASP® - The Professional Software Protection System, comes in.

Like a responsible babysitter, HASP accompanies your software wherever it goes. With HASP there, your software won’t run out of control. Without HASP, in fact, your software won’t run at all.

For developers, HASP provides the highest level of security and reliability. For legitimate users, HASP is a friendly and transparent solution. Once connected, they won’t even feel it’s there. And if your child wants to play with its friends, a single NetHASP lets it run free around a local area network. But always under your supervision and control.

Get serious about software protection. Since 1984, nearly one million HASP keys have enabled thousands of software developers, in more than 60 countries, to protect their software. To find out why HASP is considered the best product in the market, order your HASP Developer’s Kit today.

1-800-223-4277

The Professional’s Choice


© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. 1995 - 1996. HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. STX.

Software Developers:
It's Midnight.
Do You Know Where Your Software Is?
Schedules for Moody's TSAs are presented in the graphical format shown above. Each TSA is represented by a separate column; beneath the TSA's initials appear assigned trouble tickets, as well as those that have been only tentatively scheduled. From any terminal attached to Moody's network, TSAs can use the screen shown at right to review their own schedules or look into other TSAs' schedules and "poach" jobs from their queues.

The efficiency with which SOGA performs its scheduling has led to some unanticipated problems. "Some concerns have surfaced recently," admits Nelson, "about the way the system doles out assignments." With the old system, TSAs with free time could browse through paper tickets at the help desk, looking for problems they wanted to learn how to solve. But since SOGA recommends tasks only to technicians who are already qualified to perform them, people became worried that they would lose the opportunity to learn new skills.

To remedy this problem, "we showed them how to go into the system and 'poach' tickets from other people's queues," explains Nelson, "and how to look at all the tickets throughout the system and find those that interest them." Now TSAs can once again stretch and grow. Nelson notes that working only on the problems that you already know how to solve "gets pretty dull and depressing."

By placing networked PCs throughout the building, Moody's allows the TSAs to spend more time with their customers. Instead of having to return to the help desk on the seventh floor, they can simply check in with the nearest networked PC for more assignments. Also, with the new system, everybody on the technical-support staff—not just management—can see when things are going well and when they aren't and can take appropriate steps much sooner. "This system," says Nelson, "gives people a tool to verify that whatever they are working on right now is really the most important problem."

With people's initial fears dispelled and the inevitable shakedown bugs swatted, Moody's SOGA is now being expanded to bring more technical-support personnel on-line. SOGA first came on-line supporting six TSAs. It now builds schedules for about 30 TSAs and is still growing. More technical-support groups are being added all the time.


Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. His new book, Windows HotHouse (Addison-Wesley, 1995), explores genetic algorithms and other artificial-life topics. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at mcclarkson@bix.com.
Until recently, it was difficult to justify the cost of extending a network's reach to small, remote sites. But in the last couple of years, many remote users have turned to dial-up services as their link to the home-office's E-mail and database.

Companies with far-flung satellite offices can use low-cost analog and digital dial-up services, such as the PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Network), Switched 56, and ISDN, to connect two LANs (see the figure "Dial-up Connectivity"). These dial-up services work best where communication between the LANs isn't heavy, because phone charges are typically accrued on a per-usage basis.

Data travels at slower speeds over dial-up lines than traditional leased lines, which typically operate at 56 Kbps or 1.544 Mbps. But for occasional use, such as linking users and remote branch offices to the company LAN, connecting to the Internet, or providing emergency backup paths for back-bone routers, high speeds are not as critical as keeping connection costs to a minimum.

The concept of dial-up is easy to understand. When a modem, router, or similar device intercepts a packet destined for the remote end of the line, the device dials a connection to the remote end and transmits the packet.

PSTN is the most convenient choice for a dial-on-demand connection. It’s available everywhere, it’s quick and inexpensive to install, and you can use a modem to hook into it.

These modems can use either of the serial-connection protocols, SLIP or PPP, to insure compatibility. PPP is more robust because it includes security options such as passwords and authentication. It also supports more network protocols—you can use SLIP only for remote TCP/IP connections; it doesn’t allow
Dial-up Connectivity

Office A

Router

Line-termination equipment

Hub

LAN

In a dial-up environment, LANs in two offices are connected over the PSTN when a router issues commands for line-termination equipment—such as a modem, ISDN terminal adapter, or a CSU/DSU—to call another site.

Office B

Router

Line-termination equipment

Hub

LAN

LANS? If the particular service will work with an ordinary telephone, which needs battery voltage and ringing to signal the other end, it will work with an ordinary modem.

The most suitable type of leased analog line is the two-way ringdown line, a dedicated voice line that delivers a normal ringing signal whenever the other end goes off the hook. Ringdowns are often used in such applications as airport hotel hotlines—when you take the telephone off the hook at the airport and it rings the phone at the hotel. Of all the voice-grade leased lines, ringdowns are the most trouble-free. In many places, a local ringdown line is offered for less than the cost of two regular business lines.

A leased line with battery voltage and no signaling is designed for remote monitoring purposes and works with Hayes-compatible modems. The telephone company may offer a leased line with no battery or signaling, sometimes called a “dry pair,” for a local connection. This type of line will not work with many modems, but you can augment it with a separate ringdown box, thus converting it to an equivalent of the two-way ringdown line.

Stepping Up a Notch
If connectivity between sites requires more bandwidth than an analog line can deliver, one of the digital dial-up services—Switched 56 or ISDN—may be the best solution.

Switched 56 is typically a time-measured business service that local and long-distance telephone companies offer. It provides the 56-Kbps pipe (64 Kbps in Europe) for data to pass through, but you’re still charged per call. Also, all local telephone companies don’t offer Switched 56 service; it is often not tariffed, and it is often difficult to find telephone-company staff who know how to install, configure, or troubleshoot the service and lines.

ISDN provides the same services as an analog line or a Switched 56 line, but it also handles two calls simultaneously. ISDN calls generally cost the same per minute as calls on an ordinary phone line. Unfortunately, the service is not available everywhere in the U.S.

Because the ISDN tariffs vary widely, it’s important to ask questions before ordering the service. If your remote office is close by, the link may qualify as a free local call. In many areas, however, only residences qualify for unmeasured service. A company may also be able to order both ends of the link as a Centrex group, which is sort of a virtual PBX that the telephone company sets up for you in their central office. Calls between “extensions” in such a group are usually free.

Finding the Right Match
To select the most appropriate type of WAN connection, decide how much you expect to use it, what your minimum performance requirements are, and how much each option should cost. Estimate the online hours you’ll log in a typical month, and calculate the total costs for a year of service, including the phone company’s installation charges.

You’ve also got to consider the cost of termination equipment—a modem for analog lines, an ISDN terminal adapter for dial-up ISDN links, or a CSU/DSU (channel service unit/data service unit) for leased or
Modems are slow. ISDN equipment is expensive. Which creates a quandary when you're trying to work on the corporate LAN from home.

**Enter Digi's new DataFire ISDN card.** DataFire offers the 128 Kbps speed of ISDN at a price comparable to a high-speed modem.

Here's how it works.

DataFire eliminates the need for an Ethernet card, an NT1 and an ISDN bridge by including them in one card. So it's easier to install than other ISDN solutions. And costs only $595.

DataFire is ideal for bandwidth-intensive applications. It features PPP for interoperability with other ISDN devices, which enables trouble-free connection with the Internet and with other outside services.

In addition, Link Optimizing Software reduces line charges by up to 60 percent.

Digi offers a 30-day trial, a 5-year warranty and industry-leading technical support. For more information and a free Pocket Guide to Internet Access, call today.

**Now you can have digital for the price of analog.**

DigiBoard
1-800-755-0107
Networking

dial-up digital lines (see the text box “Terminating Digital Lines”).

The first-year costs for using different services to connect two sites two miles apart can range from about $570 for a ring-down analog link to about $4000 for a Switched 56 link (see the table “Estimating First-Year Charges for Connectivity” on the previous page).

While local calls are always less expensive than long-distance calls, shorter distances are not always less expensive than longer distances. In fact, the most expensive long-distance calls are those in the 20- to 50-mile range, which are non-local, but still subject to a local telephone monopoly (technically called intra-LATA long-distance calls).

Naturally, selecting a service will depend on the volume of traffic sent between sites. And as the table illustrates, the average cost per kilobit varies from a low of $6.22 per kilobit with ISDN service to $17.66 per kilobit when using an analog dial-up line.

However, cost alone should not determine which service to use. You also need to consider how the volume of traffic is distributed over the course of a typical day and the initial cost of using a service (the one-time installation charge for the line and the cost for interface equipment, such as a modem, ISDN terminal adapter, or CSU/DSU).

For example, in many retail store environments, LAN-attached point-of-sale cash registers update an on-site inventory database as sales are made during business hours. Once the store is closed for the day, updated information is collected, compressed, and sent to the remote server. To minimize your dial-up access charges, you’ve got to minimize the time you spend on-line. You’ll want to make fewer connections and keep those that you do make short.

Making the Best Use of Dial-up Internetworking

To minimize your dial-up access charges, you’ve got to minimize the time you spend on-line. You’ll want to make fewer connections and keep those that you do make short.

Select software and hardware that use the dial-up connection intelligently. For example, some E-mail programs can store messages and forward them later, so you can send several messages at once.

A client/server-style application that allows users to work locally, and once the work is completed connects and sends the

Terminating Digital Lines

Most people know how modems work, but not many managers are familiar with the termination equipment used with digital lines.

Instead of terminating a line into a modem, CSU/DSUs, often called “digital modems,” are the adapters used to link bridges and routers to DDS or Switched 56 leased lines. A DSU for Switched 56 is more expensive than a DSU for DDS leased lines. CSU/DSUs are a commodity, so look for a good price (the average is about $500).

Typical features of CSU/DSUs include terminal interface options (RS-232 or V.35), status-indicator lights, push buttons for line loopback and testing, and multiple data rates (important if you are supporting slower terminals).

TAs (terminal adapters) are the data service units for ISDN. Usually, the same companies that make CSU/DSUs make TAs, so you can make calls back and forth between ISDN TAs and Switched 56 CSU/DSUs.

Most TAs have configurable modes, such as synchronous/asynchronous, automatic dialing to a preprogrammed number, or terminal-controlled dialing using either the ATDT-style modem command set or the V.22bis synchronous dialing method. Synchronous TAs range in price from $600 to $1000.

“To minimize your dial-up access charges, you’ve got to minimize the time you spend on-line. You’ll want to make fewer connections and keep those that you do make short.”

all the inventory data pertinent to that day’s sales are uploaded to a central host computer. An analog modem hook up, though more expensive per kilobit, might be a good solution in this case, because it saves installation charges.

When You Need More Bandwidth

Dial-up and analog technologies are meant for low-volume, noncritical applications such as E-mail, file transfer, remote log-in, and client/server database access. When the network use grows so much that the disadvantages of dial-up technologies become intolerable, network administrators have few low-cost WAN service alternatives.

This will force a manager to choose one of the higher-priced services; here, direct comparisons are hard to make because tariffs vary greatly or are not available.

For example, a four-wire leased line (i.e., a 56-Kb DDS leased line), costs about the same as dial-up service, but pricing is mileage-sensitive. In some cases, a DDS line is as expensive as a T1 line, but generally T1 is more expensive, with installation and monthly charges running as much as six to ten times that of a DDS service.

Frame relay, a technology based on the X.25 protocol with error checking removed to enhance performance, operates between 56 Kbps and 512 Kbps. In many places, its price makes it an attractive way to connect sites. However, frame relay is not yet widely deployed.

ATM-precursor SMDS (Switched Multimegabit Data Service), available at speeds ranging from 56 Kbps to 10 Mbps, is also not widely tariffed. And ATM, for all practical purposes, has been adopted only by large customers.

All these factors can make for some difficult connectivity choices. It can be tough to estimate communications charges for many of these newer services, because there are no tariffs on them yet. There is hope, however. Economically priced dial-up services can adequately handle the bandwidth requirements to link sites for many companies.

Rick Flott and Lars Poulsen are both senior members of the technical staff at Rockwell Network Systems. You can reach them on BIX c/o “editors.”
RIDICULOUS? Ethernet adapters, like paper clips, are in some ways alike. They either perform or they don't. They're compatible or they aren't. They're made efficiently or they're overpriced. Common sense, uncommon value. Kingston. Call (800) 435-0056, Ext. 903 and get the Fax.
More than just a computer network.
Today it's a generally accepted notion that the client/server paradigm is not just logical. It also makes good business sense, offering flexibility, scalability, cost reduction, and superior productivity, all of which are vital in today's volatile economic climate. The problem, however, is that this view of the world is object-based and has proved to be more aesthetically pleasing than practically implemented.

Still, it has much to offer. Rather than coding each application from the ground up, recompiling for different platforms, and hard-wiring connections to remote databases, developers are working with objects that are prebuilt, reusable, portable, and scalable. Applications are therefore quicker to build, easier to maintain and expand, and, because they often use code that has already been debugged, inherently more reliable.

However, a number of problems remain. When vendors talk about offering cross-platform, object-oriented development tools, for instance, they often mean that these products simply allow you to develop applications that will run on Macintoshes as well as on Intel-based PCs.

But that's no longer enough. While the client/server paradigm has its roots in humble file and printer sharing on desktop networks, it now extends to midrange machines. Some of these systems must act as clients of mainframes, as servers for networked PCs, and as mainframes themselves, some of which have found a brand new role as network super-servers.

As the client/server paradigm evolves from a departmental-LAN level—where it has been implemented quite successfully—to the enterprise level, the risks and required investment of resources are far greater. Therefore, corporate management is often, understandably, reluctant to try a new paradigm.

There are other good reasons for this reluctance. At this level, serious obstacles confront applications developers in three areas: when they break out into the heterogeneous world of multiple network operating systems, when they attempt to give the desktop full read-and-write participation in mission-critical data processing, and when they attempt to enrich legacy applications with desktop data.

The key to successfully getting past these obstacles is developing ways for client and server objects in a distributed application to communicate. But this is an enormous task when you consider that a client can be anything from a hand-held device with limited memory and processing power to a Pentium-based PC or a RISC-based workstation, and a server can be anything from a PC running NetWare to an IBM mainframe.
With such a vast range of platforms and associated operating systems to cover, vendors have sliced up the market and are going after particular segments of this object-based applications development field from different perspectives. For example, behind the OLE banner, Microsoft is staking out territory well beyond the desktop using the COM (Common Object Model) standard that it co-developed with DEC. Meanwhile, heading toward the desktop from the mainframe-oriented SNA (Systems Network Architecture) standard is IBM’s DSOM (Distributed System Object Model). And somewhere in between are the OSF’s (Open Software Foundation’s) DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) standard and the OMG’s (Object Management Group’s) CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture) standard.

At the departmental-LAN development level, objects seem to be working well. Tools such as Microsoft’s Visual Basic have brought a new ease of use to object-oriented applications development. At the C++ level, there are visually oriented versions of object-based software from Borland, Microsoft, Symantec, and others. In fact, rapid coding is now a realistic prospect with tools and resources such as Borland’s ObjectBrowser and Object Windows Library. Thanks to Microsoft’s OLE, even end users are becoming familiar with the benefits of objects and are creating compound documents that seamlessly integrate information supplied by multiple applications from different vendors.

But it is at a much higher level of abstraction that the real object-based revolution is taking place, in products such as Easel’s Object Studio, IBM’s SOMobjects, Iona’s Orbix (more on this later), Next’s NextStep, Tadient’s Framework, and Uniface’s UnifaceSix. These products vary greatly with respect to the environments that they run in, but they all share the goal of defining objects as much more than chunks of reusable code. In these high-level approaches, objects are free from rigid database structures and platform constraints and are able to reside anywhere on a network, thus facilitating interoperability, scaling, replication, and other performance and integrity enhancements.

Some forms of communication, such as the use of RPCs (remote procedure calls), are traditionally established early in the applications development cycle. This is unfortunate, because it obviates much of the flexibility necessary for successfully deploying applications.

For this reason, objects in high-level approaches are designed to communicate by sending messages that contain two pieces of information: an object identifier, which explains which object is to receive the message, and the message itself, which tells the receiving object which procedures to invoke. Thus, a network-based name server can enable objects to dynamically locate other objects within the network and then determine the appropriate object to send a message to. By going beyond the traditional methods of exchanging requests between clients and servers, this approach makes distributing data and parts of an application easier.

During the development of distributed client/server applications, many levels of object communications have to be considered. At the simplest level, clients request file records by using a series of message exchanges. In a more sophisticated scenario, clients pass SQL requests as messages to a database server.

These two approaches are the most common methods used in today’s LAN-based applications. However, when trying to create applications that stretch across multiple operating systems and server types, developers must use other methods.

One commonly used alternative method, which is often called the transaction server approach, has the client communicating with the server using an RPC. The RPC can invoke procedures that reside on a server and execute a group of SQL statements. The network exchange thus consists of a single request or reply for a group of queries. That’s in contrast to the typical database-server approach, where there is one request or reply for each SQL statement.

The grouped SQL statements in an RPC approach
Run Your Business with the

**SEC1000 Expansion Center**

There's no time for down time.

This unique Center from Integrix gives you the choice of a powerful SPARCstation™ 10 or 20 system board to ensure that your critical business applications flow continuously. Full software compatibility gives you a rich variety of options and ease of network interaction. You can put our wide range of add-ons and upgrades to work for you today.

The SEC1000 delivers dependability from the inside out with a RAID storage array which includes built-in features that sustain high levels of reliability, data integrity, application availability and system serviceability.

Run strong with the flexibility of up to 19 SBus slots. The SEC1000 can satisfy your most demanding I/O applications.

And for unparalleled value, you can't beat the price for this powerful, flexible expansion-server solution. Starting price under $10,000.

Integrix leads the market with award-winning expansion solutions. The SEC160 Expansion Chassis adds six SBus slots to any SPARCstation enhancing system value and functionality.

To see how our expansion solutions will perform for you, just give us a call at **800-300-8288**

As your business grows, expand with Integrix.
are called transactions. Programs that use them are known as OLTP (on-line transaction processing) applications. An example of such an application is a customer-balance inquiry at a bank.

Another alternative client/server method, which is typified by Lotus Notes, is sometimes referred to as workgroup information. In this approach, information contained in such items as documents, messages, mail, and images is exchanged.

Yet another alternative approach, called the object server method, has the potential to deal with both OLTP applications and workgroup information. That's because both data and methods are encapsulated as objects with communications capabilities (see the figure “The Object Server Approach” on page 80DM 8). In fact, objects can act as both clients and servers in this method, communicating with each other by means of an ORB (object request broker).

With ORBs, a client object invokes a method supported by a server object (without necessarily being aware of where, or even what, that object is). The role of the ORB is to locate a suitable server object, deliver the invocation, and then pass the results back to the client object (see the figure “Client/Server Requests Using an Object Request Broker” on page 80DM 8).

The use of objects gives developers more flexibility. For instance, it means that company officials do not have to make decisions about the relative merits of IPX versus IP at the same time that they are deciding where customer data will be stored and what the data-entry form for new accounts will look like.

The Slash in Client/Server
While the use of objects eliminates some of the obstacles to distributed client/server applications development, low-level issues still exist. But they are increasingly being settled by the use of middleware. Middleware is sometimes described as “the slash in client/server”; in other words, it acts as the glue that holds the entire process together.

Middleware comes in various flavors and has been appropriated for a wide variety of offerings. For example, ORB technology, which handles communications between objects, has been described as the mother of all middleware. That's because an ORB intercepts and delivers client calls that invoke methods residing in server objects and then returns the response to the client object. While this sounds a lot like a conventional RPC, it isn't, because an RPC calls a specific function, which is separate from the data.

Instead, an ORB calls a method within a specific object. Since objects are polymorphic, different object classes might respond differently, yet appropriately, to the same invocation. For example, accounting objects might all respond correctly to a balance request, even though balances are calculated differently for different types of accounts. Since each object manages its own data, the method is executed on the data specific to that object (see the figure “Competing Approaches”).

The use of ORBs is clearly a cleaner and more precise mechanism than the use of RPCs, but, ironically, it sometimes has to subsume the network aspects of typical RPC programming to carry its messages. Although this adds an extra layer of complexity to the system, it can be dealt with independently of the application, so its flexibility and productivity benefits probably outweigh any performance penalties.

Below the ORB and RPC are the more basic forms of middleware. These include the transport layer of communications stacks. Because objects are implemented above this layer, object-based applications can take advantage of middleware that offers portability and interoperability. That includes DCE, which, after years of delay, is finally appearing in serious offerings from major vendors. One such vendor is IBM, whose Networking Products Division also offers a range of AnyNet middleware products for mixing protocols across platforms.

Moving Forward
While skeptics still have their doubts about whether object-based applications can ever rise to the challenge of OLTP, the OMG is well on its way toward establishing the necessary Object Transaction Service standard that will make such applications possible.

For example, there have recently been some interesting developments concerning the aforementioned Orbix, a CORBA-compliant ORB developed by Dublin-based Iona Technologies, one of the key participants in the OMG. Iona is developing fault-tolerant capabilities in conjunction with Isis Distributed Systems (Ithaca, NY). Iona is also working with
Take the Easy Way Out

Through 1/31/95 we’ve made PC-Interface easier to buy!
Save up to 25% on multi-user packs (North America only)

If you’re frustrated by the confusing maze of NFS-based desktop-to-Unix networking, we can show you an easy way out! PC-Interface 5.0 from Locus Computing is a simple, easy-to-use solution that adds PC server capabilities to your Unix System. Install PC-Interface 5.0 in minutes and suddenly you can easily share Windows, DOS, Macintosh and Unix files, applications and printers. No more complicated NFS mount tables! PC-Interface 5.0 screens look just like the Windows, DOS or Mac screens you’re already comfortable with—no need to learn Unix!

Not only is PC-Interface 5.0 incredibly easy to use, it contains the most powerful, enterprise-wide feature set on the market. You get “gateway” access to any NFS, AFS or DFS system. You can integrate Novell NetWare, Unix and Windows for Workgroups networks. TCP/IP transport and WINSOCK for client/server applications is included. If you’re a Unix user, you’ll appreciate the consistency of standard Unix commands, tools and file access security. For even more power, Locus’ PC-Interface Plus 2.0 also features enterprise-wide and global E-mail, advanced terminal emulation and FTP applications.

Take the easy way out TODAY! In the U.S.

Call 1-800-95LOCUS

Contact Locus on the Internet:
World Wide Web: http://www.locus.com
Internet e-mail: ussales@locus.com
eurosales@uk.locus.com (Locus UK)

Or phone or FAX the following Locus sales offices and distributors:
North America: 1-800-95LOCUS (US only), (310) 670-6500, (310) 670-2980 FAX
Europe, Middle East, Africa, Asia: LOCUS UK, (+44) 1442 236111, (+44) 1442 236453 FAX
Latin America, Asia/Pacific: (310) 337-5017, (310) 670-2980 FAX
Mexico: MPS Mayorista, (525) 325-6993, (525) 687-8163
Mexico: Premium International, (525) 325-1479, (525) 687-0425
Australia: MUA PTY., Ltd., (612) 419-5799, (612) 419-8445 FAX
Australia: Unetix Systems, (619) 474-1184, (619) 474-1034
New Zealand: The Great Escape Company Ltd., (649) 443-2421, (649) 443-2453 FAX

Circle 402 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 403)
Novell’s Tuxedo standard to develop the distributed two-phase commit protocol necessary for serious OLTP applications. This protocol synchronizes updates distributed across numerous machines so that they either succeed, or are rolled back, in unison.

At the other end of the scale, Microsoft has been pushing its own idea of object orientation: OLE within the context of COM (Component Object Model). While nobody seems to have a clear idea of how Microsoft will resolve the communications demands that will result from an enterprise-wide implementation of OLE, the company has, according to Dave Seres, OLE marketing manager, “poured a ton of resources into this.” And Microsoft is also planning its object strategy to cope with communications beyond the enterprise, although it’s unclear at this point how much cooperation from other vendors this will require.

Understandably, Microsoft would like both the servers and the clients to be running its operating system and, according to Annrai O’Toole, vice president in charge of development at Iona, “Microsoft may have little need for the interoperability provided by something like CORBA.”

John Rymer, of the Patricia Seybold Group (Boston, MA), observes that, in the past, “the market has shown a surprising willingness to wait for Microsoft to develop solutions, even if they don’t really deliver until version 3.” Nevertheless, Microsoft has recently been quite active in the OMG, talking about developing links between COM and CORBA and thus raising the possibility of yet more middleware.

The question for developers and network managers is this: Will a network grind to a halt under the weight of all this middleware? Probably not. As a general rule, hardware evolves faster than software does. For instance, networking technologies that allow more bandwidth to be delivered to the desktop, such as switched Ethernet, ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), and FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), are dropping in price.

The situation is also improving on the client side of the network-hardware equation. While a great deal of attention has recently been focused on the server side, client hardware standards have been rising as well. It’s unlikely that desktop clients will choke on their part of the middleware workload.

The vast majority of desktop machines sold over the past two years are 486-based, which means there’s enormous room for growth, particularly in terms of memory. In addition, a significant proportion of these machines have some kind of 32-bit bus. Thus, the next wave of network traffic is unlikely to run up against the architectural constraints that killed off the 286.

Finally, a decade after IBM introduced the 286, it can be said with some confidence that we now have the technology to enable applications to be distributed beyond the LAN—all the way to the mainframe and back if we so desire. It is hoped that the exploitation of this technology will be delivered by a vendor community firmly committed to standards-based object communications, such as those developed by the OMG, rather than by a dominant, proprietary architecture that returns us to the inflexible days of single-vendor solutions.

Stephen Cobb is the author of many books and articles about hardware and software and is a technology analyst with the National Computer Security Association (Carlisle, PA). He can be reached on the Internet at cobb@iu.net, on CompuServe at 72662,546, or on BIX c/o "editors."
Is Success Spelled C-N-E?

SUSAN FARRAR

Jane, the network manager next door, tells you she gave her notice this morning. After congratulating her on her new position, you rush down to Human Resources to submit your application for her position. After all, you’ve been working on LANs for 10 years, configuring operating systems, and installing hubs and cabling. You even spearheaded the Internet access project. You were really surprised when you found out that you weren’t qualified to apply because you haven’t been certified.

Increasingly, experienced networking professionals are finding that they are being locked out of jobs and cannot be promoted simply because they have not passed a series of networking technology exams that Novell deems to be important. In other words, they have not become CNEs (Certified Novell Engineers).

Novell Certification

Many experienced network technicians argue that CNE classes can be completed without any practical experience, thus generating a graduating class of “paper CNEs.” Novell disagrees. It believes the training certifies a baseline level of knowledge about NetWare. Thus, an employer can be sure of an employee’s basic competence. “Completion of the program assures that students can install and service Novell products,” says Carolyn Rose, vice president and general manager of Novell Education. “Novell surveys employers on what are the competencies they require of their network managers and then builds those competencies into course objectives.”

While this may seem like an age-old battle of practical experience versus having a degree, it goes beyond that. Requiring a CNE is now common with employers. They believe it provides a measure of the qualifications of network technicians.

Novell began marketing the CNE program in April 1989 because of two problems. First, it had a large number of resellers and independent consultants supporting NetWare. The technical expertise in installing and supporting NetWare varied widely among these people. In response, Novell required resellers to have a CNE on their staff to ensure that the product performed well for their customers. Second, Novell believed it could not adequately provide in-house support for its products, considering its large sales volume. The company reasoned that by requiring certification, this would let it move direct support to the reseller, who could charge for that service.

For these reasons, the CNE program has been successful for both Novell and technicians. In the early days, technicians with this certification were paid substantially better than their uncertified counterparts.

For the most part, the CNE program has been well received by
the industry. Through its own surveys, Novell finds that 80 percent of CNEs say they would repeat the training. And over 95 percent of managers surveyed by Novell say the training of their employees has been helpful, according to Rose. With satisfaction levels like that, it’s not surprising that the program has been a success. Currently, there are about 50,000 CNEs worldwide, and an additional 60,000 students are working on their certification, according to Novell. Considering that Novell anticipates selling about 300,000 new licenses this year, the continuing need for the CNE credential is so marketable. Companies often find that employees leave shortly after acquiring their CNE to obtain a better position.

The certification is most appealing to those just embarking on a networking career. “How else would someone just starting get a foothold in the business?,” asks Jerold Kiedrowski, a student at a midwestern university. Kiedrowski believes that without the CNE credential, he would be unable to get a networking position. Also, by studying for the CNE while in college, he will be able to bypass an entry-level networking position when he graduates.

Experienced network technicians are also pursuing this credential, usually when they wish to widen their employment opportunities. As noted earlier, many employers are requiring the CNE credential, using it to differentiate among the candidates applying for positions.

For these professionals, classroom training is often not a practical solution—they do not have the time to spend away from their jobs. They also may not want to spend the money for the formal training because they typically know the technology.

Exam Time
If that’s the case, you may ask, why not just take the exams and be done with it? Like certification in other professions—the bar exam for law students, for example—a person may know more than enough to do the job but may not be able to pass a written test on every aspect of the job. A network administrator may be proficient on NetWare but not on UnixWare, and thus might not be able to complete the CNE.

Additionally, there has been a substantial evolution in the nature of the exams. The new adaptive tests use a sample of 10 to 20 questions for each proficiency, selecting the questions from a large database. The adaptive test “adapts” to the response of the student. If the student answers a question correctly, the next question is more difficult; if the answer is incorrect, the next question is easier. These exams are able to rank comprehension as

---

**Computer-Based Training Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERT23.EXE</th>
<th>CNE/CNA/ECNE Combination Assessment Test, designed to help you evaluate your NetWare skills. Practice questions are similar to the actual certification exams.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNEQUIL.ZIP</td>
<td>Demonstration of a DOS-based shareware practice program for helping you pass your NetWare certification exams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNEWAR.ZIP</td>
<td>Demonstration of a Windows-based shareware practice program for helping you pass your NetWare certification exams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASHD.ZIP</td>
<td>DOS-based shareware CNE Flash-card practice for NetWare 3.11 administration exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASHW.ZIP</td>
<td>Windows-based shareware CNE Flash-card practice for NetWare 3.11 administration exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSENOTES.ZIP</td>
<td>Study notes for several CNE-related courses. These are authored by Jay Elvove of the University of Maryland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETTECH.WP</td>
<td>Study notes for Chapters 15–29 of Novell’s Networking Technologies course in WordPerfect 5.1, authored by Tom Foley of the University of Maryland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETTEST.ZIP</td>
<td>Demonstration module of NETest for the DOS/Micro Hardware practice test, a DOS-based suite of CNE practice tests published by KP Enterprises ($49.95).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUESWARE.ZIP</td>
<td>Demonstration of a Windows-based shareware practice program for helping you pass the CNE exams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESULTS.ZIP</td>
<td>Assesses your NetWare knowledge and lets you know what you need to study.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

80DM 14 BYTE FEBRUARY 1995
For Windows NT users hungry for NFS services, BW-Connect is Grande Cuisine.

"Carl, I know your transfer rate is 1 Megabyte/sec, but this isn't a fast food restaurant!"

Introducing BW-Connect™ NFS for Windows NT™, the software that serves up a full menu of NFS file and print services for Windows NT users. The recipe is from the award-winning Beame & Whiteside gourmets, the experts in NFS connectivity.

BW-Connect is the first 100% kernel-mode NFS client for Windows NT, so it becomes a seamless part of the system. Multi-threaded for high performance, on some platforms it can deliver a transfer rate of over 1 Megabyte-per-second. NT users can transparently access, manipulate and print files from NFS servers, with support for 255-character file names and UNIX® symbolic links.

The software is implemented as a native 32-bit installed file system. It supports both case sensitive and insensitive file names and prints directly to the Windows NT Print Manager. Seamless integration with Windows NT File Manager is de riguer. And it's all-new code that supports X86, MIPS and DEC® symmetric multi-processor platforms.

In addition to client software, BW-Connect NFS for Windows NT is also a server and client for TCP/IP applications. So make reservations today and give all your NT users transparent access to a full menu of NFS services. Fred says, bon appetit!

For your FREE 30-day BW-Connect evaluation call 1-800-463-6637 today.

Let's Connect!™

Beame & Whiteside Software™

Circle 410 on Inquiry Card.
The Right Stuff

- Completion of core curriculum: DOS/Microcomputer, NetWare 4.x or 3.x, Advanced Administration of 4.x or 3.x, Installation and Configuration of 4.x or 3.x, Networking Technologies, and NetWare Service and Support
- Completion of elective
- Sign CNE agreement
- Within one year, you must pass the proficiency test for each course

*CNE is a test-based program. You may prepare for the test any way you wish—you are not required to enroll in the authorized training classes.

This program certifies students in Windows, Windows NT, and Windows NT Advanced Server. Microsoft is seeking converts from the CNE program by offering a fast track for CNEs.

A program called the A+ Certification is being developed by an industry consortium that includes Apple, Compaq, Epson America, Intel, and the Computing Technology in Industry Association. This program certifies the competency of individuals in the microcomputer industry and is aimed primarily at service technicians. The testing covers a broad range of hardware and software technologies that are not related to a specific vendor's products.

If these other programs gain the same level of acceptance as the CNE, managers may need a string of letters after their name just to be promoted or to seek a job elsewhere. For many, this will not be possible. Most managers would not have the time to earn multiple certifications. Also, the cost associated with earning the certifications would be excessive.

Still, some people will seek multiple certifications because they'll rightly believe it will make them more employable. Too often, because they lack any better gauge of a technician's skills, employers will turn to an industry's standard measure of proficiency. Today, that usually means having a CNE. If Windows NT takes off, managers might also need a CSE.

Are employers being too demanding? Or do they just lack a way to measure an employee's competency? For the most part, it's not this way for other managers in a corporation. Most managers get an advanced business degree, usually an MBA, and that's that. Why should it be different for networking professionals?

One reason for the growing number of certifications is that there is virtually no equivalent of a networking degree offered by universities. Typical of most schools, the University of Texas-Dallas (UT-D) offers some undergraduate courses related to data communications and networking in the computer science curriculum. It also offers a graduate program in computer networks, but it deals with fundamental networking concepts.

Dr. Hal Sudborough, who is a professor at UT-D, says that this program is geared toward educating students so they'll be able to develop network applications. He also says that the students who go on to jobs managing networks must gain technical expertise about an operating system through vendor channels.

The industry needs a tool for recognizing the skills that computer professionals bring to their jobs. This tool needs to be broad-based and not vendor-specific, because most environments are heterogeneous. Colleges and universities are not likely to be the source of this certification; their goal is to impart general, concept-oriented knowledge. Also, rapid changes in the marketplace make it difficult for educational institutions to keep pace.

Therefore, it is more appropriate that industry groups develop the tools for assessing and recognizing networking skills. However, if vendors get into certification wars, network managers will be the losers. They will not only have to determine whether it is necessary to get a certification for career advancement, they may also have to guess which certification will be required by future employers.

Susan Farrar is director of academic computing at Collin County Community College in Plano, Texas. She can be reached on the Internet at sfarrar@fs7host.ccccd.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."
Will Simone try to make the 4DX2-66 vanish with wrinkle cream?

Does the P5-100XL cause a family feud?

Will the P5-75 Family PC come between Julia and Trevor?

Will Simone try to make the 4DX2-66 vanish with wrinkle cream?

As the Hard Drive Turns

Sponsored by GATEWAY2000
Setting: Lawyer’s Office

Characters:
Jonathan Mattison: Lawyer
Kiki: Young widow of the deceased
Anna: Evil daughter of the deceased
Richard: Anna’s wimpy husband
Victor: The deceased

We now resume our story already in progress. Victor’s family has gathered for the reading of his will. While vacationing on the island of Maltose with his lovely bride Kiki, Victor slipped on the rocks and plummeted over a cliff. His body never found, Anna, Victor’s power-hungry daughter, greedily bribed Mattison to read the will.

Anna: Could we get on with it? I have a 1 o’clock appointment with my plastic surgeon and I don’t intend to be late.

Mr. Mattison reads the will: “I, Victor Robinson, being of sound mind and body, do hereby bequeath my Gateway 2000® P5-100XL to a woman who is very close to me. This PC’s super-powered Pentium™ processor, 16MB of RAM, quad-speed CD-ROM and whopping 1GB hard drive have served me well. I successfully kept two sets of books for the sawmill with this powerful PC. With Microsoft® PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, just one of the applications in Microsoft Office Professional, and the 17-inch Vivitron™ color monitor, I created amazing slide show presentations and lured many investors into my business schemes. Because the P5-100XL is my most prized possession, it’s my request that it be given to my young and spirited wife Kiki. I know she loves to dance to the heart-pounding stereo sound from the ACS-31 speakers. Kiki, at $4,299 the P5-100XL from Gateway 2000 is the best value in the PC industry. Please treat it well.”

Anna: What?! I was supposed to get that system. Not that child! I’ve had my eyes on that P5-100XL since the day Daddy ordered it from Gateway 2000. It’s Intel® 100MHz Pentium™ processor is the fastest processor available today that can still run the most popular software applications. It should be mine, not that little gold digger’s! Richard! Don’t be a spineless jellyfish! Make them give me the PC!

Mattison: Oh, wait Anna, here’s something for you. “To my dear Anna, I leave my Yorkshire terrier, Fifi. Remember, it’s a dog’s life.”

Anna: AAAUUUGGGHHHH!

Fifi: Ruff.

Join us next month for “As The Hard Drive Turns.” Will Anna seek revenge against Kiki? Will Anna and Fifi be compatible?
Setting: Collapsed Office Building

Characters:
Julia: Successful Realtor
Trevor: Sexy construction worker

Julia: Successful Realtor
Trevor: Sexy construction worker

Trevor met Julia every afternoon in her office. Since she's married to the contractor who oversees Trevor's construction crew, it's the only way they can continue their torrid affair. But now they are trapped in her collapsed office after Mt. Eruptus exploded into a volcano causing an earthquake measuring 7.1 on the Richter scale.

Julia: Oh, Trevor, what are we going to do. I can't die! I just spent thousands of dollars on fertility treatments so we can conceive our love child after my fortieth birthday party tonight!

Trevor: Let me get this tourniquet on my severely broken arm and then I will use my brute strength to save us.

Julia: Trevor, look! There's my Gateway 2000 P5-75 Family PC multimedia system underneath the rubble.

Trevor: Wow! I may look like your average, sexy, suntanned, hunk construction worker, but I love PCs. You know this P5-75 Family PC multimedia system is a lot like me. It has a powerful Pentium processor, a massive 730MB hard drive and a 15-inch Vivitron monitor for stunning color images. This P5-75 will give us all the PC power we'll need for years to come. And at only $2,499, it's a great value.

Julia: Yes, and the brawn and raw vigor of this PC also reminds me of you. I can run tons of applications simultaneously. The double-speed CD-ROM, 16-bit sound card and Altec speakers give me amazing multimedia capabilities. And with the fax/modem I can order sexy little numbers from Elizabeth's Enigma for our trysts.

Trevor: That's it! We'll call the Emergency Headquarters with the modem and let them know we're here.

Julia: Oh Trevor! Do we have to? That plaster in your hair is lighting my flames of passion.

Trevor: We'll have plenty of time for love while we wait for the emergency crew. Look at this cool software. I'll use Microsoft Works to write a letter to Mom and then I'll hit the links with MS Golf.

Julia: Trevor! What about me? This is our window of opportunity for conception!

Trevor: Just a second dear. Look at this ...

What was Julia going to do? She couldn't lose Trevor to a PC! How humiliating! Sure it's younger and faster, but does it love Trevor like she does?

Join us next month for "As the Hard Drive Turns." Will Julia and Trevor conceive before they're rescued? Will Trevor leave Julia for his new love — Bob?
All soap opera stars portrayed by Gateway 2000 employees.
Setting: A fancy living room in a stately home.

Characters:
Dirk: A debonair businessman
Simone: An emotionally distraught woman

Simone: Oh Dirk, I can't stand it! Our 4DX2-66 Family PC™ multimedia system from Gateway 2000® is taking over our home. It organizes the family schedule down to Jimmy's flights to Paris to see his real mother, and Sally loses all sense of time when she uses Microsoft® Fine Artist. Why only last week she was six and now she's sixteen. The family has no need for me!

Dirk: That's not true Simone. Didn't I profess my love for you by purchasing another city block of Gateville even though you're carrying my brother Rock's baby? Don't I stand by you through your bouts of schizophrenia when you think you are your sister Cheryl? The 4DX2-66 Family PC multimedia system is a productivity tool. We can use MS Money to track your pregnancy expenses so Rock will have an itemized bill, and the children can use MS Encarta™ for their homework. And most importantly we can track your daily medication with the spreadsheet and database in MS Works. Remember last year when you got your prescriptions confused. We don't want you handing out May baskets to the neighbors in nothing but your birthday suit again, now do we? Remember, this family's reputation is at stake here.

Simone: Oh Dirk, you're so good to me. I should've known you're only concerned with my well-being. The 4DX2-66 Family PC multimedia system has everything we need for multimedia including PCI graphics, double-speed CD-ROM drive, 16-bit sound card and Altec speakers. And at $1,889, we have plenty of money left for that experimental wrinkle cream I want to try!

Dirk: Yes, Simone, Gateway's 4DX2-66 is a wonderful addition to our family. We get a 30-day money-back guarantee and a three-year warranty on parts for our desktop PC and Gateway monitor. Gateway's friendly employees will provide us with technical support for the life of our PC. On-site service is available during the first year in most U.S. locations and may be provided without charge if their technicians determine it's necessary. They'll even send us a free written copy of their warranty if we request it.

Simone: Marvelous! Catch me Dirk. I love this Gateway PC so much I'm feeling faint!

Join us next month for "As The Hard Drive Turns." Will Simone hit her head on the coffee table and start to think that the Gateway 4DX2-66 is her long lost brother Charlie?
## Gateway 2000® Family PCs™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4DX2-66 FAMILY PC</th>
<th>P5-60 FAMILY PC</th>
<th>P5-75 FAMILY PC</th>
<th>P5-90 FAMILY PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 CPU</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>Intel 60MHz Pentium® Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 90MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Altec Speakers</td>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>Quad-Speed CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePath™ II 14.4K Fax/Modem</td>
<td>16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Altec Speakers</td>
<td>16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Altec Speakers</td>
<td>16-Bit Sound Card &amp; Altec Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>14&quot; Color CrystalScan® Monitor</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>TelePath™ II 14.4K Fax/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Color CrystalScan® Monitor</td>
<td>Mini Desktop Case</td>
<td>15&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Desktop Case</td>
<td>101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>Desktop Case</td>
<td>15&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS® 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>AnyKey® Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>Speaker Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works, Encarta™ '95, Money, Cinemania® '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
<td>MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
<td>MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
<td>MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1899

### Professional Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4DX2-66</th>
<th>P4D-66</th>
<th>P5-75</th>
<th>P5-90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 90MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB RAM</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB 11ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>540MB 11ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>Quad-Speed CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; Color SVGA Monitor</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Desktop Case</td>
<td>15&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
<td>15&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
<td>15&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-Key Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>Desktop Case</td>
<td>Desktop Case</td>
<td>Speaker Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
<td>Bookshelf &amp; Money</td>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
<td>Bookshelf &amp; Money</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$1599**

(2/4/34MB Hard Drive & 4MB RAM)

**$1299**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P5-100XL</th>
<th>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</th>
<th>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</th>
<th>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 60MHz Pentium® Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Intel 90MHz Pentium Processor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>8MB RAM, 256KB Cache</td>
<td>1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive</td>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Mach 64 with 2MB VRAM</td>
<td>Double-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>Quad-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>PCI Enhanced IDE Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad-Speed CD-ROM</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-Bit Wavetable Sound Card &amp; Altec ACS-31 Speakers w/subwoofer</td>
<td>15&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td>Desktop Case</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; Vivitron Color Monitor</td>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
<td>PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Case</td>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist &amp; Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AnyKey Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS 6.22 &amp; WFW 3.11</td>
<td>Bookshelf &amp; Money</td>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
<td>Bookshelf &amp; Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Office Professional*</td>
<td>3-Year Limited Parts Warranty</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookshelf &amp; Money</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$4299**

---

**A hearty thanks goes out to Computer Shopper readers for our “clean sweep” of the 1994 Computer Shopper “Best Buy” system awards! We truly appreciate your support, and we’ll do everything in our power to live up to the confidence you’ve shown in us.**

**MS Office Professional 4.3 includes MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint*, presentation graphics program, and Access® database.**

---

**Toll free from Canada 1-800-846-3699**

**Toll free from Puerto Rico 1-800-846-3613**

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 605-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526

International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)
Dramatic values from Gateway 2000®. These peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

**MULTIMEDIA**

**Audio Multimedia Kit**
Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.
- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Altec ACS-5 speakers
- $99 (with system purchase)

**Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit**
Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!
- Ensoniq® Soundscape™ 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound System and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- Blue Ribbon Sound Works' SuperJAM! Jr. software
- $209 (with system purchase)
- $99 (to upgrade from systems that include the 16-bit sound card and Altec ACS-5 speakers)

**Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers**
A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass.
- $99 (with system purchase)
- $39 (to upgrade from systems that include Altec speakers)

**Multimedia Software Flight Pack**
Seven top-of-the-line flight CDs. Package includes TFX: Tactical Fighter Experiment, Aces Over Europe, Comanche, Strike Commander CD, Privateer CD, Wing Commander Armada CD and Warplanes. You also get a joystick and 20-disk storage rack. $99

**MONITORS**

**Gateway 17-Inch Vivitron™ Color Monitor**
Non-interlaced color monitor using Sony® Trinitron™ tube technology, capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution in non-interlaced mode, 26 dot pitch.
- Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan® 1024NI monitor $360
- Upgrade from a 15-inch Vivitron™ monitor $260
- (Upgrade prices good only at the time of system purchase.)

**COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE**

**TelePath™ II Fax/Modem**
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Hosi remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. $99

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers. Sales hours: 7am-9pm Weekdays.

**PRINTERS**

**Hewlett-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer**
A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scalable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology.
- Includes parallel cable. $699

**Hewlett-Packard 4P LaserJet Printer**
A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scalable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and three universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts.
- Includes parallel cable. $999

**Epson® Stylus™ Color Ink Jet Printer**
A high-quality color printer at an affordable price! Features 360dpi or up to 720dpi using specially coated paper. Exclusive technology eliminates "feathering." Includes parallel cable. $529

**Epson ActionLaser 1100 Printer**
Get advanced laser printing at a personal laser price. Features include edge-smoothing technology for incredible sharp printing of text and graphics, 22 fonts and 1MB memory. Includes parallel cables. $459

Call for other printer options, including more Hewlett-Packard printers.

**NETWORKING**

**3Com® Ethernet Adapters**
Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leaders in Ethernet technology.
- 16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media $119
- 16-bit Twisted Pair Card $99

**SMC® PCI Ethernet Card**
Both Twisted Pair and BNC Connectors included $149

**National Semiconductor Ethernet Adapters**
Infomover™ brand NE2000plus™ Ethernet cards w/ 25-foot coax cable
- Triple Media Card $89
- Twisted Pair only Card $69

**Token Ring Adapter**
IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card $429

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 Duoline™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.
State of the Art

PIECING TOGETHER PUZZLES

Using pattern recognition to glean meaning from masses of data is becoming faster and more accurate thanks to sophisticated algorithms and powerful, but economical, processors.
A n infant's first intellectual accomplishment is to recognize a parent's face from among the numerous people that walk into his or her life. Although the business world would benefit if computers could routinely perform the same skills, real-time pattern recognition with computers has traditionally been restricted to military applications and expensive supercomputers and mainframes.

Yet the value to the civilian world is obvious. Pattern recognition can help you classify and find meaning in masses of data, be it numerical, textual, audio, or video. The analysis techniques can also help you find matches between a target piece of data (e.g., a frame of video) and a database of millions of video images.

It's the underlying technology that makes today's pen systems recognize (or not) the written word. When you tell a computer to open a file in a pioneering speech-recognition system, it does so by matching your spoken words with a stored vocabulary of sounds. The quality-control systems that scan mass-production assembly lines for defective products find rejects thanks to pattern recognition. In time, cameras mounted on an ATM (automatic teller machine) may do more than just record your visit: A recognition system will match your face with a stored digital image to give you access to your bank account.

The following stories present three threads in pattern-recognition development. They illustrate how systems are becoming faster and more accurate.

**Facial Recognition**

CFR (computerized facial recognition) has been possible before today's generation of systems, but the large computational tasks often took hours to complete even on the fastest hardware. Horsepower aside, a different facial expression, a new hairstyle, or differences in lighting often confused the algorithms written to match a "live" face with a reference image held in a computer's database.

In "Face Value," Edmund X. DeJesus explores a new CFR system being deployed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Built around an Alpha server and technology developed at MIT, the CFR system will hold the digitized faces of 4.2 million registered drivers. Within about 1 second, the state will be able to match a face with a digitized image. Unlike previous CFR systems, the Massachusetts implementation will be able to "look" past hairstyles and eyeglasses to make matches even when the digital facial images and the "target" image aren't exactly alike.

Key to the system's success will be its ability to select and store only the essential details that distinguish one person's face from another. This will be important for making accurate matches and for keeping the storage requirements down to manageable levels. Filtering out all but the essential facial features, called eigenfaces, is also key to the system's fast response time.

So far, the program has proven to be quite accurate. In one test using a database of 7562 facial images, the program achieved a recognition rate of 95 percent. The immediate benefits for Massachusetts will be a crackdown on fraud by those who use duplicate licenses as false IDs. In addition, the facial database will streamline the process for drivers who need to replace a lost license. However, in the future, the same CFR system could create and search for stored digital images in multimedia databases. Soon, CFR-savvy computers may be smart enough to recognize their owners and automatically log onto a network, with all the proper security and access privileges, using facial verification rather than passwords.

**Enabling Hardware**

Real-time pattern recognition has been the domain of supercomputers and mainframes because each sample usually requires billions of recognition operations. Expensive hardware—and the custom programming that went along with it—slowed the growth of pattern recognition for civilian applications. However, business-class CPUs are now handling recognition tasks with the help of DSPs (digital signal processors) and neural-network processors.

In "Eyes, Ears, & Brains on a Chip," Mark Clarkson talks to companies that are developing pattern-recognition applications around these hardware components. In one case, a company that developed a fingerprint-identification system replaces a Computer's database.

"Eyes, Ears, & Brains on a Chip," Mark Clarkson talks to companies that are developing pattern-recognition applications around these hardware components. In one case, a company that developed a fingerprint-identification system replaced 28 circuit boards and four microprocessors with a single add-in board that holds twin DSPs. The cost for the two DSPs was about $800.

Similarly, a neural-network accelerator chip packaged within a development system, costing a total of $10,000, helped another company ship an OCR system that now reads 1000 characters per second, up from 15 cps in the previous version of the system. In the future, these processors can provide the scalable architectures and ability to work in multiple-chip implementations to meet future processing demands.

**Patterns in Statistics**

If tomorrow's pen-based computers become more accurate at recognizing handwriting, SPR (statistical pattern recognition) techniques will probably play a pivotal role in this increased accuracy. Handwriting recognition is one of a number of applications that depend on accurately classifying data, and classification is SPR's forte.

In "Mining Statistics," John L. Cuadrado describes the underlying principles of SPR to explain how these techniques can efficiently tackle data-classification problems. SPR will evolve with theory-based classifiers to help doctors diagnose disease and help engineers avoid failure points in physical structures.

—Alan Joch, Senior Editor
Avoid That Empty Feeling. Get The One COBOL Solution That’s Fully Loaded.

Compared to CA-Realia II Workbench, other COBOL development solutions come up empty — unable to compete with the most comprehensive client/server tool in the industry.

One that provides an unsurpassed list of benefits and features which include: the world’s fastest PC COBOL compiler, a GUI editor and an interactive GUI debugger for code executing on a PC or mainframe, and integrated lifecycle management. Plus a COBOL-intelligent program analyzer that’s the smartest thing you’ve ever seen.

What’s more, CA-Realia II Workbench includes a complete mainframe CICS emulator for no extra charge. And, all the features of the workbench apply to CICS programs as well as batch.

So whether you’re in a Windows or OS/2 environment, CA-Realia II Workbench provides complete integration with your host-based systems. Which means unlike some other COBOL solutions, your programming choices are never limited.

For A Self-Running Demo And A Free Copy Of The Secret Of COBOL Maintenance, Call 1-800-434-REAL, Dept. 26500.

You’ll see when it comes to COBOL client/server development solutions, only one has been fully developed: CA-Realia II Workbench.

CA-Realia II Workbench
The Complete Client/Server COBOL Solution


Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.
Most pictures on driver's licenses challenge peoples' facial-recognition abilities. Until recently, real-time facial recognition has been impossible for computers. Now, however, the MRMV (Massachusetts Registry of Motor Vehicles) is betting that the algorithms to control a CFR (computerized facial recognition) system are sophisticated enough to quickly analyze its entire database of driver's licenses and help eliminate false IDs.

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts is implementing a CFR application built on Photobook, a research project at MIT. David Lewis, senior deputy registrar for the MRMV, expects the system will store digital images of 4.2 million Massachusetts drivers and will be operational at the central Boston headquarters and at over 30 branch offices by this summer. The system will use a central DEC Alpha-based server to hold the digitized facial images, and an existing IBM mainframe will handle the names, addresses, and other demographic data of licensees. Branch offices will use DEC PCs as local servers and clerk terminals.

According to Lewis, the facial-recognition capability will be added once the hardware is in place. The opportunity to compare a picture from a driver's license with millions of digital facial images is only one reason that motor vehicle registries are storing digital images of licensed drivers. Another use is to accommodate people who have lost their license. With no identification other than their face, a Massachusetts driver may soon be able to apply for a duplicate license.

In the future, CFR might help thwart crime. For example, although they're convenient, ATMs (automatic teller machines) are the source of annual fraud that in some estimates totals millions of dollars per year in the U.S. Fraud in government-benefits payments is estimated at tens of billions
State of the Art: Face Value

How Photobook Recognizes Faces

Photobook creates a reference set of facial characteristics by analyzing all the faces in a database. Rather than trying to match features humans might remember (e.g., hair color or the shape of a nose), Photobook uses essential characteristics of each facial image, called eigenfaces, to provide the patterns with which to compare a target face. The images above show the first eight eigenfaces in one reference set.

The program builds a composite of a face using all the eigenfaces in a database (in this case, 7000 images) to represent the average face.

of dollars per year. CFR systems promise immediate verification of ATM cardholders or benefits recipients.

The facial-image database at the MRMV might be made available to law enforcement officers searching for criminals. However, Lewis says that photo images would not be considered public record and their distribution would be limited only to the police to avoid the specter of Big Brother and the potential fear by some people that a central facial database might lead to civil rights abuses.

Better Algorithms

What makes implementing CFR possible is the recent research that is beginning to yield fast, accurate, and commercially viable algorithms for a variety of facial-recognition applications. Previous attempts at incorporating CFR required powerful and expensive computers, which were often slow and produced inaccurate results. A person's new hairstyle or eyeglasses could confuse and defeat many systems.

Now, with Photobook, a set of interactive computer tools for browsing and searching images, you can use the system to recognize various types of images—including shapes, textures, and decorative patterns. Its facial-recognition capabilities are perhaps its most intriguing features. For example, Photobook lets you find all the faces that most closely match a target face. An entire search through a database of thousands of faces takes less than a second.

According to professor Alex Pentland, a Photobook developer at MIT's Media Laboratory, facial recognition is also a convenient means of identification because you don’t have to worry about losing your ATM card or forgetting your PIN (personal identification number). “You always have your face with you,” he quips.

Pentland regards the explosion of multimedia applications, accompanied by the growing use of computers to create visual images and store digital images in databases, as a vast potential market for CFR. Currently, it's difficult to automatically search stored digital images for content. Typically, you must create text descriptions of each image and then search the text descriptions for keywords. Manual searches for images are tedious, slow, and expensive. However, programs like Photobook create and search for compressed versions of images. Editors could use this content-based database to rapidly search for, say, all photographs showing both the president of the United States and the prime minister of Japan.

Recognition (or identification) lets the system try to match a live face with any saved faces in a central computer database. Another CFR application that takes a different approach from that of Photobook is TrueFace, developed by Miros (Wellesley, MA) (see the text box “A Neural Net that Knows Faces”). According to Dr. Michael Kuperstein, a neural-network researcher formerly with MIT and currently the president of Miros, TrueFace is a better biometrics security solution than fingerprints, retinal scans, voiceprints, or hand-geometry systems. Besides beating most of these other biometrics systems in verification accuracy (with rates often over 98 percent), TrueFace and other CFR applications are passive and nonintrusive.

About Faces

In CFR, computers perform three distinct but related tasks: verification, recognition, and locating the face within the image. With verification, the system attempts to match a live face with a specific reference digital image. Recognition (or identification) lets the system try to match a live face with any saved faces in a central computer database. The location task lets the system ask the question, where is the face in this picture? This task is also necessary to perform verification and recognition, because the face must first be located with-
in the digital image before any verification or recognition can take place. The location task can also be an independent application.

Verification is considered a much simpler task than recognition, because only a single comparison is necessary. System developers can adapt verification algorithms to perform one-to-one comparisons of the target face with each image in the database and then retain all those images that match. They can also adapt recognition algorithms to perform verification tasks by limiting the database to the single reference face and testing to see if the computer adequately recognizes that face.

Naturally, because recognition requires many more comparisons, recognition algorithms must be quick to be practical. By contrast, verification algorithms need not be nearly as fast, because only one comparison is necessary.

Location identification can be relatively simple (e.g., finding two circles that are assumed to be eyes), or it can consist of complex minirecognition algorithms that divide the entire image into smaller subimages and attempt to recognize a face in each subimage.

**Real World**

The goal of Photobook and other CFR systems is not only to perform these functions but to do so in real time or near real time. Photobook runs on Unix platforms, and a commercially available version of the recognition algorithm software, which is written in C and called Sherlock, supports DOS, Windows, and OS/2 platforms. Pentland serves as an adviser to Facia Reco Associates (Waltham, MA), a company set up to distribute the recognition software. Victor Colantonio, principal of Facia Reco, points out that Sherlock can identify other images besides faces. For example, in a medical application the system could recognize specific patterns in microscope slides. Facia Reco licenses Sherlock to customers seeking to add its recognition capabilities to their own products and systems.

While people might remember a person’s face by the size of their nose, the shape of their eyes, and the curve of their mouth, Photobook eschews such obvious features. Instead, its algorithm uses basic concepts from information theory. First, the program separates each face into a 2-D arrangement of light and dark areas (see the screens “How Photobook Recognizes Faces”). Then the algorithm determines the best facial features to discriminate the features of one face from those of another. Researchers call these discriminating features *eigenfaces*. The algorithm then represents each facial image as a combination of the eigenfaces. The Photobook stores an eigenface representation of each face in the database.

To identify a target facial image, the program compares its eigenface characteristics with all those in the database. The algorithm selects those faces whose representations most closely match the target face. If a recognition threshold has been defined and any of the matches satisfy the threshold, then the target face is recognized. Alternatively, the program can display any matching faces for you, in order of matching, and you can manually recognize the target face.

The eigenface algorithm is attractive for several reasons. Typically, a sample of only 40 eigenfaces gives excellent recognition results. This amount of data is far smaller than the number of features (i.e., pixels) in the actual face image (16,384 pixels for a 128-by-128 black-and-white image, and three times that number for a color image). Each face can be represented by a small number of bytes. If a 2-byte floating-point number is used for each eigenface value, only 80 bytes are required to represent each face. This is far less than the original image (which may be 250 KB before compression) or the 128-by-128 facial image of 16,384 bytes (before compression). The original image can be recovered quite faithfully from this small number of bytes (as a linear combination of the eigenfaces). Clearly, this property can be useful in itself, as it offers a way to compress facial images in otherwise unmanageable large digital databases, while allowing extraction of recognizable faces.

The representation of a face using eigenfaces is simple and fast. A face can be evaluated in as little as 1 second, according
State of the Art

Face Value

A Neural Net that Knows Faces

TrueFace from MiroS
(Wellesley, MA) is a neural-
network-based facial verifi-
cation system and one of
the first of its kind to be
commercially available. It
runs under Windows on a
486- or Pentium-based PC.
TrueFace is available as a
software system (the
recognition program; a
demonstration program; a
C-callable 32-bit library;
sample application source
code; sample facial im-
gages; documentation; and
a security dongle) for
$4850 in single-unit quanti-
ties (the price for 11 or more units is
$1750). MiroS also offers TrueFace to
integrators who incorporate the system
into solutions for security at hospitals,
businesses, and immigration stations.
MiroS sells a proprietary TrueFace
neural-network algorithm that has been
trained on what a face is and how to
compare faces. In live use, the algo-
rithm compares a live face image with
a compressed reference face image
encoded on an identification card or in a
computer database. Compressed im-
gages require only 500 bytes. The algo-
rithm then decides if the two images are
of the same person. The algorithm is
adaptive, enabling it to accommodate
changes in appearance, like hairstyle.

One unique property of the TrueFace
system is an adjustable threshold of ac-
terence. Some businesses (e.g.,
banks) place a premium on not irritating
their customers. As Dr. Michael Kuper-
stein, president of MiroS, observes, "Se-
curity adds inconvenience." Such busi-
esses might select a lenient threshold,
which although it might be less accu-
rate, would be less likely to annoy cus-
tomers. On the other hand, extremely
secure installations might require an ex-
tremely stringent threshold.

to Pentland. In addition, the comparison
of one face to other faces is simple and
fast. Comparisons can be done at the rate
of millions per second. From a hardware
perspective, the comparison process is
memory-intensive: The more memory
that's available, the better for recogni-
tion performance.

Saving Faces

Depicting faces as 2-D images and then
encoding those images to preserve the most
important discriminating characteristics
involves two related processes: initializa-
tion (or training) and recognition. The ini-
tialization process uses a set of digital fa-
cial images to produce an average face and
eigenfaces.

The more controlled the circumstances
of image acquisition, the simpler subse-
quent steps will be. Eliminating back-
ground clutter, using consistent and simple
lighting, and limiting orientation of faces
are all important. The creators of one data-
base that Pentland used captured images at
a booth during a Boston photography show.
The booth's controlled environment
allowed photographers to consistently set
lighting and the background. Participants
snapped their own picture when they could
see two LED lights simultaneously, which
ensured that their faces were uniformly
oriented.

The size of the facial image also strongly
affects algorithm performance, so each
image should be scaled to approximately
the same size. This can be as simple as ex-
panding or contracting the image to make
sure the eyes always appear in the same
position or if conditions vary, become
more complex. Orientation of the face is
also important. You can rotate images
clockwise or counterclockwise to ensure
that the eyes are on a horizontal line or to
satisfy symmetry or some more complex
criterion. In addition, you can adjust bright-
ness and contrast of the digital image to
produce a standard image. Using a 2-D
Gaussian window, you can clip the face.
Besides simplifying the image, this also
eliminates some possibly confusing hair-
style effects.

At this point, Photobook is ready to cal-
culate an average face. To do this, the sys-
tem averages (using the simple arithmetic
mean) the brightness values at each pixel
of the set of standardized digital facial im-
gages. These averaged values form the av-
 average face from each individual digital
face, and the result of this step is a set of
differences from the average face. These
differences are the basis for the next se-
ries of calculations.

Photobook performs a principal com-
ponents analysis (or Karhunen-Loeve ex-
pansion) on these facial differences. This
analysis finds the eigenvectors and eigen-
values of the covariance matrix, each col-
umn of which is formed from an image.
To perform this on, say, a 128- by 128-
pixel image (N=128) involves finding the
eigenvectors of a 16,384-by-16,384 ma-
trix (N-squared-by-N-squared matrix)—
an intractable computational problem.
Instead, Photobook users decide beforehand
how many eigenfaces they want to ana-
yze. In practice, M=40 eigenfaces have
proved adequate. Users thus seek the M
orthonormal eigenfaces that best discrimi-
nate one face from another. These are the
M eigenfaces with the M largest eigenval-
es. In effect, this reduces the dimension of
the image space from N-squared dimen-
sions to M dimensions (from 16,384 by
16,384 to 40, in the example). This smaller
M-dimensional subspace of the original
image space is called face space. The M
eigenfaces span face space (i.e., any face
can be represented as a linear combination
of the M eigenfaces). The M eigenfaces
become the eigenfaces. Although eigen-
faces represent the most discriminating
features of the set of digital face images,
they do not represent any particular rec-
ognizable features that people would use to
identify a face.

The results of this initialization process
are threefold: the average face for this set
of digital facial images, the M eigenfaces
for this set of digital facial images, and a
database of known faces encoded in terms
of the eigenfaces.

Face to Face

With this work completed, it's now possi-
ble for Photobook to perform the recog-
nition process. First, it locates and stan-
darizes the target face image, as described
in the preceding section on initialization.
Photobook then subtracts the average face
from the target face. The system decom-
poses the difference in terms of the eigen-
faces. In matrix terms, this is the product
of the difference with the transpose of
the matrix of eigenfaces. The result is a set
of M coefficients (or M weights) of the eigen-
faces that characterizes the target face.
This set of M coefficients can also be re-
garded as the M coordinates of a single
point in face space or as the M compo-
nents of a vector in face space. These co-
efficients are like a recipe for constructing
the target face out of the eigenfaces: so
much of this eigenface plus so much of that
eigenface.

Photobook can compare the M coeffi-
cients of the target face with those of each
encoded face in the database. The simplest
way to do this is to regard each face (in-
cluding the target) as a point in face space,
and to calculate the Euclidean distance
between the target face point and each
other face point in the database. (Actually,
using the square of the distance precludes
The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more n Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples n Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system n Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) n Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options n All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) n Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) n Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record n Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed n Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities n Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphics n Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu n On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and presentations; unmatched speed of graph redraw n Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs n Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets n Special $995.

Quick STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) A comprehensive collection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/W n Price $495.

STATISTICA/Dos™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/W-compatible data analysis system n Price $795.

Quick STATISTICA/Dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/Dos statistics and graphics n Price $295.

Domestic ab/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.
Fix your Pentium!

Whether you are a software developer or user, there is a good chance your code will get exposed to the Pentium FDIV bug. All x86 code, not just the code optimized for the Pentium, needs to be fixed if it is used for critical applications. We have the fix for our NDP compilers. If you are running programs which need to produce accurate results or are sensitive to round-off error, you need NDP Fortran or C[C++]. Microway products have been known for their numeric accuracy and speed since 1982. Call for our white papers on Pentium Code Generation and NDP Fortran-90 today!

State of the Art

Face Value

performing a time-consuming square root for each point in the database.) Computationally, this involves \( M \) subtractions, \( M \) multiplications (squaring), and \( M-1 \) additions. The smallest calculated distance is the closest match, the next-smallest distance is the next-closest, and so on. Alternatively, you can perform the search as a database lookup (assuming that the faces are sorted by their coefficients).

At this point, the system is ready to order the faces by distance and present the results to the users. The result is a list or display of the closest matching faces. Notice that it is the simple nature of the comparison step described above that makes this algorithm so fast. You don’t need a supercomputer to use Photobook; a high-end PC or Unix workstation is adequate. If the target face image is not an actual face, the distance from the database faces will be huge. This is one way to test if an image is actually a face. When faces are added to the database, the average face, the eigenfaces, and all the coefficients of each saved face must be recomputed. If a new face is closer to the average face than one of the existing database faces, then recomputation isn’t essential. In any event, the recomputation can be done off-line.

The Eyes Have It

Pentland and Baback Moghaddam, an MIT graduate student, have recently added a new layer of discrimination to the eigenface algorithm. Called eigenfeatures, this layer can locate and compare specific facial features, such as eyes, noses, and mouths. The eigenfeature algorithms are similar to the eigenface algorithm and use discriminating characteristics (e.g., eigen-eyes, eigen-noses, and eigen-mouts) to help distinguish similar faces from each other. Using eigenfeatures boosts the accuracy of recognition by several percentage points, Pentland says.

Photobook usually isn’t fooled by complications such as hats, eyeglasses, and changed hairstyles. In addition, it can handle different facial expressions, changes in lighting, inclination of the head, and changes in facial hair. Of course, extreme efforts at disguising a face can fool the algorithm (as they fool humans). However, for most commercial CFR applications, a person wants to be recognized, for example, to use an ATM, gain entrance to a building, or receive benefits payments. As a result, getting them to pose correctly or remove eyeglasses or headgear usually isn’t a problem.

Test Drive

In a typical session with Photobook, you select a face from a random sample of faces displayed. Practically instantaneously, Photobook finds all those faces that most closely match the selected face, sorts those faces, and displays them on the screen for further use.

Despite its simplicity and speed, the Photobook algorithm appears to be accurate. In one test, Pentland used a database of 7552 facial images of nearly 3000 different people. These images included a number of participants with different facial expressions, eyewear, hairstyles, and headgear—all factors that you would expect to complicate the task of recognition. The test used 200 faces chosen randomly from this database, and Photobook selected the most closely matching face. If Photobook’s selection was in fact the same person, it was scored as correct. If Photobook’s selection was not the same person, it was scored as incorrect. According to Pentland, even with the complicating factors mentioned above, Photobook achieved a 95 percent recognition rate.

In a similar test emphasizing verification over matching, Photobook scored 99.9 percent accuracy using the same database, Pentland says. For comparison purposes, this level of verification is at least as good as that provided by a single fingerprint, although CFR is far simpler and less intrusive than fingerprinting.

The U.S. Army recently conducted tests of several different algorithms and approaches to CFR to verify the sometimes inflated claims of researchers. Preliminary results from these tests indicate that the Photobook algorithm had the best overall performance with scores of over 90 percent in recognition and nearly 100 percent in verification.

“The positive aspect of face recognition is that it’s a little bit like living in a small town,” Pentland observes. “You walk up to the cash machine, and it knows who you are.”

The widespread use of CFR may turn the world into a small town: Wherever you go, your face will be recognized, and you will be trusted. This may have a distinctly humanizing effect on the world.

Edmund X. DeJesus is a BYTE senior editor. He has a Ph.D. in physics and has been a professional programmer for over 15 years. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at edejesus@bix.com.
EYES, EARS, & BRAINS ON A CHIP

DSPs and neural networks power faster image, speech, and character-recognition engines

MARK CLARKSON

Law enforcement agencies that relied on Printrak International’s AFIS (Automatic Fingerprint Identification Systems) formerly needed the processing power of 28 circuit boards, 7000 ICs, and four 68000 microprocessors. The horsepower in this dedicated system enabled the AFIS to read a scanned fingerprint, enhance it, and, most difficult of all, extract distinguishing features from the collection of loops, whorls, curls, and bifurcations.

Today, however, the Anaheim, California—based company’s latest recognition system, the Series 2000, performs the same tasks as the earlier hardware, but it does so with a single board that holds twin DSPs (digital signal processors) from Texas Instruments. Thanks to the DSPs—called the TMS320C80 MVP (Multimedia Video Processor)—the latest AFIS designs are only 2 percent the size of the earlier versions.

The price of the AFIS varied because each installation was custom built—costs ranged from $300,000 to over $3 million. Printrak says that even though the new Series 2000 design has fewer hardware components, the price remains the same as the old system. However, the recognition speed of the Series 2000 is much faster than that of the old system. For example, the old system typically used 10 terminals, which connected to a central server that housed the recognition engine and the database of fingerprints. The server performed all the feature extraction and recognition processing in batches. Law enforcement officials sometimes had to wait overnight for a large batch to complete processing.

Instead of having 10 terminals, the Series 2000 has 10 workstations, each with its own recognition engine. A central fingerprint database serves the workstations. In this arrangement, fingerprint feature extraction happens locally on each workstation and takes only about 20 to 30 seconds. The central server has the less-
State of the Art  Eyes, Ears, & Brains on a Chip

The SHARC Architecture

Analog Device's 21060 SHARC maintains separate memories for data and program instructions, which can be loaded concurrently. The DSP contains a 32-bit FPU with built-in serial ports, an HIP, and a data memory address controller. Its 4-Mb of dual-port SRAM onboard can hold entire applications and data sets for faster performance compared to processors that must access system memory.

Leading-Edge DSPs

The complex nature of real-time pattern recognition—whether for fingerprint matching, speech recognition, shop-floor quality control, automatic mail sorting, or dozens of other computationally intense commercial applications—typically requires the ability to process billions of recognition operations per sample, which for years has often meant mainframe computers or expensive dedicated systems like the former AFIS processor. Desktop system microprocessors, such as 80386, Pentium, 680x0, PowerPC, and SPARC, can perform many of these tasks but are too slow for applications like AFIS.

More recently, however, common business-class computers are handling pattern-recognition jobs with the help of relatively inexpensive DSPs and dedicated processors that reside on expansion boards that can plug into ISA or other system buses. An example of such technology is the neural-network Ni1000 Recognition Accelerator chip, which was jointly developed by Nestor and Intel.

DSPs, a special kind of math coprocessor, act on a digitized signal (be it audio, video, or text data) and alter the signal by filtering, amplify, or enhancing it. Digital signal processing was once the domain of expensive specialized hardware, but as the price of silicon plummets, dedicated DSP technology became not only affordable but, in some cases, less expensive than general-purpose hardware solutions.

In pattern-recognition applications, such as a speech-recognition board, a designer might use a DSP for traditional DSP tasks like filtering out line buzz, background noise, and echoes from a stream of spoken text data. The DSP would then undertake more sophisticated tasks (e.g., recognizing individual sounds or breaking speech into phonemes, which are the unique sounds of a spoken language).

DSPs are fully programmable. You can load a DSP with different algorithms to perform different processing tasks or to upgrade the capabilities of your system without replacing hardware. By switching from one algorithm to another, a DSP can optimize a video signal for picture clarity one minute and for compression level the next.

DSPs range in size and power from 8-bit fixed-point processors that digest data 1 byte at a time to 64-bit screamers, with the trend—exemplified by the MVP and Analog Device's ADSP-21060 SHARC (Super Harvard Architecture Computer)—toward complex architectures with high levels of integration. Highly integrated chips translate into simpler circuit designs with fewer overall components, lower component costs, and less heat dissipation. The latest generation of DSPs come equipped with A/D and D/A converters, ROM, RAM, serial ports, and in some cases multiple processors on-board.

TI's MVP and Analog Device's SHARC represent the flagship products of new DSP lines. The SHARC maintains two separate memories for data and program instructions (see the figure "The SHARC Architecture"). Instructions and data can be loaded concurrently. The DSP is a 32-bit FPU with built-in serial ports, HIP (Host Interface Port), and a data memory address controller. It can attain peak speeds of 120 MFLOPS.

The 21060 SHARC has 4 Mb of dual-port SRAM (static RAM) onboard (a 2-Mb version is also available), which can give systems designers a speed advantage over other DSPs. Earlier DSP designs for speech recognition, for example, might use the processor to break up the incoming signal into separate phonemes. But DSPs with more on-chip resources (e.g., the SHARC) have the ability to recognize entire words, and even grammar and syntax can be placed on the chip to directly run the entire application without having to use slower system memory.

The military drove advanced DSP design, where less expensive, smaller, less-power consuming hardware was needed for pattern recognition and image processing. Today, such DSPs are performing similar tasks in civilian applications. The 21060 SHARC costs $296 each in 1000 units.

TI's MVP measures three-quarters of an inch on each side, a size that makes it a Godzilla in the world of DSPs (see "Multimedia Powerhouse," June 1994 BYTE). The MVP combines four 64-bit DSPs, a 32-bit RISC processor with 100-MFLOP FPU, a DMA controller, serial video controllers, and 50 KB of SRAM in a single chip. Prices for the MVP are approximately $400 each in large quantities.

According to Dr. Behnam Bavarian, manager of R&D at Printrak, the DSP-based systems forced changes in how engineers approached their work. On the one
hand, DSPs mean system updates are easier. "The older 28-board system was purely a hardware implementation," says Bavarian. "Image processing and feature extraction were hard-wired with discrete logic components—discrete ALUs, registers, and so on. You couldn't program it to do anything else without changing the boards and the layout, which was a big change. Going to the MVP opens the door. Everything is now programmable."

The MVP's flexibility lets Printrak consider custom programming the Series 2000 for new applications. In addition, the DSPs allow Printrak to offer software upgrades for installed systems when better recognition and compression algorithms are developed. For the future, Printrak is considering designing a portable unit that law enforcement officers or paramedics can carry to perform quick, on-site fingerprint-based identifications of suspects and patients.

The flip side, however, is that traditional DSP-programming techniques don't always apply to the MVP. Printrak writes code in C and assembly language, using TI's MVP development environment, on a Sun SPARC platform under the X Window System. "Good old DSP programmers cannot simply jump on the MVP and start programming it," says Bavarian. "With the MVP, you need to know precisely what the transfer controller is doing, what the master processor is doing, and what each of the parallel processors is doing all the time. The MVP has its own Unix-like kernel for a multitasking operating system. To program it, you need a real-time, multitasking-system programming background. We originally had some programmers with traditional DSP backgrounds, and they had some hard times."

Neural Chips

But ever-more-sophisticated DSPs are not the only route to faster pattern processing and recognition. Nestor is exploring a different path with the Ni1000 Recognition Accelerator chip. Rather than traditional components like DSPs and FPUs, the Ni1000 consists of synthetic neurons that make it a neural-network computer on a chip. An ISA add-on card with the Ni1000, software, and a development system sells for about $10,000.

Neural networks are relatively simple in concept: Each neuron in your brain has many inputs (called dendrites) and one output (called the axon). A neuron's dendrites spread out to brush against the axons from many neighboring neurons. The more energy a neuron picks up from other neurons firing, the more excited it becomes. If this level of excitement crosses a certain threshold, the neuron fires, sending a pulse down its own axon.

The Ni1000's 3.7 million transistors make up, along with a dedicated microcontroller, a 1024-neuron network capable of processing 4500 to over 100,000 patterns per second. That translates into about 17 billion operations per second. The Ni1000's neural network has 256 inputs (5 bits each) and 64 outputs. On-board circuitry can divide the network into as many as 64 smaller neural networks.
sharing the same neurons. The Ni1000 contains 1.3 Mb of flash EPROM that stores values the neural network has learned within an application (see the figure “Inside the Ni1000” on page 93).

The system addresses the Ni1000 through either an I/O port or a range of memory addresses. To facilitate its use in embedded systems, Nestor and Intel designed the Ni1000 for low power consumption, so it consumes less than 2 W when running flat out. In a typical application, the Ni1000 serves as a pattern-recognition engine in a vision-based intelligent traffic control system, where it must identify cars and other objects in the field of view of six cameras. The chip idles along at 4 or 5 billion operations per second and uses a modest half a watt.

One of Nestor’s customers, the IRS, uses a custom OCR application that must recognize 300 characters per second. The agency had been powering the system with 60 transputers. Nestor recently replaced it with a single Ni1000 card.

You don’t program a neural network like the Ni1000 to recognize patterns; you teach it. A given neural network has an input layer, one or more hidden processing layers, and an output layer. You teach it to recognize patterns by “showing” a pattern to the input layer and monitoring the response on the output layer. If that response is wrong, you tell the network. The neural network adjusts the ways in which its neurons are connected to each other and tries again. Eventually, it learns the right answers.

Information in a neural network is not stored in any particular place. You cannot look at an OCR-trained neural network and say, “here is the part that recognizes the letter H,” any more than you can point to the part of my brain that recognizes my mother’s face.

Profold Imaging Systems uses the Ni1000 in its high-speed mail-handling equipment with OCR. Profold’s older software-based OCR system reads 15 cps that are machine printed. A new system that began shipping late last year uses an Ni1000 and fast floating-point DSP to read up to 54,000 machine-printed addresses an hour. At that speed, says Profold president and design engineer, Charles Sooley, “We only have 70 milliseconds to read each envelope. That’s about a millisecond per character, or a thousand characters per second.”

“The transition from the software-based to the silicon-based system was just a case of replacing the calls to the software neural network with calls to the routines that access the Ni1000,” Sooley says.

To train the Ni1000 system on a particular font, Profold runs about 500 pieces of mail through it. The Ni1000 does its best to recognize the characters and sends its translation to a separate PC. At this point, people enter the loop: They compare the characters on the original envelopes to the OCR system’s interpretations. Wherever the system has incorrectly identified a letter (e.g., mistaking the letter N for an H), a person types in the correction. The corrected data goes back to the Ni1000 so that it can learn from its mistakes. The Ni1000 learns faster than its software predecessor. “To train

SEE WHT'S MSSNG FRM YR CMPRSSD IMG?st

GRADE Fractal Quality™

CD-ROM publishers—get the big picture!
Compress PC images down
to 1% of their original size... Maintain image quality...Get
fast decompression. See for
yourself how a major pub­
lisher puts over 10,000
images on a CD-ROM.
High quality images come
up in seconds—no special
hardware required—with
Fractal Compression™

Let’s discuss details.
No artifacts, no pseudo color,
no Gibbs effect. High image
quality at any resolution.

Fractal Compression™ from
Iterated is the quality
compression technology.

Improve your image. Call today.
Join Microsoft, Grolier
and other powerhouse
CD-ROM publishers. Let

Genuine Fractal Quality™ improve your image. Call
today for a free demo disk.

Call (800) 437-2285 now!
(+1) (404) 840-0310
Fax (+1) (404) 840-0806

“WE SELECTED Fractal TECHNOLOGY AS THE BEST OVERALL MIX OF COMPRESSION, IMAGE QUALITY AND SPEED.”
—Microsoft Multimedia Publishing Group
Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone - more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

"Best 17-in. monitor" (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan).
"Best overall performance" (Soft & Micro Magazine, France).
"One of the best monitors...bright, sharp display and excellent colors" (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). "Symbol of Excellence Award" (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan).
"Best Display Products" (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you more display area for Windows®, an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

*Official 1993 Monitark U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).
PKZIP version 2.0

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available!

State of the Art

the software neural network, we ran 5000 envelopes instead of 500,” says Sooley. The training software is a combination of Nestor’s application development kit and Profold’s own custom code.

An upcoming system is designed around a more powerful board combining four Ni1000’s and four SHARC DSPs, which Sooley hopes will have enough horsepower for handprinting recognition.

The Department of Civil Engineering at Louisiana State University has been working on a prototype intelligent traffic-control system for two years. The system uses a neural network to interpret information from a video camera positioned near an intersection. The system identifies cars waiting at the light and adjusts the green light time accordingly to optimize traffic flow through the intersection. “We were doing it in software before,” says assistant professor Darcy Bullock. “But even with the fastest Pentium, we couldn’t get real-time performance, and it took 3 hours to train. The Ni1000 takes 3 minutes to train, and we can keep up with real-time video at 30 frames per second and don’t come close to running out of time.” The system is running on an Ni1000 board plugged into a 486-based PC.

Interesting Times

Real-time pattern recognition requires scalable architectures and the ability to stack multiple processors together. The SHARC, MVP, and Ni1000 allow for multiple-chip implementations, which enhances their already formidable processing power. These chips are on the cutting edge in terms of die size and number of components and transistors, and their coming is not without labor pains.

Full production always seems just around the corner, and developers with systems built around these chips may still find themselves waiting for full production quantities. TI’s MVP wasn’t expected to reach full volume until last month, and while the Analog Devices SHARC was shipping in quantity at press time, according to the company, customers reported problems in getting all the SHARCS they needed. “We’re not on the market [with Profold] due to lack of parts,” says Sooley. A reminder that, for all its promise, the leading edge is not always a comfortable place to be.
“If you ever wanna talk to your desktop again, be at da warehouse with da cash. And no funny stuff.”
Whatever ... Obviously, Rex Ruthless, notorious cablesnatcher, doesn't know about the new Liberty™ portable PC from Gateway 2000. Loaded with infrared technology, the Liberty lets me transfer files between my desktop PC and even from Liberty to Liberty. It's a portable PC user's dream! No cable — and no more blackmail.

I'm just relieved Rex didn't kidnap my Liberty. It's an entirely new dimension of portable computing. In addition to amazing infrared technology, the Liberty touts an impressive 10.4-inch screen — an incredible feature in a 4.2-pound PC with a footprint of only 10 by 8 inches. This display gives me 23 percent more active viewing area than a 9.4-inch screen.

Plus, the Liberty gives me a plethora of other fantastic features, like its “intelligent battery” that allows for upgradability to future technology including lithium ion.

Best of all, the Liberty is a portable powerhouse packed with features like a 50MHz or 100MHz processor, a whopping 24MB of RAM, removable 720MB hard drive, TelePath™ 14.4 XJACK fax/modem, Microsoft® Office Professional and carrying case, all for only $4,799. It's the best combination of portable performance and value available today! You can bet I'd be at the warehouse with loads of cash if Rex had snatched this treasure.

You see, Rex is doing whatever he can to keep my exposé about Gateway's new portables under wraps. But while I was working the PC beat with my trusty Liberty, I got the scoop on the new ColorBook™ from Gateway. It has the same great
combination of color and performance as Gateway’s original ColorBook,” but the ColorBook² is souped up with multimedia features including integrated 16-bit sound and speaker, EZ Point¹ integrated pointing device and larger hard drives. Plus, the battery can now be charged while the PC is in use.

Gateway’s top-of-the-line ColorBook² DX4-100 Deluxe comes standard with 8MB RAM, 720MB hard drive, TelePath 14.4 fax/modem, carrying case, MS Office Professional and a 10.3-inch dual-scan STN color display, all for only $3,999.

Enter a new dimension of portable computing with Gateway 2000’s new portable PCs by calling today!
GATEWAY 2000 LIBERTY™

- 4.2 Lbs., 10" x 8" x 1.6"
- 10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- Infrared Capability
- Intel® 486 DX2 or DX4 Processor
- Instant On
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- Removable Hard Drive
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2® Ports
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft® Works for Windows™ 3.0 or MS Office Professional 4.3**

LIBERTY DX2-50
10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, MS Works
$2799

LIBERTY DX4-100
10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, MS Works
$3499

LIBERTY DX4-100 Best Buy
10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 24MB RAM, 720MB HD, TelePath® 14.4 Fax/Modem, MS Works 3.0, Leather Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**
$4799

COLORBOOK™

- 5.7 Lbs., 11.65" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 9.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- Intel® SL Enhanced 486SX Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (Expandable to 20MB)
- Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2® Ports
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft® Works for Windows™ 3.0 or MS Office Professional 4.3**

COLORBOOK® 486SX-33 Base - 48-Hour QuickShip®
4MB RAM, 250MB HD, 96/24 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
$1799

COLORBOOK® 486SX-33 Best Buy
8MB RAM, 340MB HD, TelePath® 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
$1999

HANDBOOK® 486
HANDBOOK DX2-50
2.94 Lbs., SL Enhanced Intel DX2 Processor, 8MB RAM, 250MB HD, EZ Point Integrated Pointer, Leather Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
$1999

A New Dimension In Portable PCs!

GATEWAY 2000 LIBERTY™

- 4.2 Lbs., 10" x 8" x 1.6"
- 10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- Infrared Capability
- Intel® 486 DX2 or DX4 Processor
- Instant On
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- Removable Hard Drive
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2® Ports
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft® Works for Windows™ 3.0 or MS Office Professional 4.3**

LIBERTY DX2-50
10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, MS Works
$2799

LIBERTY DX4-100
10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, MS Works
$3499

LIBERTY DX4-100 Best Buy
10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 24MB RAM, 720MB HD, TelePath® 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**
$4799

COLORBOOK® 486SX-33 Base - 48-Hour QuickShip®
4MB RAM, 250MB HD, 96/24 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
$1799

COLORBOOK® 486SX-33 Best Buy
8MB RAM, 340MB HD, TelePath® 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
$1999

HANDBOOK® 486
HANDBOOK DX2-50
2.94 Lbs., SL Enhanced Intel DX2 Processor, 8MB RAM, 250MB HD, EZ Point Integrated Pointer, Leather Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0
$1999

SERVICE AND WARRANTY

- Lifetime toll-free service and support.
- One-year limited parts warranty.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Special VIP warranty. We'll ship replacement to you within 24-hours during warranty. Only available at the time of purchase for an additional $100.

PAYMENT OPTIONS

- Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms.
- You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

*48-Hour QuickShip program applies only to the ColorBook 486SX-33 Base configuration. Your PC will be delivered within two business days from the time of order. No additions or deletions can be made to the configuration. Available for approved credit card orders only while quantities last. Domestic U.S. orders only.

**MS Office Professional 4.3 includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, and Access® database.

GATEWAY2000®

"You've got a friend in the business."®

Toll free from Canada 800-846-3609
Toll free from Puerto Rico 800-846-3613

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

© 1995 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, black-and-white logo design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogans are registered trademarks, and ColorBook, ColorBook2, Liberty, EZ Point, and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Intel are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.
State of the Art

MINING STATISTICS

Statistical-pattern recognition could be the underpinning for tomorrow's smarter voice processors and machine-vision systems

JOHN L. CUADRADO

Dense fog shrouds your reconnaissance plane as it reaches the target area. You can't visually inspect the airfield below, but the SAR (synthetic aperture radar) system in your plane's cockpit reports four large aircraft parked on the tarmac. Unfortunately, the scattered radar signal can't tell you if the aircraft belies a heightening of tensions (fighters and bombers) or retraction (troop carriers). Your objective is to identify the planes on the ground or at least determine to which class they belong.

The key to answering these questions is statistical-pattern recognition, which can process raw radar data into feature sets, called vectors, that can help classify the planes. This hypothetical problem is drawn from the military, a sector where much of the work in statistical-pattern recognition has taken place. But statistical-pattern recognition development is active today in the academic and the industrial worlds, where researchers from different disciplines—from document processing to engineering to medicine—are creating and applying new, more powerful techniques. As a result, the technology that will help make tomorrow's handwriting-recognition products, speech processors, or machine-vision systems more accurate will likely have roots in statistical-pattern recognition.

Today's activities are fueled by two catalysts: First, solutions to the recognition problems in these areas rest with the accurate classification of data, which is the forte of statistical-pattern recognition. Second, today's relatively inexpensive hardware brings the requisite processing horsepower to the desktop and factory floor. Here's how statistical-pattern recognition works.

Aircraft ID
Think of the radar data in the hypothetical example as a bit map that contains all the pictorial information about the airfield (see
State of the Art Mining Statistics

"Five Steps to Identifying an Aircraft"). This type of image serves as input to various segmentation algorithms that partition the image into components. These components are further identified as possible candidates that represent objects of interest—subimages of aircraft in the above example.

The system extracts a set of measurements from each of the component subimages. For example, it might compute the centroid of the subimage or the largest and shortest axes. These measurements are referred to as the features of an object in the context of pattern recognition. The result of this processing is an n-dimensional vector of features (i.e., each detected subimage is characterized by one of these feature vectors). The number of features and what they represent varies with each problem.

You now have a feature vector that might indicate the presence of a type of aircraft. This feature vector is data you input into the pattern-recognition system. The system's goal is to determine whether the feature vector belongs to one of several classifications that the system knows about. The final output of the system might be an image of the airfield with a tag next to each of the planes indicating their type.

The Basic Problem

The issues that your pattern-recognition system must address include how the system distinguishes plane types, how you train the system to identify different types of aircraft classes, how to make the classification system accurate, how computationally intense are the underlying algorithms, and how the system classifies planes in real time. If you abstract the SAR problem, you will see that the pattern-recognition challenge consists of partitioning a vector space F (feature vectors) into the various aircraft types. Each vector in F consists of a set of features that describe characteristics of the objects. Two pattern-recognition approaches address these issues.

In one approach, you have a set of feature vectors that characterize some objects, and your goal is to find out if some partition of the space F groups these objects into any meaningful sets. This is known as the cluster problem. By contrast, this article deals with the second approach, where you are given a partition of the space F into a set of classes and a new vector. Called the classification problem, this approach determines to which of the given classes a new feature vector belongs.

To delve further into the classification problem, consider an example that was used in the 1930s by R. A. Fisher to develop his theory of discriminant functions. Here, the objects to be classified are sets of flowers called irises. There are three classes of irises: Iris Setosa, Iris Versicolor, and Iris Virginica. Botanists had studied these flowers and made many measurements on known examples of the three classes of irises. By contrast, nonparametric methods come into play when the data has no known limits.

Now, given a feature vector v, you can ask what the conditional probabilities P(Setosaly), P(Versicolorv), and P(Virginicaly) are. Think of these probabilities as saying, given a feature vector v, what is the probability that it comes from one of the three classes? If you know these conditional probabilities, you can solve the problem. The classification rule is simple: If you are trying to classify a new vector v, you simply compute the conditional probabilities for each of the classes. The class that results in the largest number "wins," and you classify v as belonging to that class. It turns out that this is the best you can do if the goal is to minimize the total error of classification. This classification rule is known
Step 4: The system compares feature vectors of the unidentified aircraft with specifications of known aircraft held in the system's database.

Step 5: After matching the feature vectors of known and unknown aircraft, the system classifies the images captured by radar.

Iris Classes

Nearest Neighbor Classifier

The classification approach to statistical-pattern recognition works to determine how a new value corresponds to known classes. For example, the stars, dots, and x's above correspond to the lengths and widths of three classes of Iris.

In theory, you could compute tables for conditional probabilities $P(v|\text{Setosa})$, $P(v|\text{Versicolor})$, and $P(v|\text{Virginica})$. Unfortunately, what you want is $P(\text{Setosa}|v)$, $P(\text{Versicolor}|v)$, and $P(\text{Virginica}|v)$. But not to worry; you can use a form of Bayes’ rule that requires that you assign the new feature vector $v$ to the class that produces the largest of the following three numbers:

$$P(v|\text{Setosa}) P(\text{Setosa})$$
$$P(v|\text{Versicolor}) P(\text{Versicolor})$$
$$P(v|\text{Virginica}) P(\text{Virginica})$$

This is clean and simple, but in the real world, obtaining even these conditional probabilities can be difficult. In practice, the most common approach is to assume that the underlying probability distribution is normal (i.e., the familiar bell-shaped curve). This distribution is determined by two parameters, the mean and the variance (or covariance matrix).

To estimate the mean and the variance of the iris population, you need large samples of data for each iris class. Many techniques exist for estimating these parameters. Assuming you’re armed with the values of the estimated mean and covariance, you can construct the discriminant functions that will serve as classifiers for any new feature vector. In the example previously described, you are given a new Iris, and you measure its petal’s length and width. This produces a new vector that you input into your classifier. The result is
an assignment of the new flower to one of the three classes of irises.

Many other techniques exist for solving the classification problem. Among the more common nonparametric techniques is the k-Nearest Neighbor method. The basic premise of this algorithm involves the use of centroids. Again, to keep things simple, assume that you have computed the centroids of each of the three classes of irises.

You have found three representative vectors—$v_1$, $v_2$, and $v_3$—that are typical of each of the three classes (see the figure “Nearest Neighbor Classifier” on page 99). Given a new flower, you again measure its petal’s length and width and form a new vector $v$. You compute the distance from this new vector to each of the class centroids $v_1$, $v_2$, and $v_3$ (distance can be defined in many ways). You assign the new flower to the class with the smallest distance from one of your classification vectors. The simplest definition in the current case is the standard Euclidean distance, but if you want to take into account the probabilistic information available in the data, then there are much better choices.

Applications

In medicine, one of the main problems is to assign a set of signs and symptoms to a disease category. Here statistical-classification techniques are designed using a combination of medical theory and empirical knowledge.

Another area where these techniques are used is in engineering diagnostics. Here, you have theory-based and empirical classifiers. For example, in many complex devices, the possible failure modes may run into the millions. A brute force enumeration of such modes and attending characterizations is clearly prohibitive. Thus, in such cases, the system is observed in operation under various typical conditions, and occurring failures and their causes are analyzed to develop failure classification data.

These failure modes are characterized by feature vectors along the line of the iris examples. Using this empirical data, classifiers can be developed so that when the device is out on the field and a new failure occurs the feature vector can be produced and quickly classified. In the future, algorithm development for handwriting recognition and other areas will propel classification techniques into more business and general-purpose applications.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


John Cuadrado is an independent consultant in Maine. His primary areas of interest include distributed database systems, applied AI, and theories of parallel computation. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX c/o editors@bix.com.
Announcing CodeServer™

Discover Client/Server Power with xBASE file compatibility from C, C++ and Basic.

With FREE Client/Server Distribution

Improve Reliability and Safety
Using CodeServer only one computer physically changes your data. So even when a client crashes, the database is safe and others can continue working.

Improve Network Performance
Reduced network traffic means improved network performance.

xBASE File Formats
Choose between dBASE, FoxPro, or Clipper file formats for your data.

Logging
Now you'll know who changed what, and when.

Incremental Backups
Make daily backups of all the changes made that day.

Query Optimizer: 1000 times faster
Automatically uses available index information to return query results instantly.

FREE Report Writer Distribution
Now give your users the ability to easily create their own ad-hoc reports by distributing our report writer with your applications, ROYALTY-FREE!

FREE Visual Design Software
For visual, interactive application design, Windows programmers can use CodeControls for formatted data entry and data-aware controls.

CodeBase Multi-Platform
This special multi-user version supports DOS, Windows, NT, OS/2, Macintosh, AIX, HP, SCO, Solaris, SunOS, UnixWare, etc...

Special Offer:
Now for a limited time only, with every order of CodeServer™, you get:
- a FREE CodeBase™ Technology product for the language of your choice
- a FREE copy of CodeControls™ visual design software,
- a FREE copy of CodeReporter™ visual report writer software,
- and a FREE CodeReporter™ end-user distribution license.

Call Now To Order: 403-437-2410
Risk-Free, Unconditional 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on all Sequiter product orders.

©1996 Sequiter Software Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBase, CodeBase++, CodeBase+, CodeReporter, CodeControls, and CodeServer are trademarks of Sequiter Software Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
CorelDRAW 5 combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. With a revolutionary color management system, major performance gains and hundreds of improvements, CorelDRAW 5 retains the ease of use for which Corel is renowned. CorelDRAW 5 is the most exciting value-packed graphics and publishing software available.

INCLUDES
- CorelDRAW 5
- Corel VENTURA 5
- Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5
- CorelCHART 5
- CorelMOVE 5
- CorelSHOW 5

PLUS
- 825 fonts
- 22,000 clipart images & symbols
- 100 high-resolution photos

CorelDRAW 5—"the best has gotten better!"
WestWorld, August 1994-USA

"OUTSTANDING!
CorelDRAW 5 really is the best graphics package ever!"
PC Answers, June 1994-U.K.
Agent-Enhanced Communicator

Sony conjures up a new standard in PDAs with the help of Magic Cap

PETER WAYNER

For the last several years, the computer industry has flirted with the notion of a palm-size computer able to communicate with the world. Companies like Sharp, Tandy, and Apple have offered versatile portable hardware that hasn’t yet lived up to hype promising a computer that can nearly read people’s minds. The latest stab at the promise is Sony Electronics’ Magic Link Personal Intelligent Communicator. It’s a $995 pen-based tablet that is the first device to use General Magic’s Magic Cap object-oriented software environment and Telescript remote programming language.

Connect Magic Link to a phone line, and you can place voice calls, send faxes, or log onto America Online. Receiving SkyTel pages is an option. Most important, Magic Link connects to AT&T’s new Telescript-enabled PersonaLink Services, which supports Magic Cap E-mail messages enriched with sound, audio, and penned electronic ink, as well as Telescript agents for automating tasks like filtering and forwarding messages or exchanging address information.

Sony’s new unit won’t yet satisfy everyone’s dreamy cravings for the perfect PDA (personal digital assistant). It is, however, a useful portable computer for managing basic E-mail and other communications.

Compact Communicator

The Magic Link is a 7.5- by 5.2-inch charcoal-gray tablet encased in rubberized plastic with a 480- by 320-pixel, touch-sensitive, black-and-white display screen. The 1.2-pound package is well thought out and graced with several intelligent touches. The screen stylus, for example, stows completely inside the PDA itself—a big improvement over designs that leave you no secure place to park it. There is also a clever plastic shield that prevents you from changing the regular batteries and the lithium back-up battery at the same time.

A major difference between Sony’s PDA and others on the market is that Sony designed the rectangular screen to be held horizontally instead of vertically (landscape mode as opposed to portrait). This makes it slightly more challenging to hold the Magic Link in one hand and write with the other, but the horizontal arrangement mirrors what I’m used to on desktop systems.

The film-resistant screen responds to both touch and stylus. As a simple LCD without backlighting, it isn’t revolutionary. People accustomed to the crisp, bright colors of an active-matrix display won’t enjoy using Magic Link’s screen, but until new display and battery technology come along, PDA users will continue to trade some readability for portability.

Sony claims that with the right usage the Magic Link’s optional lithium-ion rechargeable battery ($69.95) will last for 10 to 12 hours on one charge. I was able to get 7 hours with continuous use. Magic Link can also run on six standard AAA batteries (included) for up to 3 hours.

Outside of the screen, most of Magic Link is devoted to connectors for linking the PDA with the outside world. There is an external port for attaching an optional keyboard ($129.95) with almost full-size keys. It fits together smoothly with Magic Link to make a laptop PC. You can also enter text by tapping the stylus on a keyboard displayed on the screen. Unlike Apple’s MessagePad (aka Newton), the system software doesn’t attempt handwriting recognition with pen input.

The primary communication port is an RJ-11 phone connector that attaches Magic Link to a standard phone line. The port connects the internal modem (only 2400-bps data and 9600-bps send-only fax). Magic Link can dial and log your calls, but doesn’t work as a speaker phone, though it has a built-in microphone and speaker. It can work as a telephone, however, with the optional $79.95 headset.

Alas, there are no cellular connection options available, but SkyTel sent me one of its Sony-labeled paging cards, a $249.95 option available from Sony that slips into the Magic Link’s PCMCIA slot. You can receive pages or short messages anywhere in the country with SkyTel’s service. The device is well integrated with the Magic Cap, and incoming pages appear as messages in the E-mail system. You can arrange for E-mail received at your PersonalLink mailbox to be routed to you immediately through the pager. This service is customizable (through Telescript...
agents), and you can arrange for filters to ship only messages from selected people. The paging system is unidirectional only, but SkyTel promises future two-directional capability.

The right side of the Magic Link accepts the batteries and a single Type II PCMCIA card like the SkyTel pager. Sony also sells 1-MB memory cards ($219.95) that you can use for downloading important information. This is a good idea because Magic Link’s main memory is small, with 512-KB RAM allocated for storage and 512-KB RAM for temporary work. (The lithium backup battery protects only the storage area.)

You might also want the $99.95 kit that attaches the Magic Link to a Windows-based PC so you can transfer files. To transfer files between Magic Links, you can use the built-in 38.4-Kbps infrared link.

Under Magic Cap

While Sony created the hardware, Magic Link owes its personality to the Magic Cap software environment, developed by General Magic (Mountain View, CA). This software won’t be limited to just the Magic Link; General Magic plans a version of Magic Cap that will run as an application on both Macintosh and Windows-based systems in 1995.

Magic Cap is an object-oriented, multitasking applications environment that extends the desktop metaphor to even more literal levels. You can use the stylus to click in and out of rooms, corridors, and even buildings. At the highest level is a street with buildings representing the major software packages. The basic unit comes with three buildings: your home, America Online, and PersonaLink. To link up with the outside world, you go to the appropriate building. To use your own files and the bundled desktop apps, you go to your home.

The corridor in your house is the next level down in the abstraction. Rooms off of this corridor are your office (in which you’ll find Intuit’s Pocket Quicken, Penware’s PenCell spreadsheet, a spell checker, datebook, notebook, and calculator), a storage room, the library, and a game room. Each room allows you to do pretty much what you would expect. The library’s on-line documentation is adequate. The control room lets you fiddle with parameters like the amount of idle time before the machine turns itself off.

If you buy new software (or download it), it might appear as either a new item in a room, a new room on your hallway, or a new building on the street. The multiple levels of hierarchy are an improvement over the current popular desktop metaphors. Some people might argue that the differences between the rooms and the street are just window dressing, and they’re correct, but I’ve found it a bit easier to navigate around the Magic Cap world with this additional gloss of metaphor.

The object-oriented structure makes possible some levels of customization. If you’ve tuned on Magic Cap’s “construction” mode, you can drag a class of visual objects called “stamps” around the Magic Cap world and leave them wherever you want. For example, you can place a stamp of a big pair of lips on your desk and it will speak when you touch it. This is how you can use the built-in microphone to leave verbal reminders or voice annotations in various places in the Magic Cap environment or include them in E-mail messages.

Some stamps control the Magic Link’s actions. If you want a message to go via a particular communications network, you attach the appropriate stamp to the message and fill in the address. There are stamps for the Internet, X.400, American Online, and many other networks. You can also place stamps on the address cards in your Magic Link rolodex. When you want to address a letter, just copy the stamp over to the new outgoing message.

The stamp concept unifies this virtual world. Most objects are stamps, and the common way to modify anything you see is to add a stamp. One stamp, for instance, will lock a door. You can’t open the door without typing in the password. Clever stamps can add significant functionality to the Magic Cap interface.

Telescript Agents

At the bottom of all the software layers is General Magic’s agent-empowering network Telescript operating system. This technology promises to let people send executable programs called agents through the network. Although this capability has potential, most people will notice it first as just making life a bit easier. For example, one of the first messages in my E-mail box came with a button that I could push to install new software. Once I pushed it, the software installed and the button disappeared. Sure, I could have inserted a disk and typed “install,” but that’s not as automatic nor as flexible.

It will be interesting to see how many people use all the programmable capabilities of Telescript. General Magic suggests that software packages will let you do things like make reservations with a distant airline computer by encoding your date, time, and seat preferences in a little program that picks and chooses when it runs on the airline’s computer. Encoding all of these choices in a single program saves the cost of shipping all of the intermediate information back and forth.

AT&T’s PersonaLink provides a few other nice agent capabilities. By contacting PersonaLink’s central computers, I managed to find the address of a friend who had purchased his own Magic Link. The response was an address card with the right network address that Magic Cap automatically inserted in my rolodex. Because we both had Magic Cap systems, we were able to exchange several cards highlighted by scribbles and multiple animated stamps. Otherwise, E-mail is limited to text only. More agents should become obvious once AT&T opens its Market Square virtual shopping mall on PersonaLink. AT&T promises that a mall filled with such stores as Land’s End and Tower Records will be online early this year.

All Together

Sony has packed Magic Link with all the capabilities that the laws of physics, battery life, and its design budget will allow. It’s attractive and relatively rugged but could easily use more memory and a better screen. The well designed Magic Cap software is a pleasure to use, and the included applications are solid enough to handle daily chores.

You won’t want to write anything longer than three paragraphs without the keyboard, but you might be quite happy to keep it on your desk to handle your communications. You’ll be even happier if you spend time on the road and need something to juggle messages, faxes, and phone numbers. The combination of PersonaLink, the pager option, and the Magic Cap operating environment make this one of the best integrated packages for keeping it all together.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at pwayne@bix.com.
Video for Free

Thanks to new hardware and software technologies, accelerated motion-video playback is no longer a premium, and MPEG is on the move

STANFORD DIEHL AND GREG LOVERIA

A very short time ago, accelerated playback of digital-video files was a value-added feature that differentiated the commodity market for Windows graphics cards. A number of technological and market developments promise to drive motion-video playback to the mass market. Given the power of today's mainstream hardware, video bandwidth can now be negotiated across a local bus instead of the slower system bus, and high-end CPUs can crunch more sophisticated decompression algorithms. Video-enhanced titles for training, reference, education, and entertainment are in high demand. And virtually every graphics-chip vendor, enabled by Microsoft Windows' DCI (Display Control Interface), has announced a graphics architecture to support full-motion playback of digital video.

Digital-Video Playback

A number of factors affect video playback quality under Windows. The first is frame rate, measured in frames per second. To ensure quality, the video must be captured at an acceptable frame rate. The standard for TV-quality, full-motion video is 30 fps.

Video for Windows will drop frames to match the capability of the playback hardware, producing a fluid or jerky motion depending on the system it's played back on. The number of colors the sequence was captured at also affects quality because more data flows across the video adapter's data bus. If the video sequence was captured at 24-bit color depth, you have three times more data to move across the display bus than with an 8-bit (256-color) video clip.

An uncompressed 24-bit video file, recorded at 640-by-480-pixel resolution and at 30 fps, would require a throughput rate of over 26 MBps. Clearly, the video data must be compressed. Compression not only allows more video to be stored on your computer's hard drive, it also lowers the bandwidth requirements for video playback.

While compression algorithms significantly reduce bandwidth requirements, they demand intensive computational resources. Dedicated hardware has been required to decompress the video data at an acceptable rate while the host CPU took care of other chores, such as color space conversion (converting the video data from the compressed YUV format used for motion video to the RGB format necessary for display on computer monitors) and video scaling (scaling algorithms help maintain video quality when the video window is stretched beyond the captured size).

Video Playback's First Pass

Digital-video boards for Windows have been available for quite some time, but they have been expensive and difficult to install and use. Sigma Designs was the first company to successfully bring digital-video playback to a mainstream audience with its Real Magic board (dubbed ReelMagic at the time). RealMagic provided hardware-based decompression of MPEG video files. Sigma employed C-Cube's CL450 video processor along with its own proprietary video-acceleration chip (called Piccolo) to perform all pixel interpolation, line doubling, smoothing, and scaling algorithms.

RealMagic proved that there was a market for MPEG decompression boards, even at a time when few MPEG titles were available, but the board suffered from some limitations. RealMagic had no on-board VGA. Digital-video boards have typically relied on VGA pass-through, routing the VGA signal across a feature connector. Given the bandwidth limitations of a standard VGA feature connector, the graphics subsystem is confined to a maximum of 480- by 480-pixel screen resolution. The feature-connector architecture has also been plagued by performance and compatibility problems.

Color shifts and shimmering problems afflict some models of VL-Bus cards when connected to RealMagic through the VGA feature connector. According to Sigma, this problem is caused by the way the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) pass-through specification delivers MPEG video's 15-bit color depth (the same color depth as NTSC TV) to a VL-Bus display adapter working in higher color modes.

Sigma recently announced RealMagic Rave, its MPEG playback adapter with an on-board graphics accelerator. It will continue to offer RealMagic Lite as well, but if you opt for the feature-connector solution, you should call Sigma first and make sure your VL-Bus adapter works correctly with RealMagic. Despite the limitations,
Windows required the CPU to perform decompression and color space conversion, passing RGB data on to the graphics subsystem. Before the release of DCI, a specialized video accelerator could only provide scaling services for digital-video clips. Video for Windows required the CPU to perform decompression and color space conversion, passing RGB data on to the graphics subsystem. A DCI-compliant video codec can check for the presence of video hardware and, if a video accelerator is present, can pass unconverted YUV data directly to the video subsystem for color space conversion and video scaling. With more control over video playback, graphics-chip vendors have devised innovative architectures for efficient video acceleration within Windows.

RealMagic continues to be a driving force in pushing MPEG 1 as a major digital-video standard. With a compatible graphics adapter, the quality of video is outstanding. However, RealMagic does not accelerate more common software codecs such as Microsoft’s Video 1, Intel Indeo, and SuperMac Cinepak.

**VideoLogic’s AVI Accelerator**
One of the first single-board solutions for graphics and video acceleration is VideoLogic’s 928Movie. The card uses S3’s 86C928 graphics accelerator with 32-bit memory interleaving. The primary purpose of the 928Movie is to accelerate motion-video playback of Indeo, Cinepak and Microsoft Video 1 digital-video files.

The 928Movie uses VideoLogic’s custom PowerPlay32 Digital Movie Accelerator ASIC (Application-Specific IC) and SmoothScale algorithm for YUV-to-RGB color space conversion and video scaling. The result is excellent full-motion playback even for video stretched beyond a 320- by 240-pixel window. Subjectively, though, we found that the AVI clips—even with the 928Movie’s help—did not approach the quality of MPEG digital video. The motion is smooth, but the picture quality is somewhat blocky because of codec limitations. An announced upgrade to the Indeo codec may help.

The 928Movie also hosts a VMC (VESA Media Channel) architecture. The VMC provides an optimized data path for passing video data to other video components, such as capture cards, codec accelerators, or scan converters. By using the VMC, video components avoid passing data across the host system bus. Unfortunately, the general market has not embraced the VMC.

One of the VMC options VideoLogic offers is a hardware MPEG decoder. The S349 MPEG Player occupies a second slot and, like Sigma’s RealMagic, uses C-Cube’s CL450 acceleration chip. VideoLogic also employs its own Powerstream ASIC, a video-acceleration chip that works in conjunction with the CL450. Color palette shifts didn’t affect video data passed across the VMC, even when we used the same graphics accelerator that caused problems with the RealMagic adapter.

We found the quality of VideoLogic’s 928Movie, coupled with the MPEG Player adapter, simply superb. A 928Movie matched with the MPEG Player delivers a unified, expandable solution for accelerating AVI (Audio Video Interleave) and MPEG digital video. VideoLogic is now shipping a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) adapter, the PCI Movie, with the PowerPlay32 video accelerator, a Weitk P9100 graphics accelerator, and the VMC architecture.

**The DCI Interface**
Before Intel and Microsoft released the software DCI layer, video accelerators such as the PowerPlay were very limited in what they were able to do. This limitation was not inherent to the chips themselves; video-playback software that could not take advantage of the specialized hardware imposed it.

Before DCI, Video for Windows would use the host CPU for compression and YUV-to-RGB conversion and then pass the RGB data to the video subsystem. Under this scenario, a specialized motion-video chip would get the data only after it was converted to RGB format. The only video function left for it to accelerate was video scaling.

DCI is a low-level interface that allows the video-playback software direct access to hardware-specific capabilities of the video subsystem. DCI coordinates with the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface), allowing the GDI to be bypassed for video playback when appropriate. DCI-compliant applications can check for the presence of specialized video hardware through the hardware’s DCI driver. The DCI driver can then directly access the video frame buffer to dramatically improve throughput. With DCI, the video accelerator’s driver can instruct the playback software to pass YUV data to it, allowing the video chip to perform color space conversion instead of the host CPU (see the figure “Hardware Video Acceleration”).

**Windows Accelerators Do the Video Thing**
The DCI design enables a device-independent way for digital-video codecs to access specialized hardware features. DCI promises to drive innovation from both the software end and the hardware end. The graphics subsystem can now request raw YUV data and then process the video data totally within the confines of the graphics architecture. The graphics-chip vendors have responded with a flurry of announcements, heralding optimized motion video and graphics acceleration within a coordinated
Packetized Multimedia

Brooktree (San Diego, CA, (619) 452-7580) plans to take multimedia integration a step further by combining video, graphics, and audio data within its BtV MediaStream chip set. The chip set supports accelerated graphics at up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution, 16-bit stereo sound, and full-motion (30 fps) video windows. A single media controller caches audio, video, and graphics data types into a common buffer (called the MediaBuffer). The video-memory-based MediaBuffer feeds a special RAMDAC (dubbed the PACDAC) that can store packetized data.

All multimedia data is converted into small data packets that stream across a high-speed internal bus and are stored in the MediaBuffer (see the accompanying figure). Audio packets are passed back through the controller to the audio chip. The compressed display data consists of separate graphics, video, and cursor packets that flow along a 200-Mbps bus to the PACDAC.

The MediaBuffer is logically separated into a graphics frame buffer and a video frame buffer, so that video and graphics can remain in their own color space. The PACDAC performs color-space conversion and video scaling as it sends the RGB data to the screen. Retaining separate color spaces enables graphics and video to display at independent color depths. Video can remain in its most compact format until converted by the PACDAC. A MediaStream-based graphics card will be able to support 1024-by-768-pixel by 256-color resolution on the Windows desktop while also displaying true-color video playback in a window.

Brooktree will target BtV MediaStream at both the add-in card market and as a motherboard component of PCI-based Pentium PCs.

---

**Brooktree’s BtV MediaStream**

---

architecture. Some architectures are already in place but will benefit greatly from the DCI initiative.

Weitek Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 738-8400) uses a dedicated chip—the Video Power coprocessor—for video scaling, color space conversion, and dithering (to emulate high-color video in 256-color mode). And yet Weitek also integrates video and graphics acceleration into a single architecture. Unlike earlier feature-connector solutions, the Weitek Power 9100 graphics controller and the Video Power coprocessor share a single video-memory frame buffer (see the figure, “Video Architectures”). The shared frame buffer not only reduces the cost by requiring less video memory, it also enhances performance by passing video data along the frame-buffer bus instead of the system bus.

The Tseng Labs (Newtown, PA, (215) 968-0502) architecture relies on a single frame buffer. A shared frame buffer requires two memory controllers that must negotiate for access to the video memory. Instead of arbitrating the frame buffer between the video processor and graphics accelerator, the Tseng Labs W32p graphics chip uses a “multiport cache” design. A fast cache sits on the front end of the W32p. YUV data flows to a Viper entry port of the VGA (Viper is the Tseng Labs video-acceleration chip). The Viper accepts the data, converts and scales it, and then loads it into the multiport cache. All the display data—video and graphics—is then stored in the frame buffer. The single-frame buffer design avoids any latency caused by arbitration between two controllers for buffer access.

Tseng Labs’ latest video accelerator, the Viper fx, supports screen resolutions of
The company will continue to chip solution for graphics and video acceleration. The company will continue to market a dedicated video processor as well, claiming that a dedicated video accelerator can support a wider range of video formats and functionality. A dedicated processor does not have to make as many size and cost trade-offs as a single-chip architecture, so it can support a wider range of YUV conversions, for instance.

By the same logic, a dedicated processor could support more sophisticated interpolation algorithms than is possible with a single-chip architecture. To scale video beyond native size, video chips must add pixels to enlarge the video window. These pixels can be created by replication (simply replicating an adjacent pixel) or by interpolation (using an algorithm to determine the optimum characteristics of the pixel). Clearly, interpolation is the preferred method, but interpolation algorithms vary widely. At the most basic level, the chip could simply average the color values of two adjacent pixels and create the new pixel with the resulting color value. Very little memory would be required to process this logical operation. But as more sophisticated algorithms are employed for pixel interpolation, more memory and chip complexity are required as well. Again, these requirements may exceed the size and cost limitations of a single-chip solution.

Jazz Multimedia's Jakarta board uses the Tseng Labs chip combination—the Viper video accelerator and the ET4000/W32P graphics accelerator—as a base platform to build a modular video solution. The standard Jakarta board delivers video-playback acceleration, including hardware MPEG decompression and graphics acceleration. Snap-on modules add a TV tuner and NTSC/PAL output. The Jakarta represents a strategy many graphics vendors will adopt: Deliver a standard video-playback solution on the graphics card and add higher-end functionality through modular components. The latest version of MGA Impress Plus starts with a 64-bit graphics accelerator and DC1 driver; a snap-on module includes the new 64-bit PowerPlay64 and a VMC connector to support any other VMC-compatible video hardware.

**On-the-Fly Video**

Alliance Semiconductor (San Jose, CA, (408) 383-4900) takes a similar approach to the Tseng Labs single-buffer design, but the Alliance ProMotion-3210 chip performs scaling and color space conversion as the video data shifts out of memory and to the screen. As the screen is being refreshed, the chip can switch color depth on-the-fly as it scans across the screen, sending 256 colors to the graphical desktop and 24-bit color to a video window. The single-chip solution supports full-motion, 24-bit video acceleration along with 1024-by-768-pixel by 256-color graphics acceleration within a single megabyte of DRAM. Alliance claims that its chip can enable motion-video acceleration for an additional cost of less than $10 per system.

Once again, DC1 is the key to this technology. DC1 creates a surface in video memory that can be on-screen or off-screen. This surface is an area that the video codec can write to directly. Different vendors take advantage of this capability in different ways. Currently, many implementations perform video scaling and color space conversion before sending the processed data to the frame buffer. Scaling and conversion in real time requires high-speed circuitry that can match the refresh
When you invested in SCSI bus performance, this probably wasn’t what you had in mind.

For off-the-shelf delivery, call TCC at 1-800-TEC CABL (1-800-832-2225).

Give your bus a boost with FPT.

Data transmission problems on your peripheral bus can decrease your system’s performance. Now, you can buy the same breakthrough technology that the top OEMs are specifying for their top-of-the-line systems.

Every peripheral on your bus is probably connected by a connector from a different company, and tied to the end of cable by who-knows-who. Any difference in impedance can cause signalling errors, resulting in bottlenecks and inefficient data transmission.

Forced Perfect Termination was developed cooperatively by Aeronics and IBM to solve the problems of reflections in data transmission, when high-performance computers are installed with peripherals from multiple vendors.

First with Forced Perfect Termination, our active terminators purposely mismatch impedance higher and lower than the impedance of the transmission line, convincing the system that it is seeing a perfect impedance match. Because our terminators provide higher noise immunity resulting in improved data integrity, you can transfer data faster and farther while improving overall SCSI system reliability.

Depending on your application, we offer a full line of FPT products — the FPT-3™ Silver Series, the FPT-18™ Gold Series for 50-pin fast SCSI performance, and the new FPT-27™ Platinum Series, a 68-pin wide-SCSI terminator.

And the best news is that, because the SCSI bus only needs terminators at the beginning and end, you can solve this problem for surprisingly little cost. Customers like Chase Manhattan spent days and thousands of dollars trying to pinpoint the problem; only to discover that the solution was to replace the no-name passive terminators that came with their external drives and printers, with the original American-made FPT terminators from Aeronics.

Cheap passive terminators can’t touch the performance of Aeronics’ active FPT terminators. And copycat products are generations behind in terminator technology. With a full line of FPT products, Aeronics is the undisputed leader in terminator engineering and manufacturing — our business is terminators, not connectors. That’s why when companies like IBM, Unisys, Sun and Chase Manhattan need a solution to troublesome SCSI bus performance, they specify Aeronics’ FPT terminators.

Fax us your system configuration along with the problems you’re experiencing and we will fax back a solution. All Aeronics products are 100% electrically tested, burned in, and backed by our full two-year warranty.

Turning concepts into reality.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).
Two early harbingers of the coming wave of low-cost PC-based video accelerators: Sigma Design’s RealMagic MPEG decoder (below) and VideoLogic’s 92BMovie (above), one of the first cards dedicated to accelerated playback of AVI files. The 92BMovie was also first to implement the VESA Media Channel.

rate of the computer monitor, but overall cost is lower because a small amount of DRAM can be used effectively. In addition, the Alliance chip delivers true high-color video, instead of resorting to dithering to simulate high color in the video window.

All-in-One Chips
The trend is clearly toward integrating all video- and graphics-acceleration components onto a single slab of silicon. S3 (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 980-5400) has introduced the Vision868 (DRAM-based) and Vision968 (video-memory-based) Multimedia accelerators. The Vision series integrates a 64-bit graphics engine, color space conversion, scaling, and dithering on a single chip. The latest version of Diamond Multimedia’s Stealth 64 VRAM series will soon offer an extensible architecture featuring the Vision968. The baseline adapter comes with graphics and video acceleration; add-ons modules enrich the architecture with MPEG playback and video capture.

Similarly, Cirrus Logic (Fremont, CA, (510) 623-8300) has announced its MotionVideo Architecture. Cirrus goes even further than S3: The company not only integrates a graphics engine and video accelerator into its CL-GD5440 chip but also packs in a 24-bit DAC (D/A converter) for good measure. Internally, the chip uses a single frame buffer that supports different color depths between video and graphics. The company has also announced an 800- by 600-pixel LCD VGA controller with integrated video acceleration.

Perhaps the most ambitious new architecture is Brooktree’s MediaStream (see the text box “Packetized Multimedia”). MediaStream sends multimedia packets to a specialized DAC that decodes the packets on-the-fly. Brooktree, along with other chip vendors, is already shipping a video-enabled DAC that performs on-the-fly color conversion and scaling. These video DACs are pin-compatible with existing DACs; theoretically, a board maker could simply plug in the video DAC to video-enable an existing graphics adapter. In operation, though, the graphics accelerator must be able to let the video DAC know that YUV data is being passed to the DAC for conversion and scaling. Not all graphics chips deliver the signaling requirements to support a pin-compatible video DAC.

And the Winner is . . .
After all these new digital-video solutions come to market, the big winner could be the MPEG video codec. MPEG is generally accepted as a higher-quality codec than Indeo or Cinepak. In fact, MPEG 1 was specifically designed for high-quality playback from a single-speed CD-ROM (150 KBps). Unfortunately, the high compression ratios supported by MPEG (up to 200 to 1) require sophisticated algorithms and, hence, intensive computational resources. The demands of MPEG decompression created the market (that RealMagic currently owns) for MPEG boards.

But these new video-playback architectures present a clear threat to hardware MPEG decompression boards. With other processor-intensive tasks such as color space conversion and video scaling being off-loaded to mainstream graphics adapters, high-end host CPUs can now handle real-time MPEG decompression. In fact, many of the graphics chip makers plan to ship a software-based MPEG player from Xing Technology (Arroyo Grande, CA, (805) 473-0145) with the new video-enabled graphics accelerators. Consumers will then be able to play MPEG-1 CD-ROM titles without dedicated MPEG hardware.

Commodity Video
By midyear, graphics adapters with accelerated playback of digital video will be in the same commodity market as today’s Windows accelerators. This is great news if you appreciate the latest applications and multimedia titles that feature motion-video clips. But it will require more understanding of video technologies. A vendor’s claim of “video accelerated” will not necessarily translate into high-quality, full-motion video playback. The video tag will be somewhat like the claims of “all natural” on supermarket shelves. More than ever, you’ll need to do your homework to make sure you’re getting what you think you are.

Stanford Diehl is director of BYTE reviews. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at sdiehl@bix.com. Greg Loveria is a technical writer, animator, and consultant. He is also a contributing editor for McGraw-Hill’s DataPro books and president of the National Association of Music Shareware. Greg lives in Binghamton, New York and can be reached on the Internet or on BIX at loveria@bix.com.
Make Bulletproof SQL Queries

Esperant's natural-language expert protects you from the perils and pitfalls of SQL code

DAVID S. LINTHICUM

When the vice president of your company uses SQL to create ad hoc database queries and reports? Is the very thought so farfetched that it makes you smile? If so, you're probably all too aware of the harsh reality of end-user database querying: Non-technical users are as unready, unwilling, and unable to write SQL in the 1990s for ad hoc database access as they were to write COBOL for the same purpose in the 1980s.

Several products, including PowerSoft's PowerViewer and Microsoft Access, have entered the market in response to the need for ad hoc database access that's easier for users to work with. These tools provide an intelligent layer between you and the language through a point-and-click graphical interface. Even with such help towards constructing SQL statements, though, you might find SQL too complex and vulnerable to human error.

Software AG's Esperant offers a friendlier, less error-prone way to get at data without going through the pain of generating your own SQL statements. The Windows-based program delivers an intuitive interface and protects users from the complexities of SQL, and from themselves. It also provides an easy means of defining, customizing, and protecting data. Esperant supports most databases, including Sybase, Oracle, ADABAS SQL, Rdb, DB2, and most ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) or QELIB data sources.

The Tool Set

Esperant consists of two major subsystems: the Query System and the Administration System. The Query System helps you construct queries and reports by writing statements in an English-like, proprietary Esperant language. You can enter information in an intuitive graphical interface that offers expert assistance, or you can create SQL statements directly. A set of interface components let you create, save, and recall queries as well as reports. You can then take the results of any query and export the information to other applications.

The Administration System is a tool designed more for database administrators than for casual users. It lets you create conceptual views of the database (called DataViews), as well as specify centralized security, user privileges, and resource constraints.

Hiding SQL

Esperant differs from competing SQL interfaces in that it can isolate you from the SQL layer while guiding you with an "expert system" interface. It uses its own SQL Expert running behind the scenes to encode and control the SQL rules and database descriptions so you don't have to deal with the details. Before defining a query, the SQL Expert gets information about the databases it is using, storing it in an Esperant DataView. Using this information, the expert system determines how you can best deal with the database structure, disallowing mistakes and providing vital information during the construction of the query.

You deal with the Query Assistant, which tells you how to construct each database query to assure success and accuracy. As you use the Query Assistant's point-and-click interface to define your query, Esperant generates Esperant language statements as well as SQL in separate windows. The SQL Expert works behind the scenes as you define your query, instantly changing and displaying only valid query clauses, tables, and columns. With SQL Expert on the job, it's hard to make an SQL syntax error.

For example, to select and display information from a customer table using Query Assistant, you use the mouse to choose both the table and the columns you want to see. You simply select from lists; you don't need to know the structure of the database. You can then further define the query by adding more selection criteria or calculations.

Simply put, the Esperant language is easier to comprehend than SQL. Esperant expresses the query using structured English-like syntax that lets you "talk" to the database. You can use SQL or the Esperant language to create or modify a query, but you don't really need to know either when using the Query Assistant. Once you're happy with the query, you simply choose Run Query from the Query Assistant or from the icon bar, and the information you requested appears on the screen. From there, you can save your query, print the information, define a formal report, or move the information to a spreadsheet.

The Query System lets you create queries in Esperant's English-like language. The SQL translation is automatically displayed in a separate window. The results of the query appear at the bottom.
Right Syntax, Wrong Result: How SQL Can Go Awry

Esperant's SQL Expert is designed to prevent you from making choices that, though syntactically correct, violate the underlying logic of the query, producing inaccurate reports. Software AG offers the following scenario to illustrate how such a mistake can happen.

Start with a database that consists of the following three tables for customer name, orders, and order detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer Table</th>
<th>Order Table</th>
<th>Order Detail Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CUST #</strong></td>
<td><strong>CUST #</strong></td>
<td><strong>CUST #</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CNAME</strong></td>
<td><strong>ORD#</strong></td>
<td><strong>ITEM#</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acme Manufacturing</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acme Manufacturing</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acme Manufacturing</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Supplies</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Supplies</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Supplies</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To create a query that returns each customer's total number of orders and order dollars, most query tools would allow a point-and-click query that generates the underlying SQL SELECT statement below. The database would perform the required joins to construct the following (undisplayed) table:

```sql
SELECT T1.CNAME, SUM(T2.ORDERS), SUM(T3.QTY)
FROM CUSTOMER T1, ORDER T2, ORDER_DETAIL T3
WHERE T1.CUST# = T2.CUST# AND T2.ORD# = T3.ORD#
GROUP BY T1.CNAME
```

SQL would then do the summing against the internal table, displaying the following report:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CNAME</th>
<th>SUM ORDERS</th>
<th>SUM QTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acme Manufacturing</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Supplies</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The SUM(ORDERS) results, though they look fine at first glance, are actually incorrect. That's because ORDERS has been duplicated for each Order Detail record, causing it to be overstated when the summing is performed.

According to Software AG, only a user with a good grasp of SQL theory would have known that summing at two levels of detail in the same SELECT statement would produce erroneous results. Unlike most query tools, Esperant's SQL Expert would have grayed out the QTY column the instant you chose to SUM the ORDERS column. The query would produce the following SQL code along with the correct report table:

```sql
SELECT T1.CNAME, SUM(T2.ORDERS)
FROM CUSTOMER T1, ORDER T2
WHERE T1.CUST# = T2.CUST#
GROUP BY T1.CNAME
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CNAME</th>
<th>SUM ORDERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acme Manufacturing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Supplies</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Esperant has no trouble performing complex queries using multiple databases and joins. For example, you can display the total sales (from an order table) for each customer (from a customer table) who ordered more than three products. To define the query, you can use Query Assistant to walk through each step, or you can enter the Esperant language directly.

One of the best things about the Query Assistant is that it uses an expert system that “understands” the database and knows what operations can be performed on particular columns and tables. In other words, it doesn’t give you the opportunity to make mistakes. For instance, when selecting columns defined as characters, Query Assistant automatically grays out such numerical operations such as total, average, minimum, and maximum. If it allowed you to perform these operations, you’d get SQL syntax errors or, worse, the wrong data. Other products, such as Microsoft Access and PowerViewer have yet to implement this type of protection, but in Esperant, it’s what lets Software AG guarantee that the program won’t produce erroneous query results.

**Reporter Notes**

It doesn’t take long to master the Query Assistant; once you’ve done so, it’s time to see how Esperant can take the results of your queries and create professional-looking reports. From the Query System main menu, you select Format Result. The Esperant Reporter then uses a “banded” approach to create a report, in which each band represents a section of the report. In true Esperant fashion, the Reporter provides a Helping Hand (wizard) feature that automatically generates basic columnar, cross-tab, mailing-label, or row-oriented formats.

If you need to do further customization or create a report from scratch, Esperant handles that, too. Creating a report is just a matter of dragging and dropping such items as data fields and text labels onto your report. You also have controls for grouping, sorting, subtotaling, and generating special effects, such as fonts, colors, drawing tools, shading, or even embedding of OLE 2.0 objects. To create calculated fields, you have a choice of Esperant’s own Reporter BASIC language or—if you’re feeling bold—SQL. The Reporter lets you combine the results of several Esperant queries using different databases, and even different database engines in a single report.

**Administrative Assistance**

If you need to do some basic database administration, you use the Administration System to create Esperant DataView and administer access to the databases. Although they’re not required for query and report operations, DataView can translate the physical view of the database into a business view that’s easier for most people to understand.

The tables and columns in the databases become business categories and items, so you can select tables and columns without understanding the database structure or SQL. Moreover, DataView provides the data semantics that the SQL Expert system employs, protecting you from semantic errors.

To create a DataView, you simply select AutoBuild from the File Menu and choose a connection type (e.g., Entire Access, Q+E Library, ODBC, Oracle Native, Sybase native, or TechGnosis SequeLink). From there you select your database source and specify the storage location for your DataView (each DataView must have its own directory). The final step is the Options dialog box, where you let Esperant know if you want to include tables, views, synonyms, or a combination of the three. After that, your DataView is generated automatically, and it is ready for use in the Query System.

In addition to defining DataView, the Esperant Administrator also lets you add and delete users and user groups from the database. The program allows the administrator to assign all users unique IDs and passwords, which in turn are mapped to a user group. You can also set resource limits for each user group, restricting the amount of time one can execute a query, as well as the number of records one can retrieve in a single operation.

**2.1 = 1.0**

Despite the fact that Esperant is identified as version 2.1, this is really the first release of the product, and it has a few kinks to work out. First of all, Esperant doesn’t provide business graphics. Some competing query tools can create pie, bar, and line charts, along with other ways to represent your data graphically. On the other hand, Esperant makes it easy to export the data to spreadsheets that support graphics. Built-in graphics will show up in an upgrade planned for later this year, according to Software AG.

Another problem involves poor links with other applications. If you want to integrate the power of Esperant with other applications using DDE or OLE, you’re going to be disappointed. Esperant can only act as a DDE server: It can send data to other applications, but it can’t receive data (Software AG says you wouldn’t expect a read-only tool like Esperant to have this capability anyway). Esperant can act as an OLE 2.0 client, allowing the embedding of images inside reports, but it does not take advantage of all OLE capabilities. Full OLE support is planned for the new version, scheduled for release in mid-1995.

There are a few bugs in Esperant as well. During my testing, it produced a few Windows GPFs (General Protection Faults) which were only solved by shutting down and restarting Windows. Experienced Windows users might take such crashes in stride, but this problem will annoy the less technical—Esperant’s primary target audience. (Software AG reports no serious complaints from customers who have also experienced GPFs, which it considers an unpredictable phenomenon of Windows memory management that a single program patch can’t fix.)

Esperant is not a development tool. It’s a program you give end users, so they can perform do-it-yourself, ad hoc database querying and reporting. The Query System is first rate, and even the most inexperienced users will be retrieving data in no time. The Query Assistant acts as a friendly tour guide through the construction of each query, and more important, it protects you from making mistakes that could result in syntax problems or erroneous information.

The reporting facility is adequate for most uses. The Administration System is not a full-blown database hack tool, but it does allow you to represent the most perplexing physical database structures in ways that make sense to business users. Overall, Esperant is an effective SQL interface for those who would rather not deal with SQL.

---

David S. Linthicum is a systems manager for Mobil Oil in Fairfax, Va., and an adjunct professor of computer science at Northern Virginia Community College. He can be reached on BIX c/o "Editors."

PC Week called Layout a “sure thing.” We call it a revolution. With over 200,000 users and tons of add-ons and third-party support, Layout is the only tool that lets you build DOS or Windows programs by manipulating objects on screen — without writing code. That means you can toss PowerBuilder’s tortured scripting language, Delphi’s warmed-over Pascal, or VB’s contorted BASIC. Because in Layout, you build heavy-duty, mission-critical applications without writing a single line of code.

The True Power of Objects
Layout is truly object-oriented, both in the programs it creates, and in how you use it. You start by arranging objects in a simple diagram, and then you add objects as your program grows, or create new objects by combining existing ones. You can even run your program as you’re building; even run it step-by-step.

When you’re done, Layout creates real .EXE files (not the slow-as-molasses “pseudo-code” that Visual Basic and PowerBuilder are world-famous for), or well-structured and efficient C/C++, Pascal, or BASIC programs. And because Layout has a 100% open architecture, you can create objects right in Layout, or even re-use existing source code. Layout supports pictures automatically!

And unlike database front-ends, Layout is a general-purpose tool. In addition to awesome business apps, Layout can build telecom programs, educational and entertainment software, device control programs, and anything else you can imagine.

Why Layout is the Ultimate Tool
You get the full Layout system (not an amateur-hour “desktop” version) for only $299.95, which includes free unlimited, technical support and superb documentation. So call us today, get Layout, and loose the roadkill.

Free!
LAYOUT APPLICATIONS SAMPLER
800-424-6644

Objects, Inc.
99 Rosewood Drive ● Danvers, MA 01923 USA
USA 508-777-2800 FAX 508-777-0180
Email info@objectsinc.com
CompuServe 72662,462
Australia 07-855-2333 FAX 07-855-2364
Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.
Simple, Scalable RAID

A scalable stack of drives and built-in RAID controller make Raidion LTX a flexible, off-the-shelf RAID solution

STEVE APIKI

RAID has never been generic. For all its appeal as a low-cost fault-tolerant technology, RAID has often been limited to custom-tailored, platform-specific, monolithic installations. The Raidion LTX from Micropolis takes a new approach: a scalable stack of drives that can start small and grow with storage requirements. What’s more, the Raidion looks to the outside world like a single SCSI target, making it a RAID solution for Unix and Mac systems, as well as more commonly targeted NetWare servers.

Raidion LTX is designed to scale readily, and it meets this goal nicely. But like all RAID systems, its primary goals are maximum uptime and bulletproof data protection. Performance tests of the Raidion LTX show that it’s a fast system, and I certainly didn’t find any problems with data reliability. If there is a downside, it’s that the design features of the Raidion that make it so modular (e.g., its cabled backplane) also provide the potential for some minor failure when compared to less flexible RAID systems.

Building Blocks

A Raidion LTX array is built from between two and eight drive modules stacked on top of a base containing Micropolis’ Gandiva RAID controller. The drive modules consist of a plastic shell that interlocks with the modules above and below, to which the SCSI connectors attach at the rear. The drive unit inside each module can be hot-swapped in and out of the array. To replace drives, you just pop off the module front cover, pull the drive handle to unlock the unit, and slide it out of the shell.

Each module, including the controller, has its own power supply. As you build up an LTX array, stacking one module atop another, you plug each module into the power outlet sticking up from the module below and hook the new drive into the SCSI chain that runs up the back of the array. The host system connects to the controller module via a Fast-and-Wide SCSI-2 connection at the base of the stack.

Instead of the rigid back plane found in most RAID systems, the Raidion SCSI bus consists of a daisy chain of short ribbon cables that connect at the rear of each module. The Gandiva controller supports up to four independent, synchronous SCSI-2 channels. Ribbon cables run from the Gandiva up through the drives in each channel, ending with a terminated cable stub. Because the Gandiva can support up to seven drives per channel, you can also daisy chain entire arrays by simply running an external SCSI cable from the last drive in the first stack to the first drive in the next. In this manner, you can build a single logical array of up to 28 drives (four stacks) from a single controller.

Although this scheme provides unparalleled flexibility, it is also the source of two potential problems. First, because a single power supply runs the controller module, it is a single point of failure on which the entire array depends. Second, large Raidion LTX configurations rely on a host of interconnected cables that must be installed carefully and kept securely attached. To this end, the cable connections within stacks are designed to fit tightly and attach at right angles to the cable plane, making it virtually impossible for them to work loose accidentally. They’re also housed in an enclosed space accessible by removable panels. Further reducing the chance of problems and making installation easier is the fact that three- and four-drive Raidion units come as preassembled stacks.

In addition to preconfigured stacks, Micropolis also sells all the parts (and excellent documentation) for building your own arrays. I tested a preconfigured four-drive unit; hardware setup didn’t involve much
more than plugging in the SCSI cable. Micropolis sells both a wide-to-wide and a wide-to-narrow cable for attaching the drive to SCI2 host adapters, but connecting to a Mac isn’t so easy: You need either a SCI2 add-in card or a (hard-to-find) converter from Mac DB-25 SCI2 to SCI2. Micropolis says that it recommendsNuBus SCI2 cards for performance reasons but is working with cable manufacturers to find a more readily available solution for standard Mac SCSI.

After hardware setup, you need to configure and format the array. Gandiva supports RAID levels 0, 1, and 5. You can set various stripe sizes and set up hot spares (spare drives that automatically come online to replace a failed drive), so you have a variety of configuration options.

Configuration, drive recovery, and other tasks are handled either through a menu-driven front panel or with software utilities. The panel pops out from the Gandiva controller module providing a two-line LCD and four input keys. I used the DOS and NetWare utilities, but preferred the front panel (which you can use while the array isn’t attached to any host system). Full access to maintenance functions through the front panel makes the Raidion LTX a truly host-independent system.

**Array Performance**

With a fast hardware RAID controller like the Gandiva, a RAID-5 configured Raidion array benefits from increased performance as well as fault tolerance. In addition to a fast 32-bit RISC processor for performing RAID parity calculations, the controller has 8 MB of memory. In the test configuration, the Gandiva operating system takes up about 1.5 MB of that 8 MB of on-board RAM, leaving the balance available as a data cache.

Micropolis will offer the Raidion in two firmware versions, one for OLTP (on-line transaction processing) and the other for multimedia. It will also support a customized video-on-demand configuration through resellers. At this writing, Micropolis offers only the OLTP configuration that I tested. The OLTP firmware maintains a write-through transaction cache but does not support read-ahead caching, which is in the works for OLTP. As a result, random-access performance was much better than sequential access. My speed tests focused on random data access.

I ran BYTE’s NetWare File I/O test with the Raidion LTX, the Raidion LTX with one failed drive (pulled), and a stand-alone 1.7-GB Micropolis 2217, which is the drive used in the test array (see the figure “BYTE NetWare File I/O”). The test measures throughput as access threads (simulating multiple users) are added. I ran these tests with a stripe size of eight 512-byte
Work quietly
and carry a
big network.

Personal NetWare. The big network for small business.

The leader in network computing has just taken the risk out of networking your business.

Personal NetWare packs big features into an affordable, easy-to-use peer-to-peer network, with plenty of power for small businesses and workgroups. For starters, it works perfectly with what you already have. Whether you're using DOS or MS Windows, you can share files, printers, CD-ROMs and other resources with everyone on the network. Plus, an icon-driven, point and click interface makes setting up and using your network a breeze.

And Personal NetWare is a member of the Novell NetWare family—trusted by seven out of ten businesses, with over 40 million users worldwide. Personal NetWare offers full interconnectivity and an easy growth path to NetWare. Which means as your company grows, Personal NetWare will easily keep pace.

So get the small business network with the big name of Novell, the leader in network computing. Armed with Personal NetWare, you'll lead your company to growth and prosperity.
The PKWARE Data Compression Library products allow you to include state-of-the-art, patented data compression technology within your software applications. Data produced by the PKWARE Data Compression Library products is compatible across platforms!

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products offer an all purpose data compression algorithm which compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum speed or compression efficiency. The use of application defined callback functions allow maximum flexibility. No runtime royalties. The format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not related to the PKZIP® file format.

Versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, and soon for Win32.

- Compatible with IBM Cset/2 & Borland C++ for OS/2.
- Routines provided as an object file & library file.
- Requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.
- OS/2 Version $350
- Supports both Intel & Alpha object modules.
- Fully reentrant.
- The DLL requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract. Windows Version $350
- Compatible with popular 16-bit language compilers.
- Can be used in any memory model.
- Requires 35k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.
- Win32 Version $375
- DOS Version $275

Please add $5.00 Shipping & Handling per package in the U.S. & Canada; $11.25 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax. No COD.

PKWARE INC. The Data Compression Experts, 9025 N. Deerwood Drive, Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437 Phone: (414)354-8699 Fax: (414)354-8559

Copyright 1994, PKWARE, Inc. PKWARE, the PKWARE logo, PKZIP, and the PKWARE Data Compression Library are registered trademarks of PKWARE, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Win32, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 and the OS/2 logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Trademarks of other companies mentioned here appear for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.

Reviews

Steve Apiki is a BYTE contributing editor and senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., a Peterborough, NH-based consulting firm specializing in multiprocessor development. You can reach him on BIX at apiki or on the Internet at apiki@apsol.com.
Networks for the Enterprise

NSTL evaluates IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5, and Novell NetWare 3.12 and 4.02

TADESE W. GIORGIS

The NOS (network operating system) wars are hotter than ever. With the release of Windows NT 3.5, Microsoft has delivered a stable, robust system that runs on a variety of high-end hardware. NT is now poised as a powerful applications server for the coming wave of 32-bit multithreaded Windows programs. IBM is making lots of noise, pushing a revamped OS/2 as a premier enterprise platform. And Novell, feeling the heat like never before, has revamped its venerable NOS from the bottom up, vowing to keep its market stranglehold.

This month, NSTL evaluates four major players in the fierce NOS market: OS/2 LAN Server from IBM; Windows NT Advanced Server 3.5 from Microsoft, and NetWare versions 3.12 and 4.02 from Novell. (Although NSTL originally planned to test Banyan Vines 5.54, hardware incompatibility forced us to drop the product from our evaluation.)

All of these products support multiple network interface cards in the server for multisegment network connections, although, to date, only Banyan and Novell allow internal bridging of multiple network segments in a single server. In addition to multiple adapter support on the server, the NOS product should be able to operate with large, multigigabyte disk array subsystems on Intel 386/486 and Pentium processors systems. Our evaluation criteria also required multilclient support (DOS, DOS/Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, and other desktop clients).

IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0

IBM’s OS/2 LAN Server 4.0 provides resource sharing for files, printers, and serial devices among LAN Server, DOS LAN Requester (with and without Windows), and OS/2 LAN Requester systems on a Token Ring or Ethernet LAN (LAN Server also supports the broadband-based PC Network adapters). With the LAN Server for Macintosh option, Apple Macintosh computers on an AppleTalk network can access server machines on an IBM OS/2 LAN Server network and exchange System 7.0 files with DOS and OS/2 files.

IBM has made some major changes and additions to OS/2 LAN Server in version 4.0. The LAN Server administrative tools now use the object technology in the OS/2 Workplace Shell by representing all network resources as OS/2 icons. A user can be added to a group by simply picking up the icon and dropping it on the group. Administrators can manage multiple domains from any workstation, regardless of where the domain servers are located. To share server resources, the administrator just has to open a menu for the given object’s icon to have the option of sharing, denying, and managing access rights, including printers, CD-ROM drives, and asynchronous resources. Public applications stored on the server can be allocated to a user or a group by dropping the application on that icon. The command-line interface is still supported for all version 4.0 functions, however. The following are other key enhancements made to IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0:

• LAN adapter detection — To address third-party adapter support issues, LAN Server includes a detection facility to identify a machine’s installed network adapter and the jumper and switch settings on the card.

• Multiple domain browse — LAN Server clients have always had the option of a single log-on into multiple domains, but version 4.0 allows for global resource availability (regardless of a user’s native domain). These cross-domain links allow users to access the tools they need, regardless of where they log on. In addition, LAN Server’s aliasing feature lets users reference network resources without knowing where they are located on the network.

• Enforced disk-space limits — Network administrators can now enforce disk-space limitations on network users through the GUI or command-line interface.

With the object technology of the Workplace Shell, LAN Server 4.0 now represents all network resources as OS/2 icons.
Novell's recently released NetWare version 4.1 offers the following new features:

- More robust directory services, including tools for cutting, pasting, and merging directory trees and renaming containers.
- NetSync synchronizes with NetWare 3.x networks. You can update NetWare 3.x servers from a NetWare 4.x server transparently.
- NetWare for OS/2 runs NetWare 4.1 on top of OS/2 as a nondedicated server.
- Full NetWare support for Macintosh.
- A single point of administration for a user network ID and mail ID (mail is integrated into the NetWare directory).

- Smaller, 200-KB messaging engine integrates and uses a common directory (requires 6.5 MB on the back end).
- Price equal to that of NetWare 3.x. SFT3 integrated into the product. Licensing cost reduced from $1,000 to $1,295 for 100 users or less and $3,295 for 100 users or more.
- NLSP and NetWare/IP wide-area protocols.
- Includes French, Italian, German, and Spanish languages. Versions in Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese, Japanese, and Portuguese scheduled for release in August.
- Simplified installation only requires entering company name, password, and time zone when installing single-server networks.

See this month's cover story by Jon Udell for an examination of Novell products and market forecast.

- Performance improvements—OS/2 symmetric multiprocessing is supported in LAN Server 4.0; OS/2 and LAN Server support up to four processors. To exploit Pentium processors, version 4.0 supports native-mode operation in caching. Peer-to-peer support is now available for DOS, DOS/Windows, and OS/2 clients, and Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT clients can connect directly to LAN Server machines.

- DOS enhancements—LAN Server takes advantage of client-server caching to reduce the number of DOS clients' cross-network requests for data, resulting in reduced network traffic. The DOS client now ships with an optional GUI that enables point-and-click connection, peer messaging, application launching, and resource sharing.

- Transport improvements—LAN Server is implemented with OS/2's MPTS (Multi-Protocol Transport Services), which allows for integration into a number of networking environments. On the protocol side, it includes full TCP/IP support, and a new version of the NetBIOS API for TCP/IP that is faster than before. Also, NetBIOS caching has been added to the OS/2 NetBIOS over the TCP/IP component.

Windows NT Workstation and Windows NT Server. Windows NT Workstation is optimized to provide a high level of interactive application responsiveness, while Windows NT Server provides optimized network responsiveness. Specific workstation optimization measures include overall reduction of memory usage, higher system priorities for foreground (i.e., interactive) applications, and improved efficiency of both 16- and 32-bit desktop application operations. Similarly, specific optimizations for the server include better memory usage to cache large amounts of data, higher system priority for network users, and improved efficiency of 32-bit server application operations.

Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5 is a hardware-independent NOS that runs on systems with Intel 80x86, RISC, and Digital Equipment Alpha processors. It is scalable to symmetric multiprocessing systems, where users can add extra processors for greater performance. Its 32-bit flat memory model does away with 64-KB
Out-of-this-world graphics have landed on the Intel platform.

Personal workstations from Intergraph Computer Systems transport you to a world where high-end graphics software runs alongside your office automation tools — at a cost that won't send your budget into orbit. Until now, the processing power required for high-level CAD/CAM/CAE software forced you to work in two separate worlds: a PC for your office tasks and a workstation for intensive graphics design.

Now you can experience warp speed in both worlds. Personal workstations (TD-2 through TD-5) are equipped with single or dual Intel Pentium processors. In addition, they implement a workstation-like architecture that boosts Pentium power. So compute-intensive engineering operations — and your Microsoft Windows applications — run at lightning speed. And you can choose either Windows NT or Windows/DOS.

Light years beyond other systems, personal workstations are the first to implement the full thrust of OpenGL for graphics acceleration. So you can rocket through intensive 3D graphics operations such as rendering, modeling, and animation up to 100 times faster than conventional technology allows.

Why pay astronomical prices for workstations or push a PC beyond its limits? Choose the only Intel-based system made for the world of graphics — the personal workstation from Intergraph Computer Systems.

### PLATFORMS AND PROTOCOLS

#### PLATFORMS AND ARCHITECTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5</th>
<th>Novell Netware 3.12</th>
<th>Novell Netware 4.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Runs on Intel 80x86 family</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runs on Digital Alpha</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runs on other RISC platforms</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports multiprocessing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic memory cache</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic loading of services</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic exception handling</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides protected subsystems</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides Unicode support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installable file system</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction-based file system</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SERVER PARAMETERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5</th>
<th>Novell Netware 3.12</th>
<th>Novell Netware 4.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum user connections</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum simultaneous users per server</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum server volume size</td>
<td>64 GB</td>
<td>17 TB</td>
<td>32 TB</td>
<td>32 TB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum volumes</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum shared printers per server</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum server memory requirements</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FAULT TOLERANCE/DISK MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5</th>
<th>Novell Netware 3.12</th>
<th>Novell Netware 4.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPS monitoring</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk mirroring</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk duplexing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server duplexing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot fix</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File replication across servers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk striping support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAID Level 5 redundancy support</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redundant directory structures</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FILE SERVER INTEROPERABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5</th>
<th>Novell Netware 3.12</th>
<th>Novell Netware 4.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEC VAX as a file server</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix-based system as a file server</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM AS/400 system as a file server</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM VM system as a file server</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FILE SYSTEM SUPPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5</th>
<th>Novell Netware 3.12</th>
<th>Novell Netware 4.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supports OS/2 version 1.x</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports OS/2 version 2.x</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports DOS 3.x and above</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports MS Windows 3.1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports Macintosh workstations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports VAX workstations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports Unix workstations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports NFS (Network File System) at server</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports DOS &quot;diskless&quot; workstations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5</th>
<th>Novell Netware 3.12</th>
<th>Novell Netware 4.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPX/SPX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetBIOS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetBEUI</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSI</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECnet</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports ODI (Open Data-Link Interface)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports NDIS (Network Driver Interface)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packet burst</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal routing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft has made several major improvements to NT Advanced Server 3.1, introduced in the summer of 1993, after it failed to steal any significant portion of NetWare's NOS market. NT Server 3.5 is 4 MB to 6 MB smaller than version 3.1, has 200 percent better file-server performance (according to Microsoft), and has improved connectivity. Microsoft completely rewrote the TCP/IP stack, making it faster and smaller, and added two services that make TCP/IP much easier to administer.

The DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Program) assigns IP addresses dynamically from a centrally managed pool of addresses. This helps network administrators of the burden of assigning IP addresses to individual workstations and maintaining those addresses. WINS (Windows Internet Naming Service) maps computer names to IP addresses, allowing a user to refer to a machine by a user-specified (and easily recognizable) name, rather than by its cryptic address code.

Microsoft has increased support for NetWare in version 3.5 by including a Gateway Service for NetWare that allows users access to NetWare servers without running dual stacks at the client. A migration tool for NetWare aids network administrators by copying user accounts and files from NetWare servers to a Windows NT Server system while maintaining security. Other improvements include support for long filenames beyond the 8.3 naming restriction, TCP/IP printing, account lockout for too many incorrect password attempts, and administration tools for 16-bit Windows applications.

These highlighted improvements are most evident when NT Server is used with the preferred client—Windows for Workgroups. Windows for Workgroups 3.11 supports 32-bit protected-mode network components (32-bit network protocols such as NetBEUI and an IPX/SPX-compatible transport, as well as a 32-bit network redirector) to communicate with Windows NT Server. With an NDIS 3 network-card driver, the system provides a 32-bit code path from the network card to the network redirector, resulting in even memory segments and DOS's 640-KB barrier. The NOS has multiple threads of execution, allowing applications to be more powerful, but memory protection assures stability by providing applications with separate memory spaces to prevent data corruption. NT Server's preemptive multitasking also lets the NOS allocate to each application efficiently.
Data Express: Rugged Removability

Data Express, a family of durable removable carriers, houses a hard disk or DAT (Digital Audio Tape) device, adding up to 36GB plus the many benefits of storage removability to your PC or workstation. Data Express is available internally; mounting into your computer system drive bay, or externally, housed in steel enclosures and equipped with a fan and power supply. Data Express boasts an industry leading 25,000 insertions for long lasting removability. Constructed of steel and equipped with superior ventilation, Data Express provides the peripheral cooling needed when using large capacity devices.

Data Silo: Durable External Housing

Kingston's Data Silo is a family of stand alone external storage enclosures for half-height or full-height 5.25" or 3.5" SCSI peripherals. Data Silo is available in versions to house one, two, four, or nine SCSI devices simultaneously providing the utmost flexibility for storage expansion, disk array environments, and peripheral integration. Each Data Silo is equipped with its own power supply and fan and constructed of 100% steel, making Data Silo the most durable external storage enclosure available today.

Storage Versatility

Kingston's Data Silo four and nine bay units provide ideal drive stacking features for use in disk array environments. Data Silo also houses Kingston's Data Express products, which provide all the benefits of storage removability including data security and portability.

Industry-Leading, Five-Year Warranty

Every Data Express and Data Silo comes equipped with a comprehensive five year warranty and free technical support. Designed specifically for PC and workstation users, Data Express and Data Silo provide unsurpassed storage flexibility and quality.

Every Product 100% Tested

Kingston guarantees the highest quality available by testing every product prior to shipping.

Information At Your Fingertips

To get the facts on Data Express and Data Silo, call our convenient RAMFax fax-on-demand service toll-free and request document number 8310. For immediate assistance, contact Kingston's Storage Products group at:

(800) 435-0670

Kingston Technology Corporation
17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 438-1850 • Fax (714) 438-1847

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).
greater performance improvement over a real-mode redirector, while consuming only 4 KB of conventional memory.

Windows for Workgroups 3.11 also supports client-side cache. A new feature in Windows for Workgroups 3.11 called 32-bit File Access provides a 32-bit protected-mode replacement for the MS-DOS-based SmartDrive disk-cache program. 32-bit File Access caching routines are implemented as 32-bit protected-mode code, thus reducing the need to transition to real mode to cache disk information. 32-bit File Access read-ahead routines work on a per-file basis rather than on a per-sector basis, resulting in a higher probability that information read into the disk cache will be used. And 32-bit File Access caching routines share cache memory with the protected-mode network redirector (VREDIR.386), thus reducing the memory overhead for maintaining multiple cache buffers.

**Novell NetWare 3.12 and 4.02**

Although Novell is preparing to release the next major upgrade, NetWare 4.1, NetWare 3.11 and 3.12 continue to be very popular NOS products, maintaining their market leadership. By the time you read this, NetWare 4.1 should be available.

When introduced in 1993, Novell’s top-of-the-line product incorporated several key features. Topping the list of new network services is NDS (NetWare Directory Services), a distributed database of network-wide information that replaces the NetWare 3.xx flat-file bindery. Designed along the general outlines of the X.500 international directory services standard, Novell’s NDS aggregates names and associated information for every object on the network (including users, groups, servers, printers, server volumes, and other network services) into a common NDS database. Because NDS is a single, logical database, it allows users to log in to the network once, with only one authentication, and provides them access to all authorized network resources and services.

NetWare Directory Services views all network resources and physical entities as objects in a distributed database known as the NetWare Directory Database. An NDS object consists of categories of information known as properties and the data or value about those properties. NDS operates in a hierarchical organization known as the directory tree. The directory tree is made up of two types of objects: container objects and leaf objects. The hierarchical directory tree starts with a root object.
Presenting The 7 Commandments Of Systems Management Software.

When choosing your systems management software, you shouldn't have to make a leap of faith. And with new CA-Unicenter®, you don't have to. Because CA-Unicenter is the single, integrated systems management solution that solves all of the challenges of managing client/server computing across heterogeneous platforms.

So call today for more information about the systems management software you can believe in: CA-Unicenter.

Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 10500
For More Information And
To Regismer For The CA-Unicenter
Software Giveaway.

CA-Unicenter
Integrated Client/Server Systems Management Software

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11769-7000. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All other product names referred herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Requirements for Software Giveaway available through toll free number.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.
and branches out in a multtier organization, adding other container objects at each level, and ends with leaf objects. While container objects can hold other container objects (parent objects), leaf objects do not contain other objects. They generally represent users, computers, printers, and lists. The installation program creates the root object and places it at the top of the directory hierarchy. It cannot be deleted.

Security is an important element of the NetWare environment. Its implementation can be made as centralized or as dispersed as desired. The four levels of security in NetWare—NDS security, file-system security, server security, and log-in and password security—can be used separately or in any combination to ensure effective access management and control. After the log-in and password security check has authenticated a user and grants access to the network, the remaining three security provisions can control the user’s further access to network resources and services. Server security attempts to limit or prevent server-console access, while NDS security (through either object or property rights, or both) controls a trustee’s rights to NDS objects and information stored within objects. File-system security controls access to NetWare volumes, directories, and individual files through Rights security and Attributes security. Rights security controls what a user can do to directories and files, while Attributes security assigns specific access-control characteristics to prevent tasks that effective rights would allow. For example, Attributes can be used to prevent anyone who has full access to a specific directory from deleting directories and/or files. Controlling access to the directory tree can be approached either from the natural hierarchical structure of the tree, in which rights flow top-down, or through an IRF (Inherited Rights Filter), in which access rights of a parent object are blocked from flowing down to the child object, thereby controlling access at any level of the directory tree. Among the four kinds of access rights that exist in NetWare (object, property, directory, and file), only object and property rights apply to NDS objects. Directory and file rights apply, as in previous versions of NetWare, to controlling access to the file system.

The Enterprise Option

Windows NT Server’s excellent performance, ease of use, and ease of learning features, combined with its excellent networking, make it a strong candidate for many network environments. Organizations with client-server application models would also find Windows NT Server a very good network platform, since that is its strength. Installations considering the Microsoft Windows NT and Windows for Workgroups operating systems for their desktops will find Windows NT Server
Remote Control Software. Rated #1. Over and Over and Over...

- #1 Overall Evaluation
- #1 Overall Power
- #1 Overall Usability
- #1 Performance
- #1 Versatility
- #1 Ease of Learning
- #1 Ease of Use

The 45-page review for Software Digest covered all the bases. It was the most extensive review ever done on remote control software. In the end, the experts called ReachOut Remote Control simply “the best program in the...evaluation.” It outscored the competition in not one, not two or three, but in seven categories. In its report for Software Digest’s June ’94 issue, National Software Testing Laboratories wrote:

NSTL recommends ReachOut Remote Control for its excellence in almost every category. No other program matches its number of features or ease of use, and it is the unanimous choice for best program in the testers’ general usability evaluation.

The recommendation confirms the findings of exhaustive corporate evaluations. And it parallels assessments by such leading publications as Byte, LAN Magazine, PC User, Network Computing, Government Computer News and InfoWorld.

But why not judge for yourself? We will be happy to send you more information on the NSTL report. Better yet, take advantage of our 60-day money-back guarantee and order your copy of ReachOut today. Call 1-800-677-6232 ext. 214 for your nearest dealer location.

Before you know it, you’ll be using ReachOut. Over and over and over...

The 45-page review for Software Digest covered all the bases. It was the most extensive review ever done on remote control software. In the end, the experts called ReachOut Remote Control simply “the best program in the...evaluation.” It outscored the competition in not one, not two or three, but in seven categories. In its report for Software Digest’s June ’94 issue, National Software Testing Laboratories wrote:

NSTL recommends ReachOut Remote Control for its excellence in almost every category. No other program matches its number of features or ease of use, and it is the unanimous choice for best program in the testers’ general usability evaluation.

The recommendation confirms the findings of exhaustive corporate evaluations. And it parallels assessments by such leading publications as Byte, LAN Magazine, PC User, Network Computing, Government Computer News and InfoWorld.

But why not judge for yourself? We will be happy to send you more information on the NSTL report. Better yet, take advantage of our 60-day money-back guarantee and order your copy of ReachOut today. Call 1-800-677-6232 ext. 214 for your nearest dealer location.

Before you know it, you’ll be using ReachOut. Over and over and over...

The most comprehensive review of remote control software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE DIGEST RATING</th>
<th>OVERALL EVALUATION</th>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★★★★☆</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>ReachOut Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★☆</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Close-Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Norton pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★☆</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Carbon Copy for Windows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100).
the ideal network environment for centralized management, security, and fault-tolerant support.

For large installations planning to implement an enterprise network infrastructure, Novell's NetWare 4.02 is a logical choice. Excellent multiplatform support, very good performance, a proven network foundation, a powerful global directory service, and an expanding base of connectivity options make NetWare 4.02 a powerful candidate for large interconnected networks with multiple bridged servers.

About the Products

OS/2 LAN Server 4.0
First server, $795; each additional server license, $715; OS/2 LAN Server 4.0 Advanced, $2,295 (each additional license, $2180); OS/2 LAN Server-Entry Upgrade, $495 (each additional license $315); OS/2 LAN Server Advanced Upgrade, $495 (each additional license $415); Requester, $50 ($500-$2250, 10-50 clients)

IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Road
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) IBM-2468
Contact local branch or dealer.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Windows NT, Version 3.5
Server, $699; Windows NT Server 3.5 MLP, $599; Windows NT 3.5 (single-user client license), $39.95; Windows NT 3.5 (20-user client license), $599; upgrade from 3.1 Advanced Server, $499; upgrade from 3.1 Advanced Server MLP, $599

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Netware, Version 3.12
Server and client software: 20 users, $3495; 100 uses, $6995; 250 users, $12,495

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(601) 429-9900
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

This report contains the partial results of a recent issue of Software Digest, a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a complete copy of the report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428, (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
File Transfer on Steroids

LapLink adds Windows, remote control, and synchronization that saves time and money on file transfers

BARRY NANCE

Traveling with a notebook PC is easy, productive, and convenient—but only after you get the right files onto the notebook’s hard disk. While you might use a docking station or pocket network adapter to log on to the network and then transfer files from a file server to the notebook, neither of these options is available to you when you’re on the road. Copying files to a floppy disk and taking the disk with you is a hit-or-miss proposition, because you might forget to copy a vital file. Furthermore, subnotebook computers often don’t have floppy drives. You could use remote access to dial into the central LAN, but remote-access products require non-trivial setup and configuration.

Alternatively, you might use LapLink for Windows to transfer and synchronize files. With LapLink for Windows, you use a serial or parallel cable in the office to transfer files to your notebook. On the road, when you need to make occasional connections to your office computer, you dial in through a modem to synchronize updates to your notebook’s files or to transfer updates back to the office. You just leave your desktop PC running LapLink for Windows while you’re away.

I evaluated LapLink for Windows 6.0 on an IBM PS/ValuePoint 486/25 and a Compydune 486/33 notebook. Using the parallel, serial, and network connection features of LapLink for Windows, I transferred files, synchronized files that I modified after the original transfer, exercised a remote PC through LapLink’s remote-control feature, and chatted with myself across a LapLink connection. Overall, I found the software easy to install, quick and painless to use, and reliable in everyday use.

It’s important to note that LapLink is a feature-rich, Windows-based file-transfer package. If all you need is file synchronization, and you use OS/2 or Unix, you’ll be interested in Binary Software Development’s UniBeam 1.24 [$189.95 for the OS/2 version, $289.95 for SCO Xenix and SCO Unix; (404) 977-7102].

Multiple Connections

LapLink for Windows is primarily a file-transfer and synchronization utility. You connect two PCs with LapLink over a serial cable (between two COM ports), a parallel cable (between two printer ports), a pair of modems (one PC dials the other), or over a network (two PCs transfer files without using a file server as an intermediary). The package includes color-coded serial and parallel cables. Additionally, LapLink supports wireless connections using AirShare radio modules from National Semiconductor. The range of the wireless connection is only about 30 feet—less than useful for most mobile applications. However, I’m impressed that Traveling Software is at least making the effort to take advantage of the new technology. LapLink supports over 250 modems, including several cellular and ISDN modems. Over a LAN, LapLink uses IPX (commonly found on NetWare LANs).

To transfer files from a desktop PC to a nearby notebook, you connect the serial or parallel cable between the computers (Traveling Software recommends using the parallel cable for faster transfers). For remote operation through modems, you provide the telephone number and modem type to LapLink. When you install LapLink on a computer, you assign it a name. To create a logical connection between two cable-connected machines, you click on the Cable button, use the Connection box to select the other PC’s assigned name.
and then choose File Transfer, Remote Control, or Chat. For cable-, network-, or modem-based access, you can tell LapLink to automatically reestablish the connection each time you run it.

An interface similar to Windows File Manager lets you point and click on the files you want to transfer. After you select the File Transfer button on the toolbar, two lists of files and directories appear on your screen. The left list displays the target PC’s files; the right shows the source (source) computer’s files (see the screen on the previous page). You can drag and drop file icons from the right window to the left window to transfer those files. Holding down the Ctrl key during the file selection process lets you transfer multiple files with a single drag-and-drop operation. LapLink will create directories as necessary on the target PC.

Native Windows
This first native Windows version of LapLink takes advantage of the Windows GUI and memory management. You can simultaneously perform multiple tasks over each connection—for example, you can monitor a file transfer in one window, chat with the recipient in a second window, and download E-mail in a third. Traveling Software says it added several video features to keep performance up to par during multiple operations, including intercepting GDI (graphics device interface) calls and intelligent video caching.

For security, Lap-Link offers password-protected access; separate authorizations for file transfers, remote control, and chat functions; remote network log-in; logging of LapLink activities; and callback.

If the target computer has earlier or later versions of the files, you don’t have to retransfer entire files to bring one or both computers up-to-date. LapLink’s SmartXchange command will synchronize the directories for you. LapLink updates older files that it finds on either PC, but does not delete files.

Cloning directories as well as entire hard drives is also possible with LapLink. You include or exclude subdirectories with a menu option, and you indicate to LapLink whether you want a complete refresh that includes all files in the directory or merely an update of files that exist on both PCs. The synchronization process compares old and new files, then transfers just the changes (deltas) over the LapLink connection. If you have salespeople on the road who need to periodically update large price-list information files, this feature, called SpeedSync, can save hours of file-transfer time.

Technology for Impatient People
Transferring megabytes of files and directories through a parallel or serial cable takes time, especially if you’re copying files for the first time. Through a LAN cable, of course, the transfer takes less time. Unless your file server is low on disk space, however, you’d probably just use the DOS XCOPY command, with the /S option, to copy files and directories to and from an intermediate file server. SpeedSync can reduce parallel- or serial-file-transfer times considerably, but it’s with modem-based connections that SpeedSync really shines.

To discover how well SpeedSync improves modem-based file transfers, I used two Supra 14.4 Kbps modems, with error correction and compression disabled, to connect the ValuePoint and CompuServe computers running LapLink for Windows. LapLink transferred an entire 1-MB file through the link in 18.48 minutes. I then changed 5 percent of the source computer’s file and used SpeedSync to update the target computer. LapLink’s SpeedSync took 1.82 minutes to detect and transfer just the changes to the file. A file whose contents I changed by 10 percent took 3.92 minutes to update on the target computer. Changing 25 percent of the source file caused SpeedSync to take 8.55 minutes to update the target file. The table on the opening page summarizes these results.

SpeedSync itself keeps track of statistics that show how well it has performed. It records the number of bytes that would have been transferred if it hadn’t been in effect and the number actually transferred. To see these statistics in LapLink for Windows, you choose SpeedSync Statistics in the SyncTools menu. For the most recent transfer, LapLink displays a graph that contrasts the number of bytes actually sent with the number that would have been sent without SpeedSync. LapLink for Windows also graphs a history of past SpeedSync-based transfers. As you’d expect, Traveling Software doesn’t provide technical details on how SpeedSync works internally.

SpeedSync quickly transfers changes to non-volatile files, but files whose contents change dramatically require longer transfer times. If all or almost all the contents of a file change, SpeedSync can take longer to make the transfer because it must compare the two files before deciding what’s changed, and the comparison time adds to the overall transfer time. Also note that SpeedSync doesn’t merge the two files, but updates the older file to conform to the newer. The contents of the newer file will always replace the contents of the older file.

LapLink’s remote-control and chat features work well. LapLink uses its own video drivers to minimize the transfer time for screen-update material. On each PC, LapLink saves local copies of Windows controls, such as toolbars, bitmaps, or icons. When you move the controls on one screen, LapLink only needs to send the identity and new position of the control to the other PC. The LapLink video driver, which works with existing drivers rather than replacing them, also reduces compatibility problems when the two PCs use different screen resolutions or have different brands of video adapters installed.

LapLink for Windows 6.0 is less expensive than most pocket network adapters, works remotely through modems, and can quickly synchronize non-volatile files when you’re away from the office. It is easier to set up and configure than remote-access products, and it offers a useful remote-control feature. LapLink for Windows is an excellent tool for updating, seeding, or cloning PC files.

About the Product

LapLink for Windows 6.0...$139.95
Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, Washington 98011
(800) 343-8080
(206) 483-8088
fax: (206) 485-6786
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card

Barry Nance is a BYTE consulting editor and the author of Using OS/2 Warp 3.0 (Que, 1994), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1994) and Client/Server LAN Programming (Que, 1994). You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at barryn@bix.com.
On-Line Service on the Cheap

Mustang Software beefs up its Wildcat BBS with a 32-fold increase in conference capacity, a programming language, and a robust suite of administration utilities

BILL ESPOSITO

A long with the growing popularity of on-line services comes increased interest in low-cost alternatives. BBSs are perhaps the most affordable way to get customers and house people exchanging files and messages. Put the BBS host computer on a LAN, and you've got an instant groupware conferencing system.

Since at least the late 1980s, Mustang Software's Wildcat has been on the short list of the most popular BBS programs. Version 4 is a major rewrite designed to meet the need for increased capacity and more powerful system administration. The basic Wildcat program now has more flexible menuing, a spelling checker, faster search and retrieval capabilities, and GIF Thumbnailer which lets you view miniatures of large, throughput-sapping graphics files before downloading them.

In addition, Mustang Software is now offering a separately priced BBS Suite that adds a slew of configuration and programming utilities.

Installation Made Easy

I took a look at the BBS Suite, which includes Wildcat 4. I installed the software on my piece-together 486DLC40 with 16 MB of RAM, a U.S. Robotics Courier Dual Standard V.34 modem, a 14.4 Kbps Bocamodem, and OS/2 2.1.

Installation is relatively painless. Naturally, you first have to back up the entire system as a safety precaution. Once you've done that, be prepared for at least a few hours of upgrading, and possibly an overnight job if your system is large. Wildcat will convert most everything for you, but you will have to move a few things over to the new version, such as bulletin and menu files. Because the new message databases differ from those in previous versions of Wildcat, any program or utility that accessed them will no longer work and must also be upgraded.

Wildcat's Makewild, a menu-driven installation utility, made installation a snap. I did, however, run across a problem with the installation documentation. For setting up the modem options, the documentation says to select "Type of Modem" and press F2 to bring up a pick list of supported modems. Unfortunately, "Type of Modem" was not an option in the actual program, F2 wasn't highlighted as available, and pressing F2 did nothing. I noticed that pressing F3 would load something, so I tried it. Sure enough, a pick list of modems appeared. I selected the file for my U.S. Robotics modem, and the rest of the basic installation went without incident.

Makewild also made custom configuration painless. The BBSs I've used require you to edit long, complicated configuration files. For example, Scott Dudley's Maximus/2-CBCS, which I run on my own BBS, is highly configurable, but you must do all the configuring in a text editor. By comparison, in Wildcat 4, everything is configured in Makewild, which makes liberal use of drop-down menus and has context-sensitive help. BBS software hasn't made the transition from DOS to the drag-and-drop Windows world, and much of it still suffers the shortcomings of older terminal-based interfaces.

One of Wildcat 4's notable features is RIP (Remote Imaging Protocol) Graphics, which provides a fully graphical (though still DOS-based), mouse-driven interface for the BBS. To take advantage of RIP, the caller must be using a RIP-capable terminal program. Mustang Software does not supply a RIPScript editor to create the graphic screens, but you can download one from the company's BBS (805-873-2400) or any BBS with a good selection of shareware. With RIP, your BBS can look as professional as Prodigy or America Online.

Multi-Everything

Wildcat is a network compatible, multiuser BBS program. It comes in single-line, 10-line, 250-line, and Multiline Platinum (that supports up to 250 phone lines but permits as many as eight lines per PC) versions that retail for $129, $250, $499, and $799, respectively. The BBS Suite that I reviewed lists for $999 and includes the Multiline Platinum Wildcat and three support utilities: the wcCODE Custom Online Development Engine; the wcGATE Internet/MHS mail gateway; and the wcPRO Utilities, a collection of user and database utilities that includes a fax-on-demand processor.

If you plan on having two or more lines, you will need to run some sort of multitasking system. One popular method is to run Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview, which lets you get by with only 4 MB of RAM for a two-line system. OS/2 is an
A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable.

Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Reviews On-Line Service on the Cheap

option that is more attractive than before, with the release of OS/2 Warp, which also runs in 4 MB. Windows is also an option, but it suffers from notoriously unreliable high-speed communications performance while multitasking.

The last recommended option is to run Wildcat on a LAN. This is attractive because it gives off-site personnel dial-in access to the LAN, as well as providing an alternative to more expensive groupware programs. Unfortunately, if you own an intelligent multiport I/O card or need to use a FOSSIL (Fido, Opus, Seadog Interface Layer), you’ll have to spring for the $799 Platinum version of Wildcat.

Then, once you’ve decided on your environment, there are some configuration items to take care of. Regardless of whether you run Wildcat in a virtual machine operating in a memory partition on a standalone PC or on a PC connected to a LAN, each line must be separate. These lines communicate with each other through shared data files, which means there’s a single, easier-to-maintain common database for user information, files, and messages.

If you run DESQview or a LAN, you need to load DOS SHARE from either your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Wildcat itself will keep things straight by using a different node number for each line. You assign this node number in Makewild’s General Information section. Mustang suggests that you get one line working before tackling multiple lines. I agree.

Downloadables

The next task is one that often proves to be a major project: creating the file lists that users will see and from which they will select files to download. If your CD-ROM or hard disk directories already contain a file-description file (e.g., FILES.BBS), the process is almost automatic. You need only run Wildcat’s files-database-creation utility, wcFILE; enter the directory names and the name of the description file; and choose Go. All file names and descriptions will be assimilated into the files database. If there is no description file, however, you must manually enter the file names and descriptions. Once you’ve created the file area, you can set the security aspects, such as who can upload, download, or list files (Wildcat internally supports eight downloading protocols, including ZMODEM and YMODEM/G, along with up to 10 external protocols).

At a glance, the BBS system operator can review overall system statistics on the idle screen (the screen that is displayed locally while there are no callers on the BBS). This screen is nearly identical to the one in the previous version of Wildcat.

One notable file-area feature is the way that Wildcat handles CD-ROMs. For practical use in a multiline configuration, only one line can access a single CD-ROM at a time, which creates a problem when two callers try simultaneously to download a file from the same CD-ROM. Wildcat will copy the requested file to a hard disk before the transfer executes, freeing the CD-ROM for access by other lines. Wildcat also supports multiple CD-ROMs and CD-ROM changers.

The Messaging System

Setting up the message areas, or conferences as they are called in Wildcat, was straightforward. You simply enter a conference name, edit a few options, and hook the name to a file area. Users access the file areas via the customizable screen shown on the previous page.

One drawback of the messaging system is its lack of direct support for FTSC (FidoNet Technical Standards Committee) mail transfers. You must purchase a separate front-end package (such as BinkleyTerm, Front Door, or Intermail) from a third-party vendor to exchange mail via...
Lighten Up!

Introducing Hardlock LT™
The light price will brighten your day.

Your copy protection decision just got a whole lot easier. Now Glenco offers a complete range of choices for protecting your software against unauthorized use.

New Hardlock LT is the perfect copy protection system for your high volume lower-priced software. Hardlock LT features the same premium support, compatibility and reliability as our unsurpassed Hardlock system, complete with 128 bytes of memory, easy implementation, and the same ASIC security found in most other copy protection systems on the market today.

Compare Hardlock LT to all the others. You'll be amazed. Call now for an evaluation kit.

1-800-562-2543
FidoNet, the mail standard for BBSs. Nor does Wildcat directly support dial-up data exchange between two Wildcat BBSs, for that matter. To do that, you must again resort to a third-party package or a kludge whereby Wildcat shells out to a terminal program, which in turn runs a script to log on to a BBS and download a QWK mail packet. Mustang should provide at least the ability for two Wildcat BBSSs to communicate via the telephone lines.

On the plus side, the bundled wcGATE program provides a gateway between the BBS and the Internet for importing and exporting Internet E-mail and Usenet newsgroups. Wildcat also includes wcMAIL, a QWK mail door that lets users pack up selected mail for download. And, to keep messages relatively free of mistakes, the program comes with a spelling checker and 120,000-word dictionary.

BBS Security

Security in Wildcat is highly configurable, allowing up to 1000 different security profiles. Because Wildcat does not use the typical system of access levels that range from low to high, profiles are independent of each other, so changes in one profile do not affect other profiles. (In a level-based security system, levels are related to each other by order of precedence. For example, when you disable an option for access on level 5, it is also disabled for levels 0–4.) With the profiles, whatever you enable or disable on one profile has no bearing on another. Each profile can control access to each conference, file area, or door, for the most flexible security system that I’ve ever seen. You can also limit most of the functions associated with both the file and conference areas.

The suite also includes wcCODE, a QuickBasic-like language. At the heart of wcCODE is the IDE (Integrated Development Environment), an editor and compiler that is intuitive and supports the WordStar command set. The programming language itself provides access to Wildcat’s functions as well as most of the standard QuickBasic commands. A business might use wcCODE to write a program that uses the output from an external credit-card verification utility to upgrade the user’s security profile.

Also included in the suite is the wcPRO Utilities, a collection of programs that let sysops perform database operations on the user, file, and message databases. Included in wcPRO is wcFAX, an external fax-on-demand program that lets users view a list of documents, mark the ones they want, and then have them faxed to a number that they specify. wcFAX is completely configurable, and you can set it up to deduct fax charges from a user’s account.

Fly Like the Wind

I set up a two-line BBS with a local-node connection for a total of three lines. Wildcat answered and connected with the caller’s modems flawlessly. With all three nodes in operation and two simultaneous high-speed transfers, the resulting transfer speeds were in excess of 113-percent efficiency, which means you can expect about 1620-plus characters per second from a 14.4-Kbps connection (the same percentage applies at other line speeds). That’s about as good as you’ll get in any environment. The menu displays were somewhat slow, but I attribute this to OS/2’s handling of DOS multitasking. Wildcat’s multiple chatting options—sysop chat as well as public and private multiline chat—all worked well and were not in any way hampered by the multitasking system.

The Wildcat BBS Suite is undeniably a powerful BBS package, and with a suggested retail price of $999, it ought to be. Its menu-driven installation process and robust configuration utilities allow for much easier setup than is available in BBSs that use control files. Still, given such a richness of features, Wildcat’s lack of a RIP editor and FTSC support surprised me, even though Mustang Software says it gets few requests to add either feature from its predominantly corporate customers.

By the time you read this, registered users will be able to download version 4.01, which Mustang Software says fixes almost 70 bugs while adding some new features. If you require a multiline BBS, and you don’t need the FOSSIL or intelligent I/O board support, I suggest either the 10- or 250-line versions. With a BBS like Wildcat, you will never again need to use on-line services like CompuServe to communicate with your employees.

Bill Esposito is a program integrator with the Department of Defense. A BBS user since 1982, for seven years he has been system operator of the Cereal Port BBS in Rindge, NH (603-899-3335). He can also be reached on the Internet at esp@cereal.inv.com and on BIX c/o “editors.”
The Computer Press Awards, co-sponsored by 3M Data Storage Products and the Computer Press Association (CPA), honors top journalists who excel in their coverage of information technology. As the oldest and most coveted honor of its kind, the Awards provide a forum for technology journalists to be recognized by their peers.
HANDS-ON TESTING

TRUE-COLOR GRAPHICS
An in-depth inspection of 35 PCI and five Macintosh NuBus cards for ultrafast graphics and deep colors

JIM KANE, SIVA KUMAR, AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

Last February, we tested four types of graphics adapters: those with VL-Bus, ISA-bus, EISA-bus, and Macintosh NuBus architectures. At that time, we could round up only three PCI-based (Peripheral Component Interconnect) adapters. But as PCI has become the standard local-bus interface, the former trickle of PCI cards has turned into a flood. There has even been speculation that Apple will replace Mac NuBus slots with PCI slots in a few years.

This Lab Report describes our evaluation of 35 PCI-based graphics adapters and five high-end NuBus Mac adapters. At $399, the average price of the PCI cards here is $70 less than the average price of the VL-Bus cards we tested last February. The average price for the Mac NuBus adapters has dropped by $790.

This test set includes both DRAM- and VRAM-based accelerators, in configurations ranging from 1 to 4 MB of video memory. In general, a graphics accelerator with 1 or 2 MB of DRAM will suffice for everyday business applications. But for instantaneous, photo-realistic color, you'd be wise to purchase a more expensive VRAM-based board. And while the fastest boards we evaluated use VRAM, our tests show that the performance edge these boards have over DRAM-based accelerators is sometimes inconsequential.

The PCI adapters we tested represent a variety of graphics accelerator chip sets; the majority were from S3. This is a major change from last year, when Tseng Labs was the most popular chip provider.

Reviews tend to catch manufacturers at various stages of leapfrogging each other with better technology. Every six months or so, manufacturers upgrade their components; whichever one has upgraded most recently often reaps the better review.

But there are specific price/performance trade-offs inherent in particular components, such as VRAM versus DRAM. Because DRAM chips must both update and display through just one port—whereas VRAM...
The Gadgetry of Graphics

**MONITOR INTERFACE**

Most graphics adapters provide a single video connection based on the standard D-shell, 15-pin VGA connector. Some high-end boards offer RGB (i.e., BNC) connectors. Some boards have multiple active video connectors, allowing multiple monitor attachments.

**GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR**

Provides low-level graphics operations. A 64-bit chip can transfer data in and out of its internal frame buffer 64 bits at a time. DRAM, VRAM, and the local bus accept only 32 bits of data at a time. A 32-bit interleaved architecture prepares one bank of memory while transferring to a second bank, reducing the transfer to a single clock cycle. Look for 64- or 32-bit interleaved architectures.

**VIDEO MEMORY**

VRAM-based boards have the reputation of being dramatically faster than DRAM-based boards, but DRAM designs have improved to the point where they're not much slower. Choose DRAM for economy if you mainly operate in 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors. VRAM is a must for refresh rates that provide clear images at higher resolutions and color levels.

**BUS INTERFACE**

We tested only PCI and NuBus adapters in this review. PCI's throughput is better than that of ISA and EISA; in addition, with its flexibility and ease of use, it's becoming the local-bus standard. For Macintosh systems, NuBus is the current accepted standard; it has been self-configuring for years.

**VIDEO BIOS**

At start-up, your system looks to the video BIOS (i.e., ROM) for the start-up code that identifies the graphics card and its software interrupt (which is almost always INT 10h) to control video actions. Sometimes the video BIOS is shadowed to system RAM for improved performance.

is dual-ported—at high resolutions and color depths there comes a point where VRAM is more efficient to use. This is especially true when you're working with full-motion video. Cards that have separate video accelerators offer the best performance for full-motion video playback. RAMDAC chips are also evolving rapidly. Some now include processes, such as hardware scaling and cursor control, that have traditionally been completed by the accelerator controller. Another innovative RAMDAC technology lets you display RGB and YUV windows on a screen simultaneously. Chip performance also varies by application, memory configuration, and vendor implementation. It helps to do some last-minute research when you're ready to make a purchase.
In the early years of local-bus graphics, VL-Bus graphics accelerator cards stole the show. But now PCI has overtaken the VL-Bus. Most cutting-edge Pentium systems include a PCI local bus, and most new systems use some type of local bus to accelerate graphics, whether integrated or via a slot.

To rank cards for the general-business category, we compared test results for resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors. Most noninterlaced 15-inch monitors that come packaged with your average business system support this resolution.

While many adapters support higher resolutions, on small monitors these resolutions are hard on the eyes. But if you have a 21-inch monitor, such as the Nanao FlexScan F760i-W MultiSync we used for testing, you could certainly make complete use of any adapter that supports 1600- by 1200-pixel resolutions with as many colors as the card supports.

Although prices for graphics accelerators have dropped since last year, one thing remains the same: In most cases, you get what you pay for. For example, the lowest-priced adapter we tested, the S143 DFI WG-2000P, has just 1 MB of DRAM and, predictably, finished last in the best-overall category. And while you'll like the results of our best-overall winner, you might cringe when you see that ATI Technologies' Graphics Pro Turbo—while a good deal at $699 (configured with 4 MB of VRAM)—costs almost five times as much as the DFI WG-2000P.

The MGA Impression Plus, from Matrox Graphics, had one of the strongest combinations of features, usability, and performance; it finished second in the best-overall category. Its $449 price tag may seem a bit steep, but that's substantially lower than the price of many other comparable high-performance PCI boards on the market today. Its ability to change resolutions on the fly, its pioneering support of 3-D (unfortunately for testing purposes, it does not yet support OpenGL), and its high performance scores put it one step from the top.

Two of the runners-up in the best-overall category were priced under $300 and turned out overall scores that were nearly identical to those of the winner. The Premier 2000 PCI card, from Focus Information Systems, includes an ARK2000PV chip set and 2 MB of DRAM. This board's consistently high features and usability scores kept it in the running. The TrueSpeed W32 PCI, also from Focus, uses the Tseng Labs ET-4000/W32P chip set and has 2 MB of DRAM; it ended up in a virtual tie with the Premier 2000 PCI.

Our high-performance rankings differ from the best-overall category in that we did not consider features and usability scores but relied solely on the adapters' InterMark performance numbers under Windows 3.11. ATI took high honors in this speedburner class with its Graphics Pro Turbo and WinTurbo adapters. The $369 WinTurbo has only

---

**GRAPHICS GLOSSARY**

**BITBLT**
Stands for bit block transfer, a hardware-based process that moves a rectangular block of bits from main memory into display memory.

**BLITING**
A straight-pixel copy from video memory to the screen.

**HARDWARE PANNING**
A technique that allows you to pan across a large desktop more quickly than if you were using the normal interface.

**MODE SWITCHING**
The toggling between screen resolutions and pixel depths. Some video cards have special drivers that allow them to switch modes on the fly (i.e., without restarting Windows).

**NUBUS**
This 32-bit architecture is a self-configuring bus design used in Macintosh systems for peripheral expansion.

**PCI**
Stands for Peripheral Component Interconnect; a 32- or 64-bit local bus design that uses a hardware layer that isolates the CPU and, therefore, is processor independent. It operates at 33 MHz rather than the speed of the processor. PCI devices are self-configuring.

**REFRESH RATE**
The number of times a display screen is redrawn per second. The higher the rate, the less the flicker a display presents.

**RESOLUTION**
The number of pixels that can be activated on-screen at one time, expressed in the horizontal value by the vertical value (e.g., 1024 by 768).

**64-BIT VS. 32-BIT INTERLEAVED**
A 64-bit graphics accelerator uses a 64-bit data path to video memory. The 32-bit interleaved controller uses two passes to load data into odd and even banks of memory. While one bank is in precharge, the interleaved controller performs data I/O on the other.

**SRAM**
Stands for static RAM; describes chips that do not require a refresh cycle, as DRAM chips do, and thus can be accessed over twice as quickly. SRAM chips cost more than DRAM chips.

**SVGA**
Stands for Super VGA; originally referred to resolutions of 800 by 600 dpi at various color depths. Today, SVGA commonly refers to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution.

**VRAM VS. DRAM**
VRAM chips are true dual-port memory chips that allow simultaneous reads and writes. A DRAM chip requires its content to be refreshed; read and write operations cannot occur simultaneously.
Turbo-charged graphics

**BEST OVERALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL SCORE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR</th>
<th>AS TESTED STANDARD DRIVERS PROVIDED</th>
<th>SCORES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>ATI Technologies Graphics Pro Turbo</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Matrix MGA Impression Plus</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>ATI WinTurbo</td>
<td>S3Vision864</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Focus Premier 2000 PCI</td>
<td>S3Vision864</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Focus TrueSpeed 32 PCI</td>
<td>ET4000W/32P</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inspired graphics performance**

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE**

For displaying 1024-by-768-pixel resolutions with 256 colors, no other board could match the grease-lightning speed of ATI’s Graphics Pro Turbo. The board has 4 MB of VRAM and the ATI mach64 accelerator chip set. You get what you pay for with this board: high performance under Windows for lots of money. This adapter also supports instant mode switching, allowing you to change color and resolution on the fly with a single keystroke, without the usual restarting of Windows.

**The best PCI adapter under $250**

**LOW-COST**

The Graphics Xpression offers great value for a fast 64-bit Windows accelerator. We picked it as the top under-$250 board because it had the best low-cost performance. It performs high-speed fills, line draws, BITBLTs, and bit masking in accelerated modes with up to 16.7 million colors and 1280-by-1024-pixel resolutions. Instant mode switching lets you toggle between high-resolution and true-color modes with a single keystroke. Since the Graphics Xpression has no jumpers to set, it’s also easy to install.

---

2 MB of VRAM (compared to 4 MB for the Graphics Pro Turbo), but it didn’t lag too far behind in the InterMark tests. The Picasso 64-PCI from Actix Systems, which finished a whisker behind the WinTurbo, costs only $279.

Differences in InterMark scores of less than 5 percent can be discounted as relatively insignificant; every board has particular strengths and weaknesses. Determining exactly how a board scoring 9.6 is better than one scoring 9.5, for instance, can be quite difficult. You’re likely to spot the difference in a board that runs 10 percent faster than a competitor, but the difference might not be enough to affect your productivity. A 25 percent speed difference is great enough for you to choose a board for the productivity gains it offers.

Our low-cost general-business category comprised only those boards priced under $250, which cut the test pool to 11 PCI boards. Of these 11, seven were based on an S3 chip set. All the runners-up in this class had 2 MB of DRAM, and the differences among the top five were insignificant.

Orchid's Kelvin 64 PCI, the first low-cost runner-up, came in just under the frugal wire at $249. The other runners-up showed slightly better performance, but the Kelvin 64 PCI had the second-highest features and usability scores, excellent documentation, and a four-year warranty.

---

**KEY**

| Excellent ▲▲▲▲ | Good ▲▲▲ | Fair ▲ | Poor ▲ |

---

FEBRUARY 1995 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT 139
Smooth Movies

The InterMark video test, devised by NSTL, tests the video capabilities of an adapter by forcing it to play video at a consistent speed and monitoring the number of dropped frames. We tested a representative cross-section of chip sets from our test-bed of PCI graphics adapters by testing one board for each chip set. We played 30-frame-per-second video clips under the Indeo and Cinepak compression formats at normal, ×1.5, and ×2 resolutions.

We predicted that adapters equipped with video-accelerator chips would have a clear advantage in this test; this proved to be the case. The VideoLogic PCI Movie accelerator and its sidekick, the PowerPlay 964 video-accelerator chip, had significantly fewer dropped frames than the competition as resolution increased. At normal (i.e., ×1) resolution, the PCI Movie performed more slowly than the Focus TrueSpeed W32 PCI, the Diamond Stealth 64 VRAM, and the Orchid Kelvin 64 PCI cards. But, as the charts show, there was little to compare to the PCI Movie at ×1.5 and ×2 resolutions. In fact, it dropped fewer frames at ×2 resolution than it did at ×1.

The largest differences between the PCI Movie and the other adapters manifested themselves at ×1.5 resolution, where a board with hardware pixel interpolation should have the biggest advantage. A hardware pixel interpolator allows videos to be scaled during playback without causing more work for the host processor. Pixel interpolation is the rough averaging of pixels between the original pixels when the resolution is stretched beyond the normal ×1. The space between the normally mapped pixels is increased, and the adapter must make a decision as to what color pixel to place there. (See the review “Video for Free” on page 105.)

A board with pixel interpolation will average the value of the surrounding area and put an averaged value in between. This process results in shadings between sections of an image. A board without pixel interpolation will put in one of the pixels from the surrounding area, creating a blocky effect. For complex video streams, the additional work of scaling the image via software results in dropped frames and jerky playback. A hardware pixel interpolator may also result in higher-quality playback, as the video driver typically uses faster techniques (e.g., pixel replication) at the expense of image quality.

The PCI Movie has hardware pixel interpolation; it dropped only 68 frames at ×1.5 resolution, while its closest competitor, the Orchid Kelvin 64 PCI card, dropped 118 frames. This is not to say that the PCI Movie offers cinema-quality video, but it provides better-quality PC video than the other adapters that we tested.

It's a Proxima Ovation™ projection panel. It works with your computer and an overhead projector to project powerful large-screen images. Anything from simple graphics to full-motion multimedia presentations. And yes, you need one. Because with it, you can communicate more effectively than ever before.

But that's not all. Proxima's Ovation+ is easy to use—just plug it in like a monitor. It's impressive to watch—it's active-matrix display projects 16.7 million eyepopping colors. And it puts you in command. Our unique Cyclops' interactive pointer system works like a cordless mouse to give you total control of your software from anywhere in the room. Any software, any presentation, any platform.

Suddenly, your presentations are more impactful. Your points more memorable. Your workgroups more productive. All because you have an Ovation+ projection panel. To receive your free CD-ROM demo disk or information on our complete line of Proxima Desktop Projection™ products, call us today at 1-800-447-7694.
If you work with Windows- or DOS-based CAD packages, you will want to have a fast, high-resolution graphics adapter that can handle large, complex drawings. The screen-redraw process should not make you want to slap the monitor as you wait and wonder if you could do it faster with a ruler and compass. The graphics adapters we tested provide several solutions for high-resolution CAD problems, and some of them proved to be adequate low-cost alternatives.

We rated boards using our AutoCAD release 12 performance tests under DOS and Windows 3.11. If the vendor supplied a Windows driver for AutoCAD, we used it; otherwise, we used that adapter’s supplied Windows driver. We tested the 14 adapters that qualified for high-level tests under DOS and Windows at 1600 by 1200 pixels in 256 colors. We tested 11 in the low-cost category, which are all steals for under $250.

In general, the overall CAD winners are not the general-business winners. They have completely different drivers for DOS, and some have specialized AutoCAD for Windows drivers. It was no surprise that the boards equipped with specialized drivers—the Matrox MGA Impressio Plu+, the Elsa Winner 2000Pro, and all three graphics adapters from miro Computer Products—performed the best in the Windows AutoCAD test suite.

Two adapters proved to be nice alternatives to the Elsa Winner 2000Pro: the Graphics Pro Turbo and the WinTurbo, both from ATI Technologies. These two earned higher Windows AutoCAD scores than the Elsa Winner 2000Pro, and they tied it in the DOS tests. In addition, the ATI cards are less expensive than the $799 Elsa card, costing $699 and $369, respectively. But pricing was not considered in our rankings. Overall, Elsa did the little things better, such as providing an indexed user’s manual and memory-expansion options.

If you need high-quality DOS performance, consider Diamond’s Stealth 64 VRAM. This $599 board had the best DOS scores among the best-overall winners. And it’s also one of the few that supports on-the-fly mode switching in Windows.

Precision, an important aspect of CAD work, increases with resolution. So, for the high-resolution/performance CAD subcategory, we considered only the 1600-by-1200-dpi AutoCAD scores and the features and usability scores.

Diamond Multimedia Systems’ Viper SE PCI and Genoa Systems’ Video Blitz 9500 PCI finished neck-and-neck in the high-resolution arena. They shipped with the same AutoCAD driver, the DL-Xpress from Vibrant Graphics, and the same chip set, the Weitek P9100. This combination produced the best high-resolution DOS performance. We gave the final nod to the Viper SE PCI only because it had a slight performance edge. The Viper SE PCI has 4 MB of VRAM, and the Video Blitz 9500 PCI has 2 MB, but this didn’t seem to affect the DOS AutoCAD scores.

For the same category in Windows, the top performer was the Matrox MGA Impressio Plu+, a $449 graphics adapter with 4 MB of VRAM. This 64-bit accelerator card includes support for 3-D and useful DynaView CAD utilities, such as a pop-up window with a fully scrollable AutoCAD command field, and DynaView’s Spy-Glass feature, which allows you to roam through an enlarged section of your drawing.

The least expensive board in the high-resolution category is the Phantom 64 8864 PCI from Genoa Systems. The only DRAM-based board ranked here, it comes with 2 MB of RAM for an economical $279. Among the top high-resolution boards, this S3 Vision864-based card had the second-highest Windows scores, but it was tied for last in the DOS tests.

Our low-cost CAD category includes adapters priced at less than $250. These boards offer performance that is almost equivalent to that of some of the top-ranked general-business boards. This is an indication that good performance is not out of the reach of draftspersons on a tight budget.
Of the products that we reviewed, only the Matrox MGA Impression Plus supports 3-D rendering. This year, however, 3-D chips will become common options on graphics cards. For example, 3DLabs will soon begin shipping its Glint 300SX 3-D graphics processor for PCI; it supports all the rendering operations of OpenGL. Omnicomp Graphics will include the Glint chip on its 3Demon adapter. Cirrus Logic’s Mondello 3-D chip set, which is also for PCI, consists of a VRAM-based high-performance 2-D GUI and a 3-D rendering accelerator with a 135-MHz true-color palette DAC (D/A converter). DEC and Brooktree, who jointly developed the DEChip 21030, will collaborate on all its associated drivers and support. The 21030 is also a high-performance 2-D and 3-D accelerator. Finally, Kubota has announced its ActionGraphics 300 3-D accelerator, which is specifically designed to take advantage of Pentium speeds and advanced operating systems, such as Microsoft NT 3.5 and Windows 95.

This flurry of 3-D technology is due in large part to the WinG OpenGL 3-D modeling library, Microsoft’s implementation of Silicon Graphics’ technology in NT 3.5 and Windows 95. There are also other 3-D libraries and APIs to support; some of the most significant ones belong to the CAD market.

## Draft with the pros

### BEST OVERALL

**Elsa Winner 2000Pro**

This 64-bit accelerator card was a top performer among the higher echelon of CAD adapters we tested. Its protected-mode Elsa ADI AutoCAD driver offers useful extensions, including a bird’s-eye view, dynamic panning, and zoom. At $799 with 4 MB of VRAM, the Winner 2000Pro supports up to 8 MB of VRAM. Its chip set, the S3 Vision964, also powers the Diamond Stealth 64 VRAM, a runner-up in this category.

### HIGH-END

**Diamond Multimedia Systems Viper SE PCI**

Ideal for professional color imaging, the Viper SE PCI maximizes the performance of large-screen, high-resolution monitors running DOS AutoCAD. While it fared poorly in comparison to the top five placers in Windows AutoCAD scores, it had the highest usability score, due in part to its easy installation and excellent documentation. The Viper SE PCI has an AutoCAD driver that accelerates zooms and pans and creates regenerations, moves, and erases. In addition, its edge-panning utility, one of several supplied CAD controls, lets you navigate through your drawing by nudging screen edges with your cursor.

### LOW-COST

**Diamond Multimedia Systems Stealth 64 DRAM**

If you’re tight on funds but still need a decent CAD system, we recommend the 4-MB Stealth 64 DRAM. This adapter has twice as much RAM as any of the others in the top five, it also has very good Windows AutoCAD scores, though only average DOS AutoCAD scores. Its strong points, such as drivers for Windows NT, OS/2, and AutoCAD; a five-year warranty; and on-the-fly resolution switching in Windows, pushed it over the top.

---

**La crème de la CAD**

**Diamond Multimedia Systems Viper SE PCI**

Ideal for professional color imaging, the Viper SE PCI maximizes the performance of large-screen, high-resolution monitors running DOS AutoCAD. While it fared poorly in comparison to the top five placers in Windows AutoCAD scores, it had the highest usability score, due in part to its easy installation and excellent documentation. The Viper SE PCI has an AutoCAD driver that accelerates zooms and pans and creates regenerations, moves, and erases. In addition, its edge-panning utility, one of several supplied CAD controls, lets you navigate through your drawing by nudging screen edges with your cursor.

---

**If you’re not made of gold, buy Diamond’s**

**Diamond Multimedia Systems Stealth 64 DRAM**

If you’re tight on funds but still need a decent CAD system, we recommend the 4-MB Stealth 64 DRAM. This adapter has twice as much RAM as any of the others in the top five, it also has very good Windows AutoCAD scores, though only average DOS AutoCAD scores. Its strong points, such as drivers for Windows NT, OS/2, and AutoCAD; a five-year warranty; and on-the-fly resolution switching in Windows, pushed it over the top.

---

**KEY**

- **Excellent**: ★★★★
- **Good**: ★★★
- **Fair**: ★★
- **Poor**: ★
How We Tested

To create a comprehensive series of tests to determine the best graphics accelerators, we first identified the most important markets for them. We concentrated on two categories for PCI cards and one for high-end Macintosh graphics adapters, as outlined below.

- General business: 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors; for mainstream Windows users and people who use general-business applications.
- CAD: 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors; and 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution with 256 colors; for engineers, architects, and draftspersons.
- Macintosh graphics: 1152- by 870-pixel resolution with 16.7 million colors; for desktop publishers and graphic illustrators.

For testing on the PC side, we required the adapters to support a minimum of 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors in noninterlaced mode. They had to have a minimum of 1 MB of memory. We tested the boards in a DECPc XL 590, a 90-MHz Pentium system with 32 MB of RAM. We used a 21-inch Nanao FlexScan F760i-W MultiSync monitor.

Our Macintosh test-bed consisted of an Apple Mac Quadra 840AV with 16 MB of RAM and the same Nanao monitor. We concentrated on 24-bit, true-color adapters capable of displaying 16.7 million colors on monitors with screens measuring up to 21 inches.

Performance was our primary criterion for selecting the winners. After we chose the top performers, we ranked the winners and runners-up by considering cost, support options, usability, and any unique features the boards offered. Because of differences in retail and street prices, we considered a 15 percent cost difference to be insignificant.

In the ease-of-use scores, an excellent ranking was reserved for adapters with exceptionally clear and complete documentation and installation software. Adapters received a good rating if an average user could install them without referring to the manual. Boards that were rated fair required our testers to consult the documentation, while poor ease-of-use scores indicate we had to reset some setting or jumper and/or consult the vendor's technical-support personnel.

Although ease of installation was a factor in our usability scores, this judgment was tempered somewhat by the fact that once you get even the most troublesome board up and running, you're likely to be concerned only about performance and compatibility for the rest of the board's life.

Performance

We produce tests whose scores give a meaningful reflection of real-world conditions. Our graphics application tests use images produced from CorelDraw, Excel, PowerPoint, and Word for Windows. This month, we expanded our testing to include AutoCAD, which stresses a different set of graphics operations.

We required each PCI adapter to display a variety of Windows and AutoCAD images, ranging from straight text to two-dimensional and 3-D bar charts to complex full-color drawings. For the Macintosh tests, we used Corel's export filters to create drawings into PICT format. We also incorporated images from Mac versions of Aldus Persuasion, Excel, and Microsoft Word. Because many of the test images are platform specific, avoid making direct comparisons between Mac and PC results.

We designed our tests to be resilient to benchmark-optimized drivers (i.e., cheating). And, to increase the accuracy of the tests, we used microsecond timing. This allowed us to accurately measure a single screen paint, and it avoided the necessity of drawing the same screen repeatedly (which is unrealistic and also easy to optimize in the driver).

Our Windows tests drew each of the 15 Windows application screens into both system memory and video memory using four different color modes for more than 120 tests. We also measured the time it took to refresh the screen from an image cached in memory at screen depths of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel. Well-written applications cache display images whenever possible to improve response times.

Contributors

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL, has been testing network and PC hardware and peripherals for NSTL for the last five years.
Siva Kumar, Technical Analyst/NSTL, specializes in hardware and network-operating-system evaluations.
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL, has been writing for high-tech publications for the last five years.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet at editors@biz.com or at (803) 924-2643.
Fast as a sports car

**BEST OVERALL** Radius LeMans GT

Macintosh users searching for a graphics accelerator with sports-car performance should look into the LeMans GT. Our pick for the best-overall NuBus adapter blew away the competition in our 1024-by-768-pixel resolution tests. In fact, it bested the competition in features and usability scores, too. Its features include 24-bit color support at up to 1152-by-870-pixel resolution, on-the-fly resolution and bit-depth switching, and a PhotoBooster utility that offers additional Photoshop acceleration. Like all the Radius boards we tested, the 3-MB, VRAM-based LeMans GT comes with a lifetime warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL SCORE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR</th>
<th>AS TESTED RAM (MB)</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS SCORES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>Radius LeMans GT</td>
<td>2 VRAM</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Radius Thunder II GX 1152</td>
<td>3 VRAM</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK</td>
<td>2 VRAM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X</td>
<td>2 VRAM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Mirror Tornado</td>
<td>Proprietary ASIC</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High cost, high quality

**HIGH-RESOLUTION** Radius Thunder II GXT 1152

The $2599 Thunder II GXT 1152 board is the most expensive Mac board we tested, and it posted the highest numbers in our 1152-by-870-pixel resolution test. The Thunder II’s outstanding performance can be attributed in part to its dual-DSP design. DSP acceleration speeds up image filtering for processor-intensive applications, such as Adobe Photoshop. The 128-inch-long card, which has a proprietary graphics accelerator chip set, was shipped to us with 3 MB of VRAM, its maximum configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL SCORE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR</th>
<th>AS TESTED RAM (MB)</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS SCORES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>Radius Thunder II GXT 1152</td>
<td>3 VRAM</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Radius LeMans GT</td>
<td>3 VRAM</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK</td>
<td>2 VRAM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X</td>
<td>2 VRAM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Mirror Tornado</td>
<td>Proprietary ASIC</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEST OVERALL** Radius LeMans GT

All but one of the NuBus cards we tested support 1152-by-870-pixel resolutions. We used a Mac Quadra 840AV for testing because its maximum 2 MB of VRAM leaves it 1 MB shy of what’s needed for dual-page, true-color displays.

The Macintosh graphics adapters range in price from $699 to $2599, but we did not consider price in our rankings. In this category, there is no low-cost subset.

Our best-overall category identifies the speed leaders in low-resolution (1024 by 768 dpi) and high-resolution (1152 by 870 dpi) performance tests, with high-resolution test scores weighted more heavily than low-resolution results. Features and usability scores are also mixed into the equation for the best-overall rankings. But in the high-performance subcategory, we considered only the high-resolution performance test results.

Radius, a leading Macintosh graphics vendor, provided us with four of the five NuBus boards. The $1999 LeMans GT (the best-overall winner), the $1399 PrecisionColor Pro 24X, and the $999 PrecisionColor Pro 24XK all deliver fast and accurate color for high-end graphics. Although the 24XK doesn’t support as many resolutions as the other boards do, it might be the right board for you if you have a small- to medium-size monitor. The PrecisionColor Pro 24XK outscored the 24X in both the low- and high-resolution tests.

The Radius Thunder II GXT 1152, the high-resolution winner, allows you to add memory for applications that take advantage of GWorlds, images that exist in memory but are not displayed on-screen. You may have to balance that value by putting more memory into your system. The advantage of putting more memory on the display adapter is that the acceleration hardware can be used to update off-screen images, and, more important, the off-screen images can be copied to the screen without having to squeeze through the NuBus.

The lowest-priced NuBus adapter, the Tornado from Mirror Technologies, finished last every time. The Tornado offers roughly one-third the performance of the Radius LeMans GT, and it is priced accordingly. As is, it would not be a good choice for image-editing applications, such as Adobe Photoshop. However, Mirror offers an optional ChargeCard Photoshop accelerator that can be attached to the Tornado via two pin connectors. Unfortunately, we did not get a chance to test this option.
Video Glossary

AVI Stands for Audio Video Interleave, a file-format extension given to Video for Windows files wherein audio and video data are stored in alternate blocks.

Cinepak A software file-compression scheme for video that’s well suited to low-power CPUs. Established by SuperMac (now Radius Technologies), it is common on Windows and the Mac OS.

DCI Stands for display control interface, the software interface for display device drivers. It communicates directly with the video hardware, bypassing the Windows GDI.

DSP Stands for digital signal processor, a specialized, programmable CPU capable of performing high-speed mathematical processing. Ideal for use in compression algorithms.

feature connector The 26-pin cable that delivers pixel data from a VGA board to an external device, such as a video-capture board.

FLI, FLC File extensions denoting applications created in Autodesk Animator. FLI supports VGA; FLC supports SVGA resolutions. These compression techniques are more effective for animations than they are for natural video, since they work best on large areas of a single color.

Indeo A software file-compression scheme for video established by Intel; it uses a lossy compression/decompression algorithm.

lossy compression A scheme that, after decompression, does not produce exactly the same data that was given to the compressor. Due to the nature of image data, the losses are often imperceptible to the human eye.

MCI Stands for media control interface. Controls multimedia devices and includes standard commands, such as Open, Close, and Play; C functions; and MPEG.

motion JPEG A simplified version of the JPEG compression scheme. It loads a fixed Huffman table (which lists bit streams and their abbreviations) for all frames of a video rather than for each frame.

VM channel Stands for VESA media channel, a standard connector that provides a link between adapter cards and a computer’s graphics subsystem, providing a dedicated channel for real-time video that’s independent of the system bus.

HONORABLE MENTIONS

The miroCrystal 40SV Twin, from miro Computer Products, includes not just one, but two graphics accelerators. To add the second S3 processor, it uses a daughterboard mounted on the main adapter. The miro TwinFace driver can control the two monitors simultaneously, creating one large Windows workspace. With your desktop stretched across two monitors, you can seamless drag Windows from one monitor to the other, cut and paste between two full screens, or operate with one screen displaying your Windows application and the other displaying your C++ debugger.

It may not provide the grandeur of the silver screen, but VideoLogic’s PCI Movie can run full-screen movies plus accelerate Windows multimedia presentations. The board is powered by a Weitek P9100 graphics accelerator as well as VideoLogic’s

PowerPlay32 Digital Movie accelerator chip. The movie processor incorporates SmoothScale, which is a proprietary scaling algorithm that allows the acceleration of Indeo, Cinepak, MPEG 1, and Video 1 video clips. Boards like this will expedite the adoption of motion video into mainstream computing.

The MGA Impression Plus from Matrox offers helpful productivity features that set it apart from similarly priced PCI graphics adapters. One of Matrox’s way-cool innovations is a feature called Pixel Touch, which allows you to zoom up to ×2 and ×4 magnification and pan in a window within AutoCAD via a hot key. A QCQP (Quality Color Dithering Process) feature simulates true color in 8- and 16-bit modes at resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels.
Which new standalone or networked software applications and upgrades should you buy?

Does the software you’re considering live up to vendor claims? Will your people be able to learn it?

Since 1983, buyers making high-stakes purchases have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative, state-of-the-art evaluation of PC software. NSTL originated the concept of testing microcomputer products. Today NSTL’s benchmarks and methodology are universally regarded as definitive.

Software Digest gives you monthly access to NSTL’s comprehensive software test results. So you can make smarter, easier buying decisions.

Our tests flatten the playing field in each software category. So products show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition designed and analyzed by NSTL’s test experts.

Each report compares product costs, speed, features, versatility and compatibility in a real-world, applications-based environment like the one you work in every day.

The result: clear-cut winners that give you the best value for your money. Concisely and clearly described — without ads, distractions, or outside influences of any kind.

Every issue addresses a noteworthy applications software package or operating system that involves significant expense or investment in a learning curve. For example —

- Document exchange programs
- Windows-based peer-to-peer LANs
- SQL Servers
- Project Management
- Virus Protection
- Bundled software
- Multiuser databases
- Windows NT
- Network management software
- LAN Email
- Graphical spreadsheets
- Communications

Software Digest’s comparative features section is so comprehensive that vendors consult it before designing upgrades. Shouldn’t you consult us before buying them?

Get full control of the planning and buying process — subscribe today.

ORDER NOW!

YES, please enter my subscription to Software Digest for one year (12 monthly issues) at $450, and send my free binder upon payment.

MAIL TO: Software Digest, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520-9892

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Please bill me P.O. # required
Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

SIGNATURE

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If at any time you are not COMPLETELY satisfied with your subscription, you will receive a full refund of your entire investment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>ADAPTER NAME</th>
<th>PRICE AS TESTED</th>
<th>WARRANTY (YEARS)</th>
<th>ACCELERATOR CONTROLLER</th>
<th>VIDEO DAC</th>
<th>VIDEO BIOS</th>
<th>VIDEO-PLAYBACK CHIP SET</th>
<th>BUS CONNECTOR</th>
<th>VIDEO CONNECTOR</th>
<th>RAM MAX./AS TESTED (MB)</th>
<th>SPEED (NS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actix Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>Graphics Engine Ultra 64-PCI</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>3 PL</td>
<td>S3 Vision864</td>
<td>AT&amp;T &amp; 491</td>
<td>Quadrate 1.44</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>4 VRAM/4</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actix Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>Picasso-PCI</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>3 PL</td>
<td>ARK1000</td>
<td>AT&amp;T &amp; 491</td>
<td>Phoenix 1.1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>2 RAM/2</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actix Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>Picasso 64-PCI</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>3 PL</td>
<td>ARK2000</td>
<td>AT&amp;T &amp; 491</td>
<td>Phoenix 1.1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>2 RAM/2</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Graphics Pro Turbo</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>2 PL</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>88800GX</td>
<td>ATI Custom BIOS</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>88800GX</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>4 VRAM/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Graphics Pro Xpression</td>
<td>$294</td>
<td>2 PL</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>88800GX</td>
<td>ATI Custom BIOS</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>88800GX</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>2 RAM/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>WinTurbo</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>2 PL</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>88800GX</td>
<td>ATI Custom BIOS</td>
<td>ATI mach64</td>
<td>88800GX</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>2 RAM/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, Inc.</td>
<td>PreasionCo'or Pro 24X</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>1 PL</td>
<td>Radius Custom</td>
<td>ASiC</td>
<td>Radius Custom Devices</td>
<td>Radius ROM 2.0 &amp; Quickcolor</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>3 VRAM/3</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, Inc.</td>
<td>PrecisionColor Pro 24X</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>1 PL</td>
<td>Radius Custom</td>
<td>ASiC</td>
<td>Radius Custom Devices</td>
<td>Radius ROM 2.0 &amp; Quickcolor</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>3 VRAM/3</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, Inc.</td>
<td>Thunder II GTX 1152</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>2 PL</td>
<td>Radius Custom</td>
<td>ASiC</td>
<td>Radius Custom Devices</td>
<td>Radius ROM 2.0 &amp; Quickcolor</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>3 VRAM/3</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, Inc.</td>
<td>PowerGraph 1000</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>2 PL</td>
<td>S3 Vision864</td>
<td>S3 SDAC</td>
<td>Phoenix 1.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>2 VRAM/2</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, Inc.</td>
<td>PreasionPro</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>1 PL</td>
<td>Radius Custom</td>
<td>ASiC</td>
<td>Radius Custom Devices</td>
<td>Radius ROM 2.0 &amp; Quickcolor</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>DB 15</td>
<td>3 VRAM/3</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = BYTE Best. 

P = parts; L = labor.

148 BYTE/NSLTL LAB REPORT FEBRUARY 1995
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature Connector</th>
<th>Supports Multiple Adapters?</th>
<th>Hi Max. Ref. Rate (Hz)/Max. Hor. Freq. (KHz)</th>
<th>Utility Software</th>
<th>Diagnostics/Screen Saver/Font Editor</th>
<th>Noninterlaced Modes: Max. Colors/Max. Ref. Rate (Hz)</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>64K/90 256/75 256/75 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 986-1825</td>
<td>(800) 927-5557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>64K/70 64K/87 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 986-1825</td>
<td>(800) 927-5557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>16.7M/100 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>75/80 16.7M/100 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>152x87 16.7M/75 16.7M/75 64K/70 N/A N/A</td>
<td>(408) 852-2400</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In development.  Resolution-dependent.  256 colors at 75 Hz; 1280 by 1024 pixels on second monitor.  N/A = not applicable.
A FEW LAST WORDS ON 64-BIT GRAPHICS CARDS:

OUR 128-BIT CARD IS FASTER.
Transport-Triggered Architectures

Getting higher performance through greater instruction parallelism

DICK POUNTAIN

The ultimate expression of the RISC philosophy must be the TTA (Transport-Triggered Architecture), in which there's just the MOVE instruction. As the name suggests, it's the moving of data from one unit to another that triggers computation in a TTA design. TTAs rely on smart compilers rather than hardware to schedule instructions, allocate resources, and handle dependencies. A research team led by Henk Corporaal at Holland's University of Delft recently built an experimental 32-bit TTA processor.

You program a traditional processor by specifying operations that move data between registers and modify it in ALUs—for example, an ADD operation typically moves two operands and one result. Such machines (which includes CISCs and RISCs) can be described as having OTAs (Operation-Triggered Architectures). A TTA machine breaks these operations down further into individual data moves, so that an ADD now becomes three separate instructions. This finer-grained approach can offer higher performance through greater instruction parallelism.

A TTA processor consists of several FUs (function units), a bank of GPRs (general-purpose registers), and some transports (i.e., buses) that move data from unit to unit (see "A Transport-Triggered Processor"). The transports constitute a communications network between the units, which might be fully or only partially connected.

The registers of a TTA fall into four categories; operand registers, trigger registers, result registers, and GPRs. The first three types belong to function units—in an OTA machine they would be called latches, but in a TTA they have names and are visible to software. Only the GPRs correspond exactly to the register file of an OTA machine.

An operation on a TTA begins by loading operands into an FU's operand registers. The last operand goes into the trigger register, which signals the FU that all the operands are ready, and the operation starts. The result goes into the FU's result register. You must store the result in a GPR if you need to keep it for more than one cycle. For example, the TTA code to add two numbers might look like this:

\[ r2 \rightarrow \text{add}_o \]
\[ r3 \rightarrow \text{add}_t \]
\[ \text{add}_r \rightarrow r4 \]

The arrows represent the TTA's single MOVE instruction. The first statement moves an operand from the GPR called \( r2 \) into the add unit's operand register. The second line puts the second operand into add's trigger register (\( \text{add}_t \)) and causes the addition to occur, leaving the result in the add unit's result register (\( \text{add}_r \)). The last line saves this result into GPR \( r4 \).

Two points need to be made here. First, though the trigger move can't be performed before its other operand moves, it can be made in the same cycle. In principle, you can perform as many independent moves per cycle as there are transports. Second, the time interval between the trigger and result moves can't be less than the add unit's latency time. However, unlike a superscalar RISC in which units share pipelines, each unit in a TTA has its own internal pipeline, and it's the compiler's job to space out the instructions to account for the latency of each unit.

Control flow in a TTA is managed by "guards" that determine whether or not a move will actually be executed, based on the values of special 1-bit predicate registers (like status bits in an OTA). Comparison FUs set the values of these bits. The program line if \( r = r3 \) then goto label compiles into the following moves:

\[ r2 \rightarrow \text{eq}_o : \text{load operand into 'equals' unit} \]
\[ r3 \rightarrow \text{eq}_t : \text{second operand triggers comparison} \]
\[ \text{eq}_r \rightarrow b4 : \text{result into predicate register} \]
\[ b4 \rightarrow \text{if label} \rightarrow \text{pc} ; \text{if } b4 \text{ then jump to label} \]
Jumps are performed by moving an address directly into the program counter, which is exposed to software in a TTA. The last line shows b4 guarding such a move. TTAs also make the instruction register visible, to allow the fetching of long immediate values from the instruction stream. Short immediate values are specified directly in a move, as in 48 -> r2.

TTA Advantages
The TTA concept offers several advantages from a hardware designer’s point of view, the most important of which are faster clocks and the potential to increase the utilization of the FUs compared to superscalar RISC designs.

Superscalar RISC designs are already showing signs of diminishing returns; as they issue more instructions per cycle, the hardware required to detect dependencies and resource conflicts between operations becomes more complex and consumes more chip area. A TTA design dispenses with all this complex scheduling and issue logic. Furthermore, the separation of the FUs from the transport network means each FU’s pipeline can be optimized for the best cycle time. The transport network itself may be superpipelined, in which case the only lower limit on the chip’s cycle time is the register-to-register transfer time across the bus.

Superscalar OTAs also have to provide abundant transport bandwidth because they must cater to the worst case of three buses (two operands and one result) and three register ports for each operation issued per instruction cycle, even though most instructions will not use them all. In a TTA machine, the separation of transport from operation means that the FUs share a common pool of transports, so the total bandwidth required is closer to the actual utilization than to the worst case. Put another way, the same amount of metal spent on the transport network of a TTA serves more FUs than it would in a superscalar RISC machine. This separation also makes TTAs more inherently scalable than OTAs because adding more FUs and transports becomes an almost mechanical copying process, which adds little to the complexity of the design.

In addition to these hardware advantages, TTAs make possible several new classes of compiler optimization that are not available to OTAs. The finer-grained instructions allow greater scheduling freedom, so that the compiler might interleave whole operations by bringing forward an operand move from a future operation to fill the latency gap before the current operation’s result move.

Register-bypassing, which the hardware in current OTA RISC designs performs, is a software issue for TTAs. The compiler can move the result of an operation directly from the FU that produced it without waiting for it to be stored in a GPR, as in the following:

```
add_r -> mul_o
add_r -> r2
```

If the compiler can see that all the uses of a result are bypassed in this way, then it will eliminate that second result-to-register move altogether, a form of dead-code elimination. Similarly, if an FU uses the same value in a series of operations (e.g., within a loop), the compiler can eliminate all but the first operand move. This is called operand sharing, a special case of common subexpression elimination.

As a result of these optimizations, a TTA machine can get by with fewer GPRs than an equivalent OTA, because it will frequently store temporary results in operand registers or pipeline stages without occupying a GPR.

Compiler Technology
As you might have guessed by now, compilers for TTA machines need to be very clever indeed in order to find sufficient instruction-level parallelism and take advantage of all those optimization opportunities. TTA machines represent the end point of a historical sequence from CISC to RISC to VLIW (Very Long Instruction Word) computers, in which those tasks that microcode or hardware on the chip (i.e., instruction decode, scheduling, register allocation, and dependence checks) once performed have been progressively off-loaded onto the compiler.

In particular, compilers for TTA machines need to examine a much wider scope than the single basic block inspected by many conventional compilers. (A basic block is a sequence of consecutive statements in which flow of control enters at the beginning and leaves at the end, without halting or without the possibility of branching, except at the end.) The modified Gnu C/C++ compiler under development at Delft works at the level of “regions,” which are groups of basic blocks corresponding to higher-level structures such as loops. The scheduler works by visiting each basic block in the region in topological order, scheduling each block with a simple list algorithm and then inspecting all the other basic blocks reachable from the current one to see if any of their operations can be pulled back into it.

The modified Gnu C/C++ compiler begins scheduling by placing a trigger move in the earliest cycle in which it finds a suitable FU and a move bus available. The operand and result moves are then placed, subject to checks on pipeline depth, register availability, and instruction ordering (i.e., operand > trigger > result). Should a check fail, a move may have to be switched to an earlier (for operands) or later (for results) cycle. If this move doesn’t work, then the scheduler must scrap the whole deal and backtrack by rescheduling the original trigger move one cycle later.

This sort of complex behavior belongs in the territory of AI programming techniques, so it’s no coincidence that I first heard of TTAs from a compiler writer at a workshop for functional-language developers.

The Future of TTA
The team at Delft has produced an experimental 32-bit integer TTA processor with eight function units and four buses, called MOVE32INT. Even implemented in a conservative 2-micron process, MOVE32INT runs at 80 MHz, and benchmarking suggests that it’s between 25 percent to 50 percent faster than a superscalar OTA with equivalent FUs.

However, speed is not the only consideration, and many of the same objections leveled at VLIW also apply to TTA designs. Principally, it’s hard to preserve binary-code compatibility between successive processor generations because the code is so intimately tied to the hardware. MOVE32INT is actually part of ongoing research into the automatic generation of ASIC (application-specific IC) layouts from software specifications, and was never intended as a general-purpose CPU.

Nevertheless, it’s known that Intel and H-P have both done research into TTAs, and that one of the Delft team, Dr. J. M. Mulder, now works at Intel on the P7 project, so it’s not inconceivable that some TTA ideas might find their way into the joint Intel/H-P VLIW products.
WORKSTATION GRAPHICS AT PC PRICES

Unleash the power of the 3DEMON™ on your graphics application. Omnicomp now brings you a PCI based graphics accelerator board capable of 3-D workstation class performance at affordable PC prices. The 3DEMON accelerates rendering with 24-bit Z-buffering, anti-aliasing, alpha-blending, texture mapping and fast clear features. For Windows NT™, the 3DEMON provides double buffering and optimizes OpenGL™ applications.

Tomorrow's Vision Today

Omnicomp
Graphics Corporation

APIs and Libraries supported by the 3DEMON

OpenGL™
SiliconGraphics, Inc.

RenderWare®
criterion software

BRender™ Argonaut

3DR™
Intel®

X Inside

Omnicomp and 3DEMON are trademarks of Omnicomp Graphics Corporation. GLINT 300SX is a trademark of 3Dlabs Inc., Ltd. Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. OpenGL is a trademark and a copyright, and Open Inventor is a copyright of Silicon Graphics, Inc. RenderMorphics and Reality Lab are trademarks of RenderMorphics Ltd. BRender and Argonaut are trademarks of Argonaut Software Ltd. RenderWare and Criterion are trademarks of Criterion Software, Inc. X Inside is a registered trademark of X Inside, Inc. 3DR is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners and are hereby acknowledged. The specifications in this document are subject to change without notice.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 102).
ÆGIS: The World's Best Anti-Piracy Protection in Minutes.

The ÆGIS System protects both DOS and Windows applications.

- INPUT FILENAME: TEST.EXE
- OUTPUT FILENAME: AEGISTST.EXE
- ENCRYPTED FILES: *.OVL, *.DTA
- ENCRYPTION KEY: 1234ABCD
- MESSAGES: ENGLISH
- SELF TEST: Y
- PERIODIC CHECK: 30 SEC.
- EXPERT MODE: N

Only ÆGIS protects programs plus data files and overlays.

ÆGIS automatically checks for code changes due to viruses or hackers.

ÆGIS automatically monitors the hardware key's presence.

End of Story.

800-841-1316

SOFTWARE SECURITY

6 THORNDAL CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820-5421 Tel: 203-656-3000 Fax: 203-656-3932 BBS: 203-656-3928
SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61
The Great Little File System

Veritas provides flexible, secure data storage for Unix SVR4.2 systems

TOM YAGER

When you save a file, you trust your system to put it in the right place. But what justifies that faith? PC users routinely depend on file systems that date back to CP/M. Easily disrupted, these data-layout schemes have spawned a whole subindustry for disk-repair and file-restoration utilities. But why should you have to pay extra for one of the most important, and most basic function of your system? An operating system's primary job is to store and retrieve disk-based data, and it should tackle that job with the determination of a celebrity attorney.

The best example I've seen of how a file system should work comes from a quiet company called Veritas. This vendor has created a well-rounded file-storage and management scheme built around vxfs (the Veritas file system). Designed for systems running System V Release 4.2 Unix, vxfs defines a flexible structure for file layout, and provides a set of tools to manage that structure.

File System Woes

Despite Unix's maturity, most commercial implementations still use some variation of s5fs (System V) and the BSD-derived ffs (Fast File System). Differences between the two have fueled operating-system wars for years. It's a battle ffs deserved to win. It accesses much faster than s5fs, thanks to the replacement of linked-list free-space tables with random-accessible bitmaps. ffs splits each logical drive into cylinder groups, distributing vital data structures across the drive's geography, and keeping structures close to the data they manage. ffs offers users clear advantages, too, such as 255-character file names (vs. s5fs's 14-character limit) and symbolic links, pointers to files in other directories.

However, ffs isn't perfect. Let's say there's a power failure while your system is writing a file. That affects the process involving both the writing of data blocks containing the user-visible portion of the file and the altering of various file-system structures. The writing of new data may require changes to directories, free-space maps, inodes (which hold housekeeping data for the file), and resource counters. The system can't change all this data simultaneously. When the system needs to change several pieces of structural data, the premature interruption of that process—by, say, a power failure—corrupts the file system.

Space is allocated in the free map, but no data is written. Or perhaps a new directory entry is created, but the inode for the directory hasn't been updated to reflect the directory's new size.

The traditional approach to fixing these interrupted data postings has been to run a utility called fsck, short for file system check. fsck walks through all the file system's data structures, locating trouble. It checks the inode and directory data, making sure that valid files are using all the space allocated to them. Except in cases of physical damage and unusual circumstances, such as sabotage, fsck can restore a file system to health, usually by discarding partially completed operations. However, on the multigigabyte drives common to modern systems, fsck takes a long time to run. The system remains unavailable until fsck finishes.

Another ffs shortcoming relates to management. Unix's file layout is superior to other operating systems, letting you mount a new drive at any location in the directory hierarchy. If your database outgrows the drive it shares with other applications, you can give it a drive of its own: Delete its previous directory, and replace it with a mount point (an empty directory) of the same name. Then attach the new, larger drive to that mount point. The...
Transfer of scan files, colour separations, SyQuest cartridges, adapters, and under MacOS® low-cost adapters and under Windows, supports ASPI-compatible SQ parallel port solutions (Puma, etc.).

MacScuzzy®, a superset of MacSQ, also drives 128, 300 MB magneto-optical cartridges, Bernoullis and even plain hard disks (up to 1 GB). The ultimate solution for file exchanges!

Even bigger Mac SCSI disks

MacScuzzy®
a superset of MacSQ, also drives 128, 300 & 650 MB magneto-optical cartridges, Bernoullis and even plain hard disks (up to 1 GB). The ultimate solution for file exchanges!

Your PC goes Mac!!
Macintosh HD floppy disks

MacDisk® 
reads, writes and formats Macintosh 1.44 MB floppy disks.
Under Windows, file exchanges between Word, Excel, PageMaker, XPress, and other sibling applications, without any hardware modification.

Macintosh SyQuest cartridges

MacSQ®
Reads and writes 44/88 MB Macintosh SyQuest cartridges.
Transfer of scan files, colour separations.
Under Windows, supports ASPI-compatible adapters, and under DOS low-cost adapters and parallel port solutions (Puma, etc.).

Even bigger Mac SCSI disks

MacScuzzy®
a superset of MacSQ, also drives 128, 300 & 650 MB magneto-optical cartridges, Bernoullis and even plain hard disks (up to 1 GB).
The ultimate solution for file exchanges!

Your PC goes Mac!!

Core Technologies Operating Systems

change is transparent to users and to applications.

But what happens if that database outgrows the drive you allocated to it? That's a thorny problem, leaving most administrators with the unpleasant duty of backing up the old drive, replacing it with a still larger one, and running the database in the larger space. And what about drives with more than one file system? To keep errant (or irresponsible) users from chewing up all your disk space, you might put the users' home directories in a separate file system. As you add users to the system, however, you may need to make that file system larger. With ffs, you must restructure all the file systems on that drive, wiping out existing data, to change a file system's size.

A Transparent Solution

The second file system started life with a dilemma: No matter how innovative its approach, it had to be transparent to be accepted. To manage this, Veritas capitalized on a feature of System V Release 4.2 known as the installable file system. This provides a means for extending the operating system's set of support file systems. Once extended, the operating system—all the way down to the kernel—knows how to talk directly to the file system, and layout-sensitive storage-management tools (like mount and the fsck file-system check/repair tool) are infused with knowledge of the new layout. That's how vxfs gets in the door.

Once there, vxfs sets about solving the weaknesses of ffs and other Unix file-system layouts. Probably its most well-known feature is its intent log. This is a circular buffer that holds a list of pending changes to the file-system structure. It adds a brief step: First you log it, then you do it. If the system loses power in the middle of changing a resource table, no problem. Instead of climbing through every structure in the entire system to sleuth out the missing link, Unix looks at the intent log. If a log entry is complete and valid, it replays it, painting the changes described in the log onto the file-system structures. If a log entry is incomplete or invalid, it is discarded.

The likelihood of lost data is somewhat diminished because the intent log absorbs data faster than the scattered data structures. But the biggest advantage of the intent log is increased system availability. Large systems doing failure recovery can spend several minutes or even hours slogging through every structure on every drive with fsck. The same system, using vxfs, needs only spend a few seconds playing each file system's intent log. The system is back on-line in a flash.

Beyond intent logging, vxfs distinguishes itself by supporting spanning, mirroring, and striping. Veritas' Volume Manager extends the basic layout that vxfs provides. This lets you reach beyond the confines of physical drives in managing your storage and provides data-protection features.

To do its work, Volume Manager carves physical drives into subdisks (see the screen on page 155) unmanaged blocks of disk sectors. To build a new file system, you first select one or more subdisks to contain the data. Volume Manager combines these into a plex and lets you initialize the file structure.

The subdisks you select for a file system can exist anywhere, even on different physical drives. Volume Manager spans subdisks transparently, building what appears to be a contiguous file space from storage scattered across two or more drives. What's more, Volume Manager lets you add subdisks to an existing file system without altering its data. You can shrink a file system by removing subdisks—all while the file system remains mounted and available.

Volume Manager supports mirroring, the protection of data
2 WAYS TO PORT YOUR UNIX APPLICATIONS TO WINDOWS & NT:

HIRE MORE PROGRAMMERS

OR

TRY NuTCRACKER FREE FOR 30 DAYS

NuTCRACKER® is the fast and affordable way to port all your UNIX® applications to Windows™ 95 and Windows NT™ — without hiring an army of Windows programmers.

But don't take our word for it. We want you to use NuTCRACKER free for 30 days. Try it and you'll see how easy it is to leverage your investment in UNIX into fully interoperable native Windows applications.

NuTCRACKER is a complete set of UNIX development tools that looks and feels like UNIX to all of your programmers. It's the solution that's already won enthusiastic converts at AT&T, Cabletron, Informix, and a host of U.S. government agencies.

With NuTCRACKER you can use your UNIX code and programming assets to develop new Windows products — right on Windows NT and Windows 95. It's also the best way to port UNIX applications across multi-CPU and multi-OS environments, without losing UNIX functionality.

NuTCRACKER also delivers a robust set of development tools. And if you have any questions, DataFocus offers everything from phone support to on-site Migration Services consulting. So before you hire your own army of Windows programmers, get all the details on the NuTCRACKER 30-day Free Trial Offer. Call toll-free today.

800·637·8034

Cracking-Open Windows

NuTCRACKER from DataFocus Incorporated
12450 Fair Lakes Circle, Ste. 400, Fairfax, VA 22033
Phone (703) 631-6770, Fax (703) 618-1532
nutcracker@datafocus.com

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

NuTCRACKER is a registered trademark and the NuTCRACKER logo is a trademark of DataFocus, Inc. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Ltd. ©1994 DataFocus, Inc.
Core Technologies: Operating Systems

through duplication, the same way. You just set up two subdisks with one defined as the mirror for the other. If one disk in the mirrored set should fail, Volume Manager will sense the failure, report it, and continue running with the good drive. You can enable block-change logging to extend the fast recovery benefits of vxfs to mirrored volumes.

Normally, when you combine multiple subdisks to create a file system, data is written to those subdisks in the order in which they were joined. Data is written to subdisk 1 until it is filled, then to subdisk 2, and so on. On striped file systems, the first block of data is written to block 1 of subdisk 1. The next block is written to block 1 of subdisk 2, and so on, with each subdisk filling “from the top down” in concert with the others. Each subdisk must be on a separate physical drive, and preferably, subdisks should be equally split amongst two or more disk controllers. The result is increased performance. At the minimum, seek time will be reduced relative to the number of subdisks applied to the volume. At best, with multiple disk controllers, the system will gain the ability to write to several subdisks of a striped volume simultaneously (or very nearly so).

One last vxfs facility worth mentioning is the snapshot. This creates a new, read-only file system that is a duplicate of an existing one. This is most often used to create on-line backups of vital data. Vxfs doesn’t copy an entire drive to create a snapshot. Instead, it creates a set of dummy file-system structures that point to the real file system. As the real file system changes, the snapshot is altered to ensure it retains an accurate image of the file system at the time the snapshot was taken. A deleted file, for example, is copied to the snapshot image before being deallocated from the real file system. Snapshots are a convenient and space-efficient way to protect yourself prior to making some potentially damaging change.

How It Looks
Rounding out vxfs’s versatility is its variety of front ends. You can manage vxfs volumes through command-line utilities, text-based menus, or graphical means. The commands that manage vxfs volumes are a superset of the standard Unix storage-management commands. The mount command, for example, has new options for managing the intent log and for forcing the zeroing out of newly allocated data blocks. Text menus ease administration for manual-fearing users, and X Window-based graphical tools give you point-and-click access to all the functions of the Volume Manager.

In a few years, it’s likely that most operating systems, large and small, will incorporate some of the benefits present in vxfs. For now, Veritas’ efforts stand as an impressive benchmark against which other file systems should be judged. If you’re managing critical data, you’ve got to understand how your operating system stores that data. If the file system you’re using doesn’t measure up, replace it.

Tom Yager writes about Unix and other subjects from his home in north Texas. You can reach him through the Internet at tyager@maxx.lonestar.org or on BIX c/o “editors.”

---

Connect Your Fax/Modem To Digital & PBX Telephones...AND protect it from damage.

KÖNEXX

KÖNEXX KONNECTOR - PORTABLE, MODEL 112

Connect your fax/modem into the handset jack of any digital, PBX, multiline or business telephone. Connecting at the wall jack can damage your modem and installing dedicated telephone lines is costly. So, whether you are in the field or in the office use the compact Model 112, which can operate from its internal 9-volt battery or the supplied AC adapter.

$149 PLUS SHIPPING

OR CHOOSE THE DESKTOP MODEL 109 (NO INTERNAL BATTERY) AT $139 PLUS SHIPPING

KÖNEXX KOUPLER - 204

The perfect solution for connecting to hard-wired hotel, pay telephones and most cellular telephones. (up to 14.4Kbps) Plus, it's easy to use! $149 PLUS SHIPPING

MODEM KOUPLER - 305

An acoustic coupler with built-in 9600/2400 baud Fax/Modem. This model connects to the serial port on notebook, handheld, & PDA computers. $299 PLUS SHIPPING

NEW!

KÖNEXX KONNECTOR

MODEL 111

V.FAST/V.34

Now connect your fax/modem into the handset jack of any digital, PBX or multiline telephone at baud rates up to 28.8 Kbps. $159 Plus Shipping

158 BYTE FEBRUARY 1995

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 125).
Constraint Logic Programming

A child of Prolog finds new life solving programming’s nastier problems

DICK POUNTEAN

Which programming paradigm will likely gain the most in commercial significance over the next five years? I’d bet on CLP (constraint logic programming), even though few programmers today understand it well. CLP’s potential lies in its power to tackle difficult combinatorial problems—such as those encountered in job scheduling, developing time tables, and routing—that stretch conventional programming techniques beyond their breaking point. Though CLP is still the subject of intensive research, it’s already being used by large corporations, including the manufacturers Michelin and Dassault; the French railway authority SNCF; the airlines Swissair, SAS, and Cathay Pacific; and Hong Kong International Terminals, one of the world’s largest privately owned container terminals.

Children of Prolog

As its name suggests, CLP is descended from logic programming, which shot to fame via the Prolog language, widely used in the Japanese 5th Generation project and the expert-systems boom of the mid-1980s. Its relatively poor efficiency (compared to procedural languages like C) hindered Prolog’s commercial acceptance, and its use has declined in recent years. Now, by focusing on a particular problem domain, CLP languages make logic programs execute efficiently.

Prolog is based on first-order predicate logic, and the objects that it manipulates are pure symbols with no intrinsic meaning. For example, in the Prolog proposition “likes (jim, baseball)” the constants “jim” and “baseball” have no deeper interpretation beyond syntactic identity (i.e., jim = jim). Execution of a Prolog program proceeds by a process called unification, which searches a database of such facts and finds those values that will satisfy a user’s query. Unification is based on syntactic identity. Since Prolog tries to find the set of all solutions to a query, during this search, a program may encounter many dead-ends to explore and then abandon by backtracking to an earlier state and trying a different branch. For complex problems, this search process can become greedy in both space and time, which is the root of Prolog’s inefficiency.

In a CLP language, objects that have meaning in an application domain—

```prolog
lib(fd).
addNum(Num1, Num2, Result) :-
  addwithcarries(Num1, Num2, 0, Result).
addwithcarries(Num1*Digit1, Num2*Digit2, Carryin, Num3*Sum) :-
  Carry: 0...1.
  addDigit(Carryin, Digit1, Digit2, Sum, Carry),
  addwithcarries(Num1, Num2, Carry, Num3).
addwithcarries(Digit1, Digit2, Carryin, Digit3) :-
  is_domain(Digit1), is_domain(Digit2),
  addDigit(Carryin, Digit1, Digit2, Digit3, 0).
addDigit(C, N1, N2, Sum, C1n) :-
  Sum = C*N1+N2-10*C1n.
solve :-
  Letters=[D, 0, N, A, L, G, E, R, B, T].
  Letters:: 0...9.
  alldistinct(Letters).
  addNum(0*D*N*E*R*A*L=0, G*E*R*A*L=0, R*0*B*E*R*T),
  label(Letters),
  writeln([D, 0, N, A, L, D]),
  writeln([G, E, R, A, L, D]),
  writeln([R, 0, B, E, R, T]).
  label([ ]).
  label(List) :-
    deleteff(Digit, List, Rest),
    indomain(Digit).
  label(Rest).
```

for example, the integers or the real numbers, with their associated algebraic operations (e.g., addition and multiplication) and predicates (e.g., =, <, and >) supplement this purely abstract logical framework. Hence, there isn’t a single CLP language but a whole family of them defined for different application domains. A CLP programmer introduces arithmetic expressions called constraints (e.g., X > 0 or Y + Z < 15) into programs, which have to be satisfied for successful execution of the program. (For a more formal explanation of how CLP works, see “Theme: Prolog,” August 1987 BYTE).

In such a CLP system, the simple unification algorithm that lies at the heart of Prolog must be augmented by a dedicated solver for the particular domain of application. The solver can decide at any moment whether the remaining constraints are solvable. For efficiency’s sake, solvers for CLP systems need to be incremental so that adding a new constraint to an already solved set does not force them all to be solved a second time. Constraint-solving algorithms are quite well understood from other branches of computing; you’ll have used one if you’ve ever done goal-seeking in your Excel spreadsheet. For example, a useful solver for linear rational constraints is the well-known simplex method.

Another significant way in which CLP differs from Prolog is that it’s perfectly happy to do mathematics with uninstantiated variables; therefore, in the absence of
complete information, the answer might be a symbolic expression like $10 - X$ or even a constraint like $X > 23$.

**Constrained Search**

A CLP program still needs to search a database of facts, but it can use constraints to rule out many possible outcomes and prune away large parts of the search tree. The improved efficiency that results is comparable to custom solutions written in C.

We all use facts as constraints to guide reasoning as a key part of everyday common sense. For example, a few minutes ago, a public-relations person called to ask if I’m interested in document management and to alert me to a press briefing next Wednesday in London. A glance at my calendar revealed that I’ll be in Cambridge all next Wednesday—end of conversation. We no longer needed to explore my interest (or lack thereof) in document management because an absolute geographical constraint had lopped off that branch. Without such constraints, every little decision might set off an avalanche of philosophical speculation.

Herbert A. Simon, Nobel laureate and theorist of heuristic problem-solving, has used popular word-for-number puzzles to illustrate this pruning process. For example, in the puzzle DONALD + GERALD = ROBERT, there are 3,628,800 possible assignments of digits to letters, and it would take you several years to solve the problem by unconstrained search. Yet most of us can solve it in just minutes by incrementally applying constraints (e.g., T must be even) to rule out more and more options. “An Eclipse program to solve the DONALD + GERALD = ROBERT-Word Puzzle” shows a typical CLP program to solve this puzzle. (Mark Wallace of IC Parc wrote the solution.)

**Slaying NP-Hard Dragons**

This constrained-search ability makes CLP languages good at precisely those problems that conventional programming techniques find hardest: NP-hard search problems where the time needed for an unconstrained search increases exponentially (or worse) with the problem size.

Consider the simple problem of a commercial harbor that needs to schedule the loading and unloading of 10 ships using only five berths. There are many criteria for choosing the berth for a particular ship: Some berths are too small for some ships, some ships need to be turned around faster than others, some berths cost more than others, ships’ intended cargoes are stacked nearer to certain berths, and so on.

You can find the optimal schedule by trying all permutations of ships in berths and calculating the cost of each, which means considering $5^{10}$ (or around 10 million) alternatives. Assuming that your computer can try an alternative every millisecond, it can solve the whole problem in around 3 minutes. Now imagine it’s a decade later, and business has been good and the harbor has expanded to 10 berths, with 20 ships to unload. Determining the optimal schedule now means trying $10^{10}$ alternatives, which will take 3000 million years on the same computer (of course, you can ante up for an accelerator card and cut that to 300 million years).

There are many other problems in planning and scheduling that exhibit this kind of unreasonable scaling behavior for which an exhaustive search is not a feasible strategy. So how do you solve these problems? A naive but tempting approach is to divide the harbor in two and schedule each half using the old program, taking 6 minutes in all. Unfortunately, such a schedule is unlikely to be anywhere near optimal, and worse, you won’t even know how far from optimal it is and how much money you are wasting. Actually running the 3000-million-year program for 6 minutes and choosing the cheapest alternative so far would give just as good (or bad) a result.

Where CLP languages score for this class of problem is that you can explicitly employ all the real-world constraints that are particular to the problem and so reduce the search space enormously. In our harbor example, adding a constraint like “shipLength < berthLength” might immediately remove millions of possibilities.

Languages like CHIP (Constraint Handling in Prolog) and Eclipse offer direct control over the search strategy (via the “deleteft” function in the word-puzzle solution). If this still doesn’t yield an optimal solution in reasonable time, you must then deploy approximation algorithms to reach a solution that lies close to the optimum with a high degree of probability. Researchers are working hard to integrate algorithms like hill-climbing, simulated annealing, and genetic algorithms into the newer CLP languages.

Don’t get the idea that CLP can perform magic. You need a great deal of experience before you can choose the correct algorithms and correct expression of the constraints to get a good solution for big problems. Nevertheless, the interactive nature and highly expressive power of CLP languages makes it easy to experiment with different combinations. This results in much shorter and more maintainable programs than when using a procedural language.

**CLP Implementations**

The founding work on the CLP scheme was done at Monash University in Melbourne, Australia, by J. Jaffar and J. L. Laszlo around 1987. They created the CLP(R) system, which works on the domain of real linear arithmetic. This system, extended as CLP(X), is still being developed at Monash as well as in the U.S. at IBM’s Yorktown Heights research facility and at Carnegie Mellon University.

In Europe, CLP research was originally concentrated at the ECRC (European Computer-Industry Research Centre) in Munich, and it led to what is probably the most widely known CLP system at present: CHIP. The French company Cosytech commercially markets CHIP, and two of ECRC’s industrial sponsors, Bull (as Charnie) and ICL (as Decision Power), sell CHIP derivatives. CHIP provides constraint solvers over finite arithmetic, linear rational, and Boolean domains.

In 1990 in Marseilles, France, Alain Colmerauer (one of the founding fathers of Prolog and CLP) created Prolog III, a CLP language over the domains of linear rational arithmetic, Booleans, and finite strings or lists. More recently, London’s Imperial College has set up IC Parc, a university/industry collaboration that uses CLP techniques to tackle hard planning problems, such as work-force management, routing, and resource allocation. IC Parc’s language, Eclipse, began life at ECRC and shares many features with CHIP; but where CHIP’s constraint solvers are hard-coded in C, Eclipse’s are written in itself for easier modification. Eclipse also employs the powerful generalized propagation technique, and a parallel version of Eclipse is currently under development.

Interesting non-Prolog-based CLP languages include Trilogy, from the Vancouver-based Complete Logic Systems, and Oz, an object-oriented concurrent CLP being developed at DFKI (German Research Center for Artificial Intelligence) in Kaiserslautern.

Dick Fountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London, U.K. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.
The PGP Web of Trust

How to certify public keys without a central authority

WILLIAM STALLINGS

PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) is a widely used E-mail security package that relies heavily on public-key encryption (see "Pretty Good Privacy," July 1994 BYTE). Use of PGP involves two keys—a private key known only to one user, and a corresponding public key made known to all users. With these two keys, it is possible to create digital signatures that guarantee the authenticity of a message and to encrypt a message so that only the intended recipient can read it.

Each user guards his or her private key and publishes the corresponding public key. Unfortunately, an impostor can generate a public/private key pair and disseminate the public key as if it were someone else’s. Suppose Alice wants to send a secure message to Bob. Meanwhile, Darth creates a public/private key pair, attaches to it Bob’s name and an E-mail address that Darth can access, and disseminates the public key. Alice acquires this key, uses it to prepare her message for Bob, and sends it to the attached E-mail address. Result: Darth receives and can decrypt the message, and Bob never receives the message (which he wouldn’t be able to read anyway, lacking the required private key).

One solution is to insist on the secure exchange of public keys. Users can, for example, store keys on disks and pass them from hand to hand or send them via snail mail. But for PGP to be more widely useful, it should be possible for people to exchange keys electronically with others whom they have never met and may not even know.

Public-Key Certificates
The tool that enables widespread use of PGP is the public-key certificate. The following items are essential ingredients of a public-key certificate:

• The public key itself
• A User ID, which includes the name and E-mail address of the owner of the key
• One or more digital signatures for the public key and User ID

A signature testifies that the User ID associated with this public key is valid. It is formed using the private key of the signer. Anyone in possession of the corresponding public key can verify that the signature is valid. If any change is made to either the public key or the User ID, the signature will no longer compute as valid.

How do you manage public-key certificates? One approach, used in the PEM (Privacy Enhanced Mail) scheme, relies on a central certifying authority. Each user must register with the central authority and engage in a secure exchange, which involves independent techniques for verifying user identity. Once the central authority is convinced of the identity of a key holder, it signs that key. If everyone who uses this scheme trusts the central authority, then a key signed by the authority is automatically accepted as valid.

PGP could take this approach, but that would violate its spirit as an E-mail security scheme for the masses. So PGP instead supports a “web of trust,” in which individuals sign each other’s keys and create an interconnected community of public-key users. Here’s how it might work. Suppose Bob physically passes his public key to Alice, who signs it. Alice keeps a copy of the signed key and also returns a copy to Bob. When Bob wants to communicate with Carol, he sends her his public key, with Alice’s signature attached. Carol, who has Alice’s public key and who trusts Alice to certify other people’s keys, need only verify Alice’s signature on Bob’s key to accept his key as valid.

HOW PGP CALCULATES TRUST

When you add a new public key to your public-key ring, trust processing proceeds as follows:

1. If you own the key, a value of ultimate trust is automatically assigned to the trust field. Otherwise, PGP asks that you assign a trust assessment to the key’s owner. You can specify that this owner is unknown, untrusted, marginally trusted, or completely trusted.

2. When the new public key is added to the ring, one or more signatures can be attached to it. If the signature is inserted into the entry, PGP searches the public-key ring to see if the author of this signature is among the known public-key owners. If so, the owner trust value for this owner is assigned to the signature trust field for this signature. If not, an unknown-user value is assigned.

3. The value of the key-legitimacy field is calculated on the basis of the signature trust fields present in this entry. If at least one signature has a value of ultimate trust, then the key legitimacy value is set to complete. Otherwise, PGP computes a weighted sum of the trust values. A weight of 1/X is given to signatures that are always trusted, and a weight of 1/Y is given to signatures that are usually trusted, where X and Y are user-configurable parameters. When the total weight of all signatures introducing a key/UserID combination reaches 1, the binding is considered to be trustworthy, and the key legitimacy value is set to complete. Thus, in the absence of ultimate trust, at least X signatures that are always trusted or Y signatures that are usually trusted (or some combination thereof) is needed.

FEBRUARY 1995 BYTE 161
PGP Trust Model

Computation of Trust
PGP does not specify a policy for establishing trust. It does provide mechanisms for associating trust with public keys and for using trust information. Each user collects signed keys and stores these in a PGP file known as a public-key ring. Each entry in the ring has a key legitimacy field—computed by PGP—that measures the degree to which this PGP user trusts that the key is valid for its user. The higher the level of trust, the stronger is the binding of this user ID to this key. For each signature collected by the PGP user, there is a signature trust field that measures how far the PGP user trusts the signer to certify public keys. (The key legitimacy field for an entry derives from the signature trust fields.) Finally, there is the public key itself, associated with an owner, and an owner trust field that indicates the degree to which this PGP user trusts the key’s owner to sign other public-key certificates. PGP doesn’t compute this level of trust; the PGP user assigns it. You can think of a signature trust field as a cached copy of the owner trust field from another entry.

Periodically, PGP processes the public-key ring to achieve consistency. For each owner trust field, PGP scans the ring for all signatures authored by that owner and updates the signature trust field to equal the owner trust field. This process starts with keys for which there is ultimate trust. Then, all key legitimacy fields are computed on the basis of the attached signatures. The figure “PGP Trust Model” shows how signature trust and key legitimacy are related. In this sample public-key ring, a PGP user has acquired a number of public keys, some directly from their owners and some from a third party, such as a key server. The root node, labeled “You,” denotes the entry in the public-key ring corresponding to this PGP user. This key is valid, and the owner trust value is ultimate trust. Moreover, this user will always trust users D, E, F, and L to sign other keys and will partially trust users A and B to sign other keys.

Note that all keys whose owners are fully or partially trusted by the user have been signed by this user, with the exception of node L. Such a user signature isn’t always necessary, as the presence of node L indicates, but in practice most users are likely to sign the keys for most owners that they trust. So, for example, even though E’s key is already signed by trusted introducer F, the user chose to sign E’s key directly.

Two partially trusted signatures may be sufficient to certify a key. Here the key for user H is deemed valid by PGP because it is signed by A and B, both of whom are partially trusted.

A user may deem a key valid (because one fully trusted or two partially trusted people have signed it) but still not trust its owner to sign other keys. For example, N’s key is valid because E, whom this user trusts, signed it, but the user hasn’t assigned N the trust value to sign other keys. Therefore, although N signed R’s key, PGP doesn’t consider R’s key valid. This situation makes perfect sense. You can send a secret message to someone you don’t trust; all you need is the correct public key for that individual.

The figure also shows a detached orphan node S, with two unknown signatures. Such a key may have been acquired from a key server. PGP cannot assume that this key is valid simply because it came from a reputable server. The user must declare the key valid by signing it or by telling PGP that it is willing to fully trust one of the key’s signers.

It is the PGP web of trust that makes it practical as a universal E-mail security utility. Any group, no matter how informal and how dispersed, can build up the web of trust needed for secure communications.

William Stallings is an independent consultant and a frequent contributor to BYTE. He is the author of over a dozen books on data communication and computer topics, including Network and Internetwork Security (Prentice Hall, 1995). This article is based on material from his most recent book, Protect Your Privacy: A Guide for PGP Users (Prentice Hall, 1995). You can contact him on the Internet at stallings@acm.org or on BIX c/o “editors.”
SmarTerm gives you everything you need to connect your PCs to UNIX, VMS or Data General hosts. You just 'SmarTerm and go.'

It's a really radical idea, like selling a car with wheels. So radical, in fact, SmarTerm is the only software that gives you the complete connectivity, high performance, and ease of use you need, all in one. SmarTerm products all consist of the most precise terminal emulation available, plus free SmarTerm TCP/IP and LAT stacks and NDIS and ODI support. (You wouldn't expect to pay extra for the wheels on your car, would you?)

All SmarTerm® for Windows products include:

- SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL
- Individual or centralized TCP/IP management
- Drag-and-drop FTP
- Pop-up keyboards
- User-definable button palettes
- True Multiple Document Interface
- Connections directory
- Script recorder
- Simplified keyboard remapping
- SmartMouse™ programmable mouse support
- Customizable help system
- On-screen toolbox

SmarTerm products are also available for DOS.

Find out how to 'SmarTerm and go' with the complete host connectivity software. Call Persoft now at 1-800-EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).
Now
the hardest part
of getting
your network
to share modems
is opening
the box.

Got a network? Got a modem? Great! Now get CrossConnect® — the easiest, most cost-effective way yet to get more out of your modem, your network, and your phone lines.

Designed for Novell and NetBIOS networks operating in DOS or Windows environments, CrossConnect is the software solution that lets you share up to 20 modems per LAN for dial-out/dial-in communications.

Since you can install CrossConnect on any network node, it saves you the expense of having a dedicated modem server or installing separate modems and phone lines for every computer. Because it operates in the background, users can continue working while inbound and outbound communications take place. And CrossConnect lets authorized users dial in remotely and take control of an office PC to run programs, edit files, print documents, download data or access the network.

CrossConnect also comes with simplified instructions and streamlined installation procedures so you can start sharing modems in about a half-hour. And you can always count on the most qualified technical support in the industry from Smith Micro — the leader in telecommunication software.

So call 1-800-966-5831 today to find out how you can link up with CrossConnect.

It's the easy, out-of-the-box solution for network modem communications.

Authorized Distributors: TechData, Micro Central and Ingram Micro
Software-Installation Hell

It all started with a jerky mouse. Now I’m 8 hours into the project, and I know more about installing software upgrades than I wanted to.

For some time, I’ve known there was something wrong with the mouse on the Cheetah 486DX2/50. This is the machine that Larry Niven uses at Chaos Manor. Since we finished Beowulf’s Children a few months ago, Larry and I have been working on our own, so that machine has been used mostly for games lately.

Then I got the 6.0c upgrade for Microsoft Word for Windows. Incidentally, that is available by calling Microsoft at (800) 426-9400; choose option 4 and then 1. Have a credit card handy—they charge a nominal fee for shipping—and be ready to prove that you already own a copy of Word 6.0. In due time, you’ll receive seven floppy disks that will let you install the new version (the original came on nine disks).

Given those seven disks of compressed files, my inclination was to copy the disk images onto a hard disk and install from there. Alas, you can’t do that. One of the disks gives a “sector not found” error. This is due to a new disk format. A program that will copy it is available as shareware; but I didn’t have any such program, so I prepared to swap disks a lot.

The first of those disks has a setup program that looks for your old version of Word 6.0, and it has a real bug. For no particular reason, we have Word installed on the Cheetah’s D drive. The setup program found it and offered to install the update on D:\WINWORD. When I told it to do so, however, it trundled a while and told me there wasn’t enough space on drive C. I thought I’d made a mistake and started the tedious setup again; but 5 minutes later I was back where I started. Setup will not install Winword on D until you have enough space on drive C!

That meant I’d have to do some disk cleanup. I didn’t really have time to think about which files I could get rid of. Thus, the simplest thing was to use the network to transfer a bunch of files over to the glass disk on the Pentium. To do that, I had to reset and bring up the configuration that starts the network.

That was easy enough. As I’ve explained before, I use BOOTCON, a system that lets me choose among a bunch of combinations of CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, WIN.INI, SYS.INI, and any other files I want to control when I first start up. It’s a good program that’s fairly easy to use, and I recommend it, but there could be some improvement in the documentation, as we’ll see shortly. Anyway, I rebooted, brought up the network, cleared enough space on the C drive to allow the silly setup program to proceed with installation of Word 6.0c on the D drive, and did the Word update.

That went fine, but I’d almost gone nuts transferring the files. The mouse—a Microsoft Home Mouse “Dove soap bar” model—was so jerky that half the time I was dragging things to the wrong place. Niven doesn’t use a mouse much when he writes with Word—we’ve both discovered the trick of pressing F8 and using the arrow keys to mark blocks of text—but when he’s not working, Larry likes to play the Caterpillar...
game from Microsoft Windows Arcade, and that’s hard to do with a jerky mouse. Time to fix that rolling rodent once and for all.

First, I took the mouse apart. The two steel rollers were absolutely clean. The plastic idler wheel seemed to have a fine line of felt around it. I thought that was odd, but it didn’t come off when I rubbed it, and I wasn’t sure it wasn’t supposed to be there. I was sure that the software was very old, and I just happened to have updated mouse software handy; maybe installing the new mouse software would fix things. I did that and rebooted.

Apparently the new mouse software was a bit larger than what it replaced, because QEMM told me it couldn’t replace the mouse driver high and I ought to run Optimize again. Right, run Optimize. It trundled a bit and was done. Now enter Windows.

I can’t enter Windows. The error message is that I have to run QWINFIX. I do that, but the next attempt to enter Windows gives the same error message. I can’t get the system into Windows at all.

All right, I haven’t upgraded QEMM on this system in a long time. It’s running 6.03, and I have QEMM 7.5, so let’s try that. First some preparations. I copied the old QEMM off to the D drive. Next, I used BOOTCON to find an older CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and WIN.INI combination that works (including letting me into Windows). I saved that combination under the label GOOD and made copies of the files to be loaded under BOOTCON menu item TEST. This is a neat feature of BOOTCON: I can experiment all I want and still get back where I was when I started.

OK, install QEMM 7.5, turn off BOOTCON, and run Optimize. Optimize resets your system a lot while it’s running. Each time it does that, it tells you that you may have to turn your machine off to get it to reset. Usually you don’t, but this time there was no question about it. We were locked up tight, and there was nothing for it but to use the power switch.

Otherwise, things were running all right; but then Optimize said we couldn’t pack everything into high memory and wanted to try the Stealth feature. This is a way to swap certain things in and out of memory as needed, giving the effect of more memory in the critical area between 640 KB and 1 MB. It doesn’t always work, but an older version of Stealth had worked with this machine, and anyway, QEMM is supposed to perform some tests before installing Stealth. I said sure, let’s try it.

Optimize trundled a while and then locked up again. I turned it off and back on. It trundled and locked up. And again. And again. It was quite clear that this machine wasn’t going to boot. That’s all right, though, because I had BOOTCON. All I’d have to do is turn BOOTCON menuing back on. To do that, I had to boot up with a floppy panic disk; but once that was done, I went to the C:\BOOTCON subdirectory, ran BCSETUP, and turned on BOOTCON menuing. Open the drive door and reset.

The machine trundled. Then up came a message: “BOOTCON has detected that QEMM Optimize is in progress. BOOTCON will disable itself in 5 seconds. OK?” It wasn’t OK, but my choices were to click on OK or wait 5 seconds; either way got the same result. BOOTCON vanished, and
EXPLORE the Internet!

FREE*

Delphi Internet* offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you “talk” with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as Gopher, Hytelnet and WAIS. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!*  

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt  
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter BYT295

*Offer applies to new members only, 1 per per household, and is void for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for internet access. Fees may be void only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telco surcharges apply during busy hours (4pm-6pm weekdays) via Tymnet or Sprintnet and for sessions outside the mainland US. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the trial registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Attention Current Internet Users: See what Delphi Internet can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

—9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 28,800 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.
the machine attempted to complete the Optimize process, failed, and locked up.

This wasn't what I wanted at all. The old BOOTCON required you to turn it off before you tried Optimize. Once you turned it back on, however, it intercepted the process and offered you a menu of CONFIG.SYS/AUTOEXEC.BAT combinations. The new-and-improved BOOTCON didn't do that; it just committed suicide when I ran Optimize.

I called Modular Software Systems. At first they didn't want to believe this was happening to me, so I went through the process, describing each event. Long silence. Then I was advised to boot up with the floppy disk again, get to C, run BCSETUP, and select Current Configuration. Doing that let me change the boot-up configuration. That let me boot up, and I could then go erase every trace of the QEMM optimization batch files. For good luck, I had BOOTCON totally eliminate the TEST configuration. Then I made a new one, named that TEST, and ran Optimize again. This time when it offered Stealth, I made sure to say no.

This time QEMM locked up on something called Quarterdeck Quickboot. It took about 10 minutes to find out what to do about that. I had to put the statement $ENV on the Device=QEMM.SYS line. That will turn off the Quickboot feature, which is guaranteed to lock up about half the systems I have tried it on. Some feature.

And that took care of the situation. QEMM and Optimize did their thing. I had over 600 KB of free memory, I could get into Windows just fine, and the Windows for Workgroups network worked properly.

There was only one problem. The mouse was still jerky. I found another mouse and rebooted. Everything was fine. Clearly, my problem was that particular mouse. I opened it up and scraped at the felt ring on the idler wheel. It didn't want to come off, and I wasn't at all sure I wasn't breaking something by removing it. However, the mouse wasn't working properly anyway, so I used rubbing alcohol and eventually got all that goo off the wheel. The mouse works fine now.

Incidentally, today I got a fax from Modular Software Systems. The next version of BOOTCON will give you a chance to intervene even when there's an optimization going on. They're calling it the "Pournelle feature."

There are several morals to this story. At the simplest level, I learned that Microsoft home mice are not supposed to have a felt ring on the idler wheel. If I'd known that, I'd have cleaned the jerky mouse, and nothing would have needed fixing.

At the next level, I learned once more that upgrades generally aren't as simple as I expect them to be. I also learned—again—that no matter how good software is, new releases can be a problem. As an example, BOOTCON remains a very useful program—it saves me hours when I experiment with configurations—and the new version is an improvement; but it doesn't work the same way as the old one. Also, some important commands have not only been changed, but the changes weren't properly documented.

The same appears to be true of QEMM. Version 7.5 may be a genuine improvement, but the advantages don't seem immediately obvious, and I sure don't understand why it defaults to something as unreliable as Quarterdeck Quickboot.

The most important moral of the story is
GOING PENTIUM™
IS IT WORTHWHILE... FOR YOU?

IF you're considering a Pentium upgrade, you face a critical decision.

Tapping into Pentium power could deliver a much-needed boost in speed and performance. Or, the investment may be unnecessary, given your particular requirements.

Your dilemma: Where to turn for independent, authoritative information? If your job entails making critical recommendations, much is at stake. You are expected to have answers. You need quality, unbiased decision-making data.

Now, you can have the answers with Pentium Upgrades: A Benefit and Performance Analysis, first in the Exclusive Report Series from National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL).

- No-frills, objective information. No advertiser influence or pretty pictures here... just real-world data.
- A clear layout of your choices. It's all here: the basics on 486 and Pentium systems and their compilers. Charts, tables and important technical information help match your needs with real performance data.
- Executive Summary for top-level decision makers. You get a clear, capsulized briefing on test information... the analysis you need for rational price/performance evaluation.
- Revealing raw data for the technical expert. Benefit from comparisons and statistical data on common binaries running across different platforms. Know which gains are due solely to hardware.
- Discover custom solutions that work for you... based on your type of work, applications used, and your system configuration.

LAN and IS Managers — Special Alert!
If your job demands informed decision-making, this Exclusive Report is required reading. You'll find hard data on Pentium — integer-intensive applications; floating point applications; recompiling for Pentium; and other important factors.

FREE GIFT with your order!
When you order Pentium Upgrades you'll also receive the recent PC Digest Ratings Report on Pentium Systems.

For faster delivery, call 1-800-220-NSTL 6705

NSTL Exclusive Report Series — from the publishers of Software Digest and PC Digest

NEW FROM NSTL

No Risk Guarantee
If, for any reason, you're not 100% pleased with your NSTL Exclusive Report, return it for a full refund.

Vendor: Larry Goldstein
Publisher

For orders and information, call TOLL FREE 1-800-220-NSTL

Mail: NSTL, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462.

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 247).
that as software gets smarter—BOOTCON
detecting that a QEMM optimization is
under way, QEMM deciding I need to try
Stealth, QEMM turning on Quarterdeck
Quickboot—users have to be even more
clever to outwit software when it decides
to do something you don’t want done.

And finally, I’m really getting weary of
having to use QEMM and other memory
management programs in the first place.
I have the Cheetah up and running again,
and I don’t like to change it; but frankly,
I’m more than ready for an operating sys­
tem that doesn’t require memory managers
and doesn’t need tweaking with Optimize
and Stealth and all the rest. I may have
found it. We’ll come back to that in a bit.

While I like having the latest versions of
critical software, I wasn’t upgrading Word
6.0 for fun. A few days before, I packed up
SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX/66,
and took it off to the beach house where I
hide out to get some work done. One of
my tasks was to work on revising A Step
Farther Out. This is a science nonfiction
book published in 1980 and made up of
columns I wrote in the 1970s. You’d think
a book that old would be out of date, but
it’s not. The space program hasn’t gone
very far since then, and while the cold war
is over, a number of science and energy
issues remain about what they were then.

I still get mail from people who’ve read
it, and there appears to be enough demand
for it to warrant a new edition. My intent is
to not rewrite Step; I’m adding notes to
confess when I was wrong and crow when
I was right. I’d done about a hundred notes,
and I wanted to finish the book. Then I
want to take the rest of my science essays,
including some carefully selected computer
articles, annotate them, and put out a
companion volume entitled Another Step
Farther Out.

I had Step in Word 6.0a for Windows
format on SuperCow’s hard disk, and I
was busily adding footnotes when Word
locked up. Alt-Tab and Ctrl-Esc did noth­
ing. I had to use Ctrl-Alt-Del, which closed
Word 6.0 and brought me back to the Pro­
gram Manager. I then reloaded Word and
loaded Step. The result was peculiar: I
could do a few things, and then Word
would lock up again. Eventually, I found
that I could page down just so far before
things would lock. I paged to a point just
before that, hit F8 and Ctrl-Home to mark
all the text from that point to the begin­
ing, cut it, pasted it into a new Word win­
dow, and saved it as STEP1. Then
I saved what was left as STEP2. Then
STEP1 was fine. Oddly enough, I was able to load
STEP2 and work on it. It was only when I tried to
combine the two halves into one document that
Word locked up. That seemed very strange.

I made safety copies of both halves, put
up STEP2, and worked on it for a while,
being careful not only to save fairly often
but to save under a different name every
now and then. It got to be dinner time and we
went out to one of our favorite restaurants,
the Green Flash. When I got back, I
discovered (1) that Word had locked up
tight, and (2) that the auto-saved copy of
STEP2 that Word had made before it
locked up couldn’t even be read into Word.

When I tried to read that version of
STEP2, I got a “General Protection Fault”
error. That not only clobbered Word but
Windows itself, requiring a complete reset
of the machine. Needless to say, I was
more than annoyed and sent off some quite
angry E-mail to Microsoft. It didn’t take
long to get a reply.

They suggested two remedies. First, get
the 6.0c upgrade, which corrects some of
the save problems. Meanwhile, because I
clearly had some kind of crud in my doc­
ument, load the last version I could get
Word to read, save that in RTF (Rich Text
Format), and read it back in again.

That actually worked. I still don’t know
what was wrong with my document. In
Word 6.0, footnote numbers start over at 1
whenever you have a section break, and
apparently I had a section break that
was driving Word crazy. In any event, saving in RTF and
reading it back in again cured the problem. I’ve
since organized A Step Farther Out in an even more
complex manner, with end­
notes that renumber at the begin­
ing of each section. It all
works again, but that’s not good enough.

There is no excuse whatever for a word pro­
cessor crashing due to input. A word pro­
cessor ought to be able to handle any ran­
dom bit stream. It might get confused
about section breaks and footnote num­
bers. It might get confused about headers
and footers. It might see strings of garbage
that cannot possibly be text and not know

**ROMDISK™** For PCMCIA Products circle 75,
OTHER Products circle 76 on Inquiry card.

**SOLID STATE Disk Emulators and PCMCIA Products**

- Board Level Disk Emulators
- Replace mechanical drives in embedded systems
- High performance and low cost models available
- Flash, EPROM and battery-backed SRAM technologies. Capacities from 180K to 16MB
- Dual drive and hard drive emulation support
- 8 and 16 Bit ISA bus support

**PCMCIA Carddrives & Adapters**
- Use PCMCIA cards in your desktop or embedded PC system
- Internal model fits in 3 1/2" drive bay
- Dual socket & external models available
- Support for all types of memory, I/O cards and Type III hard drives
- DOS & Windows compatible drivers included

---

**CURTIS, INC. Industry Leader in Disk Emulation Products**

418 W. County Rd. D • St. Paul, MN 55112 • 612/631-9512 • FAX 612/631-9508

---

**Useful Links:**

- [Bootcon](http://www.bootcon.com)
- [QEMM](http://www.qemm.com)
- [Quarterdeck Quickboot](http://www.quarterdeck.com)
- [SuperCow](http://www.supertoons.com)
- [Curtis, Inc.](http://www.curtisinc.com)

---

**Additional Reading:**

- [A Step Farther Out](http://www.a-stepfartherout.com)
- [The Cheetah](http://www.cheetah-world.com)
- [Word 6.0](http://www.microsoft.com/word)
- [Word 6.0c](http://www.microsoft.com/word/60c)

---

**Contact Information:**

- Curtis, Inc.
  418 W. County Rd. D • St. Paul, MN 55112
  612/631-9512 • FAX 612/631-9508

---

**ROMDISK™**

- Expandable 16 to 512MB, 5 IV" or
desktop or laptop models. Fast SCSII-2, SIMM
module based, 1msec access with
built-in battery backup and ECC.

**Flash IDE Drives**

- with capacities from 2.5 to 40MB

**Features:**

- Autoboot capability, all
models. Support for all popular oper­
ing systems. Solid state reliability.

**Applications:**

- Embedded Systems, Diskless PCs, LANs,
POS, Medical, CAD/CAM,
Graphics, High Performance PCs and
Servers.
From the Editors of BYTE Magazine

Five Years of BYTE At Your Fingertips!

Cover Stories • Product Reviews • BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports • Benchmarks
Features • Core Technologies Columns • Product and Technology News • And More!

Order Now & Save! Subscribe to BYTE on CD-ROM for only $54.95 and receive the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 PLUS quarterly updates on CD-ROM that include full text and graphics from every issue in 1995! Or order just the full text of BYTE on CD-ROM (text only) from 1990-1994 for only $39.95.

Order Now & Save! Subscribe to BYTE on CD-ROM for only $54.95 and receive the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 PLUS quarterly updates on CD-ROM that include full text and graphics from every issue in 1995! Or order just the full text of BYTE on CD-ROM (text only) from 1990-1994 for only $39.95.

Place Your Order Today!

- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just $54.95.
- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just $39.95.

Place Your Order Today!

- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just $54.95.
- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just $39.95.

Now you can search through five years' worth of BYTE magazine—over 60 issues—to quickly find any article in minutes! As the only global magazine for computer technology experts, BYTE is your #1 information resource for new products and technologies. BYTE on CD-ROM is a fully-indexed full-text database that is the perfect complement to your collection of back issues.

Introducing BYTE on CD-ROM

- Search for product, technology, company, author
- Select copy and print what you need
- Locate the information you need quickly and easily from your BYTE issues library
- Export selected articles to your word processor
- Find search results in context, by issue, or by article title
- Scan the comprehensive index in as much detail as you need

Call 1-800-924-6621 (outside of U.S. 603-924-2625)
or FAX your order to 603-924-2683

Because the Experts Decide.

Send me BYTE on CD-ROM
PLUS 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just $54.95.

Send me BYTE on CD-ROM with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just $39.95.

Place Your Order Today!

Call 1-800-924-6621

Credit card orders only

Call 1-800-924-6621 Credit card orders only

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.
how to display it. It might initiate a dialogue with the user about what to read and what to ignore—but it should never crash due to input.

Word isn’t the only culprit here. Other word processors can be made to crash on input. That’s still no excuse for Microsoft. The Word team can be justly proud of their program. When it works, it works good, and I use it because I like it. I like the way it integrates with Access for mail merges. I like the way I can paste PCX files into documents and that it will print a color picture in acceptable black and white. I like many things about Word, but Microsoft should still be ashamed for letting it out the door with crash-on-input bugs.

Alex came home just as I was finishing my day’s adventure. He suggested that even though it looked like everything was running properly, I might want to check for viruses. He’d discovered one on his Gateway Handbook. He had no idea where it had come from, but given that it had infected his portable computer, it might have infected systems here.

I got out my trusty write-protected DOS floppy disk and the latest version of Dr. Solomon’s Anti-Virus Toolkit. There are a number of virus-detection programs, and I suppose some of them are pretty good. I can’t say Dr. Solomon’s is the best, because frankly I haven’t tried most others. I am convinced that Dr. Solomon’s is good enough, and I’m not inclined to experiment when the results are this important.

The symptoms of the Parity B virus are pretty alarming: your machine will randomly hang while displaying “Parity Error.” This is a fair imitation of a progressive memory failure, and that’s what Alex thought he had—until he noticed the Handbook had 639 KB, not 640 KB, of base memory. That often indicates that either your system has 1 KB of memory reserved for CMOS drive-type setup in the CMOS setup screen or it’s infected. A quick check with Alex’s copy of McAfee Associates’ Scan program showed Parity B.

Parity B is a “nice” virus, if any such vandalism can have a positive side. On hard drives, it copies the original boot information to sector 14 of the C drive. If you’re clever, you can copy it back with Norton’s DiskEdit or the like. That’s good, because Scan can’t uninfected a hard drive with Parity B.

Anyway, I checked all the machines in Chaos Manor—there are a lot of them—and they’re all virus-free. I expected as much. We have a house rule that says if we ever see the “not a boot disk” error, meaning that we have tried to boot up the system from a nonboot floppy disk, we stop right there, turn off the machine, boot up from a write-protected known-good floppy disk, and run Dr. Solomon’s.

When I began writing with computers—back in the dark ages before the term word processing was invented—I was eager to get Larry Niven a system so that we could work on our novels at his place as well as mine. That had its downside. When Niven, who understands technology theory just fine but is sometimes a bit less informed on practical matters, needed help, he’d call me. Fortunately, we both keep vampire hours.

His hardware is maintained by Workman and Associates—generally meaning Alex. I still get midnight calls for technical support, but not as many as I used to.

Recently, Alex wanted to update Niven’s machine so that it would automatically back up to tape during the middle of

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

Switch by keyboard, from front panel, or RS232 port
Two or four ports per unit
Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Manually controlled unit

Typical Application

CPU/Servers

Keyboard Monitor Switch

ServeView

KEYBOARD MONITOR SWITCHES

Keyboard controlled unit

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.(RESELLERS: 118).
MP90/100 System Featuring
- INTEL Pentium 90/100Mhz Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Diskette Drive
- PCI VGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- Double-Speed CD ROM Drive
- 16-bit Professional Sound Card
- 2 Low Distortion Speakers
- 15" Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Dos & MS Windows
- FREE Gift: CD Titles Package

$2279/$2429

MP60/66 System Featuring
- INTEL Pentium 60/66Mhz Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Diskette Drive
- PCI VGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- Double-Speed CD ROM Drive
- 16-bit Professional Sound Card
- 2 Low Distortion Speakers
- 15" Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Dos & MS Windows
- FREE Gift: CD Titles Package

$1919/$1939

MP75 System Featuring
- INTEL Pentium 75Mhz Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 540 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Diskette Drive
- PCI VGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- Double-Speed CD ROM Drive
- 16-bit Professional Sound Card
- 2 Low Distortion Speakers
- 15" Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Dos & MS Windows
- FREE Gift: CD Titles Package

$1999

Call Today: 1. 800. 552. 7835

Note: The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other names are properties of their respective owners.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151).
Now a Full Line of
American Made Steel Chassis

- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made power supplies & removable drive modules available

Call NOW for information and FREE color catalog
1-800-394-4122
VISA & MasterCard accepted
Same day shipment!

Designed, Manufactured, Guaranteed by:
CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS
408-638-9460
205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023
A division of California Metal Products manufacturing quality American made products for 25 years

Pournelle

the night. Previous versions of Colorado Memory Systems' tape-backup programs worked well enough, but installing version 1.1 on Larry's 486DX/50 blew up Windows. When in Windows, you could not find files, and going out to DOS would show that some files were missing and the drive was hash. Rebooting would bring all the files back. A download of Colorado Backup 2.0.2 for Windows produced the same results.

The remedy was to nuke Colorado Backup 2.0.2 for Windows, reinstall Windows from floppy disks, and go back to using Colorado Backup 4.05 for DOS. That can do automatic backups, but you have to have exited Windows first, and Niven can't be relied on to remember that.

When Alex called Colorado Memory Systems, he was assigned a problem number, but repeated attempts to reestablish contact have produced no results. We presume that Backup for Windows works on most hardware configurations.

Note that even some popular and fairly vanilla systems, such as those from Gateway 2000, can be subject to odd problems. Recently, installing Zenith Z-Stor on SuperCow munged Windows for Workgroups so badly that we would get the message that "Program Manager Caused a General Protection Fault" at start-up. I had to reinstall Windows from floppy disks—after which the problem went away as mysteriously as it had come. On the other hand, the same installation went quite smoothly on Pentaflue, our fire-eating Pentium, which isn't standard at all.

OS/2 comes in two major flavors, Warp and Borg. Warp, once known as OS/2 for Windows, requires that you have your own version of Windows running before you install it. Borg, also known as plain OS/2, is larger than Warp, and embedded within it is Win-OS/2, a version of Windows that IBM licenses from Microsoft. If you have that variety, you don't need your own copy of Windows.

As I write this, the latest version of OS/2 with embedded Windows is OS/2 2.11; but by the time you read this, they'll have out version 3.0. Borg will itself come in two flavors, regular and professional. Those aren't the names IBM will use, but that's what they'll mean. More on Borg another time.

A few weeks ago, IBM, with much hoopla, brought out a new version of OS/2 for Windows called OS/2 Warp 3.0. Then they withdrew it because of a faulty installation program. Now it's out again, and it's nifty.

The bug was this: if the installation program found a copy of CONFIG.BAK or AUTOEXEC.BAK in the root directory, it could do terrible things to your FAT (file allocation table). As part of the hoopla, IBM shipped "final-release" copies complete with the installation bug to a number of important reviewers. Several of them got burned, and the resulting reviews were understandably grim.

A very few of these final-release copies found their way to distributors. Alex bought one for a client before either of us knew about the installation bug. Fortunately, he installed it on a virgin system that had no BAK files on it. The installation went smoothly, and he came back quite enthusiastic about OS/2 Warp 3.0. It seems he bought the unbuyable and installed the uninstallable.

I never got a final-release copy, but I've had several beta versions of Warp here at Chaos Manor, and I like it. Alex had the same experience at his client's site. OS/2 Warp 3.0 really is a better DOS than DOS, as well as a lot better DOS than Windows. Because your Windows programs are running with your own copy of Windows, you'd think Warp couldn't be a better Windows than Windows, but that's not true.

As an example, Warp can handle a big Word for Windows print job without monopolizing the machine. It's also a lot more reliable for communications.

Warp has an easier interface than OS/2 2.1. There's a shutdown button. Menus have been rationalized. It's a lot easier to fine-tune program settings. There are things I wish they did differently. Installing a new program is a tad more awkward in OS/2 than in straight Windows. All in all, though, the OS/2 interface is at least as handy as the Windows interface, and it won't take you long to learn it.

I'm still no great fan of multitasking without multiple CPUs—deep down, you don't want to share CPU cycles with anyone, including yourself. Most of us don't really do multitasking anyway; what we want is smooth and rapid task switching. However, there are some tasks, like communications, that demand multitasking. When I'm finished preparing a fax, I don't want to stop using my machine while it's being sent. OS/2 does both task switching and multitasking better than Windows. It's stable, too.

OS/2 is technically better than either DOS or Windows. If that's not enough to
"I oversee a $24 million budget and support 2400 users. Every month BYTE helps me evaluate products & technologies that keep Lincoln National Life ahead of the technology/productivity curve."

Name: Skip Carstensen
Title: VP Product Administration Systems
Company: Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
Annual IT Budget: $24 million
BYTE Readers: 9+ years

BYTE readers set the agenda for corporate Information Technology purchases. Their recommendations can take your products to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because BYTE readers are the technology experts. They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.

Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in BYTE. And reach more than a half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.

BYTE Because the Experts Decide.

See for Yourself. To find out more about the buying power of BYTE readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our Information Technology Buying Process video. BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
make you want to try it, there are some pretty good OS/2 applications. One is the IBM Personal Dictation System. More on that in a month or so.

And if that’s not enough, OS/2 Warp 3.0 comes with a package of Internet access tools. I’ll have a lot more on that in the next few months. However, if you’ve been wishing you could do some Internet surfing, OS/2 Warp right out of the box will put you on the Internet in a painless manner as I know.

Bottom line: if you use Windows and you’re at all inclined to experiment, get OS/2 Warp. Back up your system and have at it. I can’t guarantee it will go smoothly, but it does for most people. Try it. You’ll probably like it, and even if you don’t, it will give you a head start on Windows 95.

I have a big collection of quotation programs, starting with the Bartlett’s in Microsoft Bookshelf. Bookshelf remains the single most useful CD-ROM I own, but there are better quotation programs. In particular, I like MCR Software’s Wisdom of the Ages, which has the best selection of relevant quotes I know. It’s organized in an unusual manner, but I like it.

Great Bear Technology has a good program called The New American Library of Quotes, but it doesn’t let you add quotes. I often use quotes as chapter epigraphs, with the notion of focusing reader attention. Quotation programs generally won’t have just the one I want, although Wisdom of the Ages and askSam Systems’ Quotes On Line have been useful. Bartlett’s is often the place to start looking.

When I find a quote somewhere, I want to be able to add it to my quote package and index it properly, and both Wisdom and Quotes On Line let me do that. I like Wisdom more, but they’re both good.

For decades the U.S. Government has collected statistics, many valid but useless because no one had the computational power to do anything with them. The computer revolution has changed that.

Charles Murray started a new trend with Losing Ground: American Social Policy 1950-1980 (Basic Books, 1986), a book that tried to establish a definite relationship between poverty and anti-poverty programs. He concluded that most of, if not all, the social programs made things worse. Of course, his study was subjected to political, not scientific, analysis; but the point is that he included all the data, so it’s possible to duplicate his analysis.

Now he has done it again. Murray and the late Richard J. Herrnstein have published The Bell Curve: The Shaping of American Life by Differences in Intelligence (Free Press, 1994), a book that examines what you can and cannot conclude from various studies of IQ. I’ve read both these books. Neither says what most people seem to think they do. That’s particularly true of The Bell Curve, which contains as good a popular introduction to population statistics in general and intelligence measurement in particular as I’ve ever seen. In addition, the book contains the primary data on which its conclusions are based.

Vilfredo Pareto once said, “Had Aristotle held to the course he in part so admirably followed, we would have had a scientific sociology in his early day. Why did he not do so? There may have been many reasons; but chief among them, probably, was that eagerness for premature practical applications, which is ever obstructing the progress of science, along with a mania for preaching to people as to what they ought to do—an exceedingly fruitless occupation—instead of finding out what they actually do.”
Get 4 Books for only $4.95

When you join the Computer Professionals’ Book Society

As a member of the Computer Professionals’ Book Society...
... you’ll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers’ prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You’ll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don’t want, due to late mail delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. And you’ll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

In order to stay on the leading edge of technology, nobody can beat CPBS for state-of-the-art books at discounted prices.

—Jay Ranade,
author and editor-in-chief of the renowned J. Ranade Series

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers’ prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1995 CPBS
Actually, a true social science is at least as difficult as quantum physics, and Aristotle simply didn’t have the tools to form and test statistical hypotheses; we didn’t even have those tools when I was in graduate school.

Matrix inversion is simple now, and so is regression analysis. The Bell Curve may or may not be correct in its conclusions—certainly some of them are unpleasant to think about—but at least it states its hypotheses in clear and precise terms and carefully presents both its evidence and its reasoning. Almost every BYTE reader has access to more than enough computing power to duplicate that reasoning and test the sensitivity of the conclusions to various assumptions, including the fundamental assumptions of statistical inference. Not everyone will do that, but I expect some will, and that’s all to the good.

The gadget of the month is the Microtest COMPAS, a specialized hand-held (about the size of the Magellan GPS receiver) LAN protocol analyzer that most network managers would kill for. At $4995, it’s not cheap. Fair warning, if you buy one in Southern California, you’ll be steered to Alex at Workman and Associates. Press one button and you get a menu that includes: Are servers OK?, Why is network slow?, Why can’t I log in?, Why does this connection drop?, and Is this cable OK? Now, I wanted to comment on the PowerBook 540c’s LAN protocol analyzer. Most network managers would kill for. PentaScanner ($4995) is a neat machine.

We took the Apple PowerBook 540c to the Hackers’ Conference. Hackers in this instance doesn’t mean criminals who use other people’s equipment without permission. Instead, it harks back to the older definition of programming wizards. One of these is Donald Knuth, whose three-volume Art of Computer Programming is a fundamental work of computer science. As always, I learned a lot at the Hackers’ Conference. For instance, the general consensus was that Mosaic and other programs for surfing the WWW (World Wide Web) on the Internet will be “the killer applications of the 1990s.” I’ll have a lot more about both the Hackers’ Conference and the Internet in future columns; just spending an hour with him, I promptly bought his book and read it in two days.

Next month, Windows 95 vs. OS/2, and a lot more on networks.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerry@bix.com.

For More Information

**BOOTCON 2.1** ($79) remains a very useful program, and the new version is a genuine improvement. Contact Modular Software Systems, Kent, WA, (800) 438-3930 or (206) 631-5781; fax (206) 631-5779. Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

**Colorado Backup 4.05 for DOS ($19.95) and Colorado Backup 2.0 for Windows ($42) tape-backup programs work well. Contact Colorado Backup, 2030 S. Rainbow Blvd., Las Vegas, NV 89146.**

**COMPAS** ($4995) is a specialized hand-held LAN protocol analyzer that most network managers would kill for. PentaScanner ($4995) provides full-blown cable testing. Contact Pentaxon, Inc., Phoenix, AZ (800) 952-6402; fax (602) 952-6401. Circle 1174.

I am convinced that Dr. Solomon’s Anti-Virus Toolkit 6.89 (for DOS, $125; for Windows, $149: both with quarterly updates) is good enough, and I’m not inclined to experiment when the results are this important. Contact S&S Software International, Inc., c/o Jerry Poumelle, One Philadelphia Mall, Phoenix, AZ 85048. Please put you address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerry@bix.com.

**The New American Library of Quotes** ($49.95) is a good quotation program. Contact Great Bear Technology, Inc., Menlo Park, CA, (650) 728-3525 or (510) 631-1600; fax (510) 631-6735. Circle 1178.

**The PowerBook 540c** (base price, $4839) is a neat machine. Contact Apple Computer, Inc., Austin, TX 78742-6772; or call your local IBM dealer. Circle 1179.

**The Computer Book of the Month** is Adam C. Engst’s Internet Starter Kit (Hayden Books, 1994). It’s quite readable, and it goes into history, various ways to connect to the Internet, and what you can find there. Note that Internet surfing is addictive. There’s always one more place to visit and one more file to download. Soon it’s dawn, and you’ve filled your hard disk.

The book of the month is Donald Norman’s Things That Make Us Smart: Defending Human Attributes in the Age of the Machine (Addison-Wesley, 1994). Dr. Norman is a senior Apple Fellow. I met him at the Hackers’ Conference. After spending an hour with him, I promptly bought his book and read it in two days.

Jerry Poumelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Poumelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX.
The future of computing is wide open.

If you're working in an open-computing environment—or are planning to make the change soon—the choices are more complicated than ever. You need the right mix of technical and business information to make the right decisions.

That's why you should be reading *UnixWorld's* *Open Computing*.

Written for professionals who integrate, manage, program and resell interoperable systems, *Open Computing* gives you the up-to-the-minute information that you need to:
- reduce information costs
- create strategic computing solutions
- select the right hardware and software
- improve productivity

Seize the opportunity—the open-computing era will reward both the individuals and the organizations that can put their knowledge to use and harness the potential of interoperable systems. Build your knowledge through the in-depth features, industry news, comprehensive product reviews, and programming tips in every issue of *Open Computing*.

To start receiving *Open Computing*, just call the toll-free number below. Receive twelve issues for just $18.00 per year—half of the newsstand price. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

subscribe now
1·800·257·9402
LOCAL WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

A wireless remote interface for locally mobile networked and stand-alone PCs, Zenith Data Systems' CruisePad lets you wirelessly control a desktop or notebook PC while collaborating with a colleague in a conference room or walking with a customer. Paired with a CruiseLAN or Proxima RangeLAN2 card in the host PC, the frequency-hopping spread-spectrum radio in the unit sends input commands to the host PC directly or via a networked access point and instantaneously receives display updates. The CruisePad provides up to 500 feet of range within buildings. Used in conjunction with a CruiseLAN/Access Point, the range increases to 1000 feet in open spaces; Multiple CruiseLAN/Access Points can extend the range throughout a building or campus. The unit costs $1399.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 333-0331 or (708) 808-5000.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

PLUG-AND-PLAY SOUND

A family of 16-bit stereo sound cards, the Crystalizer PnP cards (from $249.95) are self configuring when used in a computer that supports Plug and Play. From Crystal Computer (San Jose, CA), each card uses the Yamaha OPL3 20-voice FM stereo synthesizer, the Opti/MediaChips MAD16 audio controller, and an A/D converter from either Crystal Semiconductor or Analog Devices. The cards are compatible with the AdLib, Windows Sound System, and SoundBlaster audio standards. Phone: (408) 383-2100.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

A SPEEDY SYSTEM

National MicroComputers' (Salt Lake City, UT) Expert-System 16/24 (1995) is based on the 90-MHz Pentium processor. The system has a 64-bit PCI local-bus VGA accelerator with 2 MB of RAM, 8 MB of system RAM (expandable to 128 MB), and a 540-MB hard drive. Also included is a 14-inch noninterlaced SVGA display. Phone: (801) 263-3700.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

SERVER SWITCHING

The Series 1800 ParallelSwitch switching hub card (from $1988) provides up to 60 Mbps of network bandwidth and server ac-

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK WITH A FRIEND

Duonet ($69.95) from Leunig Communications (San Jose, CA) lets two people fully network their PCs via the computers' parallel ports. The package consists of a specially designed cable for hooking up the PCs and NDIS driver software for Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

Phone: (408) 441-6560.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

APPLES ROAM ETHERNET

A wireless network adapter for Macs, PowerBooks, and Duo computers, the DaynaComm Serial Roamer (from $699) has throughput speeds between 200 and 400 Kbps. From Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT), the 4½-ounce unit consists of a small, integrated antenna enclosed in a cellular-phone-size adapter. It's powered by a detachable cellular-phone battery and connects to a system's serial port to provide Mac users with a direct wireless connection to a wired Ethernet LAN.

Phone: (801) 269-7200.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

COLOR-IMAGING CARD

A color-imaging display card that fits into a single 16-bit PCI or ISA/IO/slot in your PC, XipView ($1560) is compatible with high-performance, high-resolution, multiscreen monitors from companies such as Hitachi, Idek, Nanao, Nokia, Philips, Sony, and ViewSonic. From Xionics (Peabody, MA), the controller card displays 256 colors. It supports 1600- by 1280-pixel resolution with vertical-refresh rates as high as 85 Hz.

Phone: (508) 533-6666.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

COMPACT PORTABLE PRINTER

The Pentax PocketJet direct thermal printer ($499) weighs 17½ ounces with its rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery. Able to print up to 3 ppm at 300 dpi, it has full LaserJet IIP emulation with seven internal Hewlett-Packard fonts; it can download additional fonts and graphics. From Pentax Technologies (Broomfield, CO), the PocketJet uses letter- or A4-size paper.

Phone: (303) 460-1600.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.
V.34 ON THE DESKTOP
In support of the V.34 specification, the 28.8-Kbps ProClass 288LCD and MacClass 288LCD desktop modems ($459 each) provide computer-to-modem speeds of up to 230.4 Kbps with up to 8-to-1 compression. From Practical Peripherals (Thousand Oaks, CA), the modems have a three-line LCD that can display more than 100 real-time messages. Other features include 14.4-Kbps send/receive fax capabilities, synchronous and leased-line operation, six help screens in ROM, and distinctive-ring detection.

Phone: (805) 497-4774. Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

SBUS WITH TURBO GX
A single-slot SBus-based graphics accelerator, the SXT200 ($1995) has a Turbo GX controller that lets you work in CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. The X-Terminal card includes a 100-MFLOPS graphics RISC processor and a frame-buffer controller; they accelerate Blitt, Font, and Draw commands and allow graphics processing on the card itself. From Integrix (Newbury Park, CA), the card includes keyboard and mouse ports, which let you expand a SparcStation into a server.

Phone: (805) 375-1055. Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

FLICKER-FREE COMPUTER VIDEO ON TV
The pocket-size Presenter 3 Series of computer-to-TV adapters (from $349) allow you to display computer-generated images on standard TVs or to record presentations directly to a VCR videocassette. The PC and Mac adapters have a Video Stabilizer that uses line-averaging technology to virtually eliminate screen flicker, according to Consumer Technology Northwest (Beaverton, OR). The adapters draw a percentage of multiple lines simultaneously to produce video stability. Sharp View advanced circuitry cleans up any residual smearing that occurs when video lines are averaged.

Phone: (800) 356-3983 or (503) 643-1662. Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

FAST ETHERNET CONNECTION
The four-, eight-, and 16-port PassaPort family of terminal servers (from $1149) let you connect PCs, ASCII terminals, printers, and modems to Ethernet LANs running at speeds as high as 115.2 Kbps. From Radlinx (Mahwah, NJ), the servers support TCP/IP, LAT, and PPP or SLIP protocols and provide asynchronous connections via a single wire to the Ethernet LAN. Other features include preloaded software on EPROM or flash ROM, modem control on all serial ports, and management support for SNMP and TSM.

Phone: (201) 529-1100. Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE SERVER IN A HUB
Chipcom's (Southborough, MA) LAN Access Server Module (from $4495) is integrated within a hub to provide remote and mobile users access to resources on your corporate Ethernet or token-ring LAN. The module is powered by a RISC-based scalable architecture that supports popular WAN communications methods and can be controlled by any SNMP-based local or remote management console. The network manager sees all remote users in the context of the whole network and can monitor and control all nodes from a central management station.

Phone: (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000. Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOMATIC MONITOR SHUTOFF
Designed for use with PCs and compatibles using PS/2 (i.e., mini-DIN) keyboard connectors, the Maximiser ($34.95) shuts off power to a computer monitor 15 minutes after the last keystroke. The unit returns power to the monitor when the keyboard is touched. From Panamax (San Rafael, CA), the Maximiser has one AC receptacle and plugs into a regular wall socket.

Phone: (800) 472-5555 or (415) 499-3900. Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

QUICK DESKTOP COLOR PRINTING
The Phaser 540 color laser printer ($8995) can produce photographs, scanned images, and business graphics in continuous-tone, selectable, true 300- or 600-dpi quality. Geared for shared printing, the unit prints in full color at close to 4 ppm and in monochrome at 14 rpm. The Phaser 540 uses mono-component cartridges, which reduces the number of replaceable parts. A 250-sheet media tray is standard; options include a tray assembly for two additional 250-sheet trays and a special 100-sheet tray for transparencies.

Contact: Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR, (800) 835-6100 or (503) 682-7377. Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.
**SCSI BUS BOOSTER**
A PC-compatible plug-in board for ISA and EISA SCSI bus systems, the SCSI Booster (from $149) optimizes and boosts fileserver and workstation performance by regenerating and conditioning internal SCSI bus signals. On-board active terminators provide SCSI termination to all devices. A standard Centronics or high-density SCSI-2 connector on the Applied Concepts (Wilsonville, OR) board provides the connection to external SCSI devices, which can operate up to the maximum cable distance of 19.7 feet away.

Phone: (503) 685-9300.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

**CORDED BAR CODE READER**
A cordless laser bar code reader, the Radio/Freedom Laser ($1775), from Worthington Data Systems (Santa Cruz, CA), has a decoder and radio transmitter built into the handle; instead of a cord, an antenna protrudes from the gun. The unit scans from up to 28 inches away; it then transmits the data, via radio frequencies in the 49-MHz range, to the base station, which can be up to 150 feet away. The base station attaches as a second keyboard to a PC, Mac, or multuser terminal.

Phone: (800) 345-4220 or (408) 458-9938.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

**CASCADEABLE HUB**
The Hub-16E ($530) from Protec Microsystems (Pointe-Claire, Quebec, Canada) features an automatic link-integrity test for each of its 16 RJ-45 ports. One port is switch-selectable to connect a workstation or to cascade to another hub. The unit also comes with one AUI port and one BNC port for universal connection to Ethernet networks. Other features include automatic port partitioning and reconnection, automatic polarity correction, and diagnostic LEDs that indicate link and partition status for individual RJ-45 ports.

Phone: (800) 363-8156 or (514) 630-5832.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

**SCSI ADAPTER FOR PCI BUS**
A 10-Mbps SCSI-2 adapter card for PCI-bus PCs, the FastSCSI PCI Basic ($134.95) directly accesses attached SCSI peripherals via its DMA bus mastering. From QLogic (Costa Mesa, CA), the card offers scatter-gather DMA transfers, SCSI disconnect/reconnect support, and active SCSI-chain termination. The PCI Basic is compatible with OS/2, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows 95 and is set up to support Plug and Play.

Phone: (800) 867-7274 or (714) 438-2200.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

**A MENU FIT FOR A MONITOR**
The OnView on-screen menu system in the ViewSonic 21PS flat-square color monitor ($1995) customizes screen images via an easy-to-understand menu. Designed for PCs, Macs, and Power Macs, the 21-inch monitor lets you select and adjust up to 20 settings, such as brightness, contrast, size, positioning, and pinching. The ViewMatch control adjusts the color temperature and intensity to match printer output. A special tilt management system in the ViewSonic (Walnut, CA) monitor counteracts the effects of the earth's magnetic field. The unit's vertical refresh rate is as high as 160 Hz.

Phone: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

**MULTIUSER CONNECTION TO WINDOWS NT**
A hardware/software combination, the MultiGrafix for NT ($1090 per user) permits up to four SVGA displays to connect to a single NT server or console. The Specialix (Campbell, CA) system consists of a 16-bit host card, a four-way bus-extension cable, four display-adapter base units, and WiNTimes multiuser NT software. Host cards are available for ISA and EISA buses and can support eight user-selectable memory-address and interrupt settings.

Phone: (800) 423-5364 or (408) 376-7919.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

**SOUND UPGRADE**
With DSP capabilities, Orchid Technology's (Fremont, CA) WaveBooster daughtercard upgrade kits (from $129) provide highly realistic wavetable synthesizer sound for your PC. Compatible with FM-based audio cards, such as the SoundDrive and SoundBlaster 16, the kits can be used with all Windows applications, including music sequencers, presentation software, and CD-ROM titles. The basic kit has 2 MB of additional ROM samples, 118 percussion sounds, and 153 instrument effects sounds.

Phone: (510) 683-0300.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.
NSTL's compatibility and interoperability tests are the most rigorous in the industry. So when you see our Seal, you know the computer products you're buying will be compatible.

The following computer products* have recently earned the NSTL Seal.

DATATECH Enterprises Co. Ltd.
DSN-3346C Notebook

Digital Equipment International Ltd.
Celebrix 580 System

Aerina Computer Corp.
CompactNote CN496 Notebook

Racore Computer Products, Inc.
MB117 Token Ring Switchable ISA Adapter
MB119 Token Ring Switchable ISA Adapter
MB116 Token Ring Switchable MC Adapter
MB118 Token Ring Switchable MC Adapter

LONGSHINE Electronics Corp.
32-Bit PCI Ethernet LAN Card

GVC Corporation
Ethernet Packet Adapter

KYE Systems Corp.
New Packet Ethernet Adapter
Jumper & Jumperless NE2000 Compatible Card

Microstar Computer Corp.
NoteStar NF-663 Notebook

Philips Electronics Industries
PCM1000 System

Standard Micro Systems
SMC TokenCard Elite Master32 (ESSA)
SMC TokenCard Elite (ESI)

Veridata Electronics Inc.
GemPower 486DX/PCI Notebook

Cyrax Corporation
Austin 486DX/2 50

Antelx Computer Corp.
ADX-5666 Notebook

CLEVO Co.
Clevo 7500A Notebook

Texas Instruments
Token Lite Manufacturing Kit
of OSF TR Cards

For more information about the NSTL Seal and what it takes to earn it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. It's the first step toward a long and healthy relationship.

* All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.
A Flowchart with Brains

Much more than just flowcharting software, Scitor's Process Charter for Windows lets you analyze and hone your business's processes. As you map them out using the program's flowcharting tools, you identify the necessary resources in an integrated spreadsheet. After you've defined all your resources, the program can execute a process simulation that animates process flow and then generates reports and charts to help you identify critical bottlenecks and better manage your resources. The program costs $595.

Contact: Scitor, Foster City, CA, (415) 570-7700.

Display Photos While You Work

FotoAttacher for Windows displays any image you choose on the caption bar of Windows-based applications. From ProCentric Software (Agoura Hills, CA), the TWAIN-compatible utility ($55.95) lets you either scan your own photos or send them to ProCentric for scanning. You can also customize the included photo gallery and screen saver, reposition an image anywhere on the caption bar via the mouse, and place your mouse arrow over the image to make the image disappear.

Phone: (818) 706-1282.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Network Modem Access

The network version of QmodemPro for Windows ($399) lets as many as five users simultaneously access the program's data-transmitting capabilities. From Mustang Software (Bakersfield, CA), the package supports Novell's Network Asynchronous Communications Service, which allows workstations without modems to access networked modems. Terminal emulation for the IBM 3270 is included, as is support for individual user files.

Phone: (800) 999-9619 or (805) 873-2500.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Network Tracking

Mac-based Skyline ($795) lets network managers archive and analyze network-traffic patterns over time. The AG Group (Walnut Creek, CA) software consists of Skyline, a centralized, graphical interface for analysis of network traffic, and Satellite, a data-collection application that you can run on your local computer or on remote Mac nodes. The result is a centralized system for analyzing network usage in real time or using archived data.

Phone: (510) 937-7900.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

Video-Capture Tool

A development tool for integrating video and still-frame capture capabilities into your Windows applications, the MediaRecorder Toolkit ($595) supports OLE automation, OLE Controls, C++ libraries, and DLLs. The customizable Lenel Systems International (Fairport, NY) tool lets you develop such programs as database applications that have the ability to capture video and images directly into a database field or a BLOB.

Phone: (716) 248-9720.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Portfolio Performance Tracking

Hamilton Software's (Englewood, CO) Easy ROR ($59) provides exact calculation of internal and time-weighted return on investment using minimal data input. The program uses deposit, withdrawal, and tax information to calculate the annualized rate of return for single or composite portfolios over any time period. Easy ROR can also export data to spreadsheets.

Phone: (800) 733-9607 or (303) 795-5572.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

Voicing New Features

An open-architecture applications generator, Voice Window ($295), from Mystic Software (Alameda, CA), allows you to develop customized voice- and fax-processing applications. Features include the Builder Visual Flowchart graphics interface, call screening, an Auto-Attendant that answers up to 16 phones simultaneously, and pager support that works with tone or digital pagers. Also included are a multiple-line fax-on-demand feature, the ability to run voice-mail applications in the background, and support for ASCII, PCX, and DCX files.

Phone: (510) 865-9189.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.
**WEDGE DATA INTO APPLICATIONS ▲**

For Windows or DOS, File Wedge ($199) from T.A.L. Enterprises (Philadelphia, PA) sends disk-file data to any PC application, either as keystrokes or via DDE. The utility lets you easily input data from any disk file into your applications; File Wedge then parses and filters the data and adds keystrokes, macros, or commands as needed.

Phone: (800) 722-6004 or (215) 763-5096.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

---

**MAC MIGRANTS IN WINDOWS**

An integrated programming tool for writing and organizing source code, Object Master for Windows ($249) lets C and C++ programmers write, edit, organize, and navigate through source code while using familiar drag-and-drop Windows functions. With the ACI US (Cupertino, CA) tool, Windows and Mac programmers can use the same project interchangeably on both platforms. Object Master integrates with major compilation systems and DOS compilers to trigger compilation and receive errors without switching to the compiler environment.

Phone: (408) 252-4444.
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

---

**NEURAL-NETWORK POWER ▼**

An add-on to the DADiSP graphical data-analysis software package, DADiSP/Neural Net ($695) is a back-propagation neural-network algorithm that lets you build and train back-propagation neural networks. From DSP Development (Cambridge, MA), the menu-driven module can be used in pattern-recognition, image-processing, cluster-analysis, computer-vision, and speech-recognition applications.

Phone: (617) 577-1133.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

---

**DATA ACQUISITION IN WINDOWS**

An integrated set of Visual Basic custom controls for building measurement systems, VTX (Visual Test Extensions) adds to Visual Basic the ability to collect, analyze, and graph data with point-and-click programming tools. VTX custom controls, which are packaged in three separate modules, write data once and then use pointers to the data arrays. These pointers are shared by all custom controls that use the data, cutting down on rewrite time and memory space.

You develop programs using graphical programming functions or a mix of graphical and code-based programming. With graphical programming, you use the mouse to connect the VTX custom controls with lines that enable the flow of control logic or data. For complex applications, you can write code in Visual Basic or such languages as C or C++. The DAS Base Module costs $149; the optional Analysis and Graph modules cost $199 each.

Contact: Keithley MetraByte, Taunton, MA, (800) 348-0033 or (508) 880-3000.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.
PLAN YOUR MARKETING STRATEGY
Plan Write for Marketing helps you write your marketing plan by providing features such as a word processor, an integrated spreadsheet, and a chart generator. The Business Resource Software (Austin, TX) program presents the marketing plan in a structured outline format, with each entry representing a concept critical to the documented marketing plan. You can customize the content of the outline structure and associated rationales. A sample plan is included with the $129.95 package.

Contact: VisualTools, Lenexa, KS, (800) 884-8665 or (913) 599-6500.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX DEVELOPMENT TOOL
A Motif/X Window System client, Exemplar, the Man Page and Source Code Example Browser ($275), provides an integrated view of man pages with associated sample code fragments. Developers view a man page and then click on the mouse to simultaneously display a file with a working sample program for the items on that man page. From Melillo Consulting (Somerset, NJ), Exemplar features intelligent search capabilities for hard-to-find man pages, point-and-click access to related include files, and see-also lists. The program is available for AIX, HP-UX, OSF/1, Solaris, SunOS, and UnixWare platforms.

Phone: (908) 423-1228 or (512) 251-7541.
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

INTELLIGENT CALL-CENTER REPORTING
An add-on to the Distributed Call Center application, Desktop Reports for Windows ($495 per user) delivers call-center reporting in a client/server environment. From Telegent Communications (Billerica, MA), the software lets you set up a given query related to any call-center activity by entering the parameters of the query. Reports can be user defined to create custom reports or redefined with default selections and group criteria.

Phone: (800) 468-6434 or (508) 663-7570.
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

MULTILINGUAL SUPPORT
Accent Special Edition ($189), an advanced multilingual word processor, provides language support for spelling checking, hyphenation, thesaurus, and the Berlitz Interpreter dictionary in English, French, German, Spanish, and Italian. From Accent Software International (Exton, PA), the program lets you export or import text to or from programs such as Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro. You can import graphics files from TIFF, PCX, EPS, WMF, GIF, and BMP formats.

Phone: (800) 535-5256 or +44 923 208 435.
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

HELP WITH FORMS
Syncware Fill for Windows ($49.95), from Syncware (Aurora, CO), lets you accurately type over a screen image of a preprinted form. You can fill in similar or recurring forms from databases, mailing lists, or spreadsheets using saved templates. The forms can be read in from a scanner, fax software, or a collection of preprinted forms on CD-ROM.

Phone: (800) 308-3690 or (303) 369-6900.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

WATERMARKING DOCUMENTS
A background printing utility for Windows, Working Watermark for Windows ($49.95) lets you print a watermark graphic onto a page behind any document. The program works with any application, including those that do not support graphics. From Working Software (Santa Cruz, CA), the program lets you create your own watermarks or use the ones provided.

Phone: (800) 229-9675 or (408) 423-5696.
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

PUT PHOTO-REALISM IN YOUR CHARTS
An analysis and presentation software tool, First Impression is a multidimensional data structure that can graphically represent data in many dimensions to reveal subtle trends and relationships within the data. You can use the program to create photo-realistic 3-D charts, with objects rendered in true 3-D space, using infinite light sources and perspective. The complete user interface has context-sensitive tab dialog boxes so that, as a Windows applications developer, you can customize your charts by pointing and clicking on options. The changes are automatically incorporated into the application. First Impression costs $249.

Contact: VisualTools, Lenexa, KS, (800) 884-8665 or (913) 599-6500.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

PCBoard 15.2, Clark Development (Murray, UT), adds Fido networking, Internet-UUCP support, a credit accounting system, enhanced QWK networking, dBase file access, and PCBMail 1.0. From $150.

Phone: (800) 356-1686 or (801) 291-1686.
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

SiteMeter 5.0, McAfee (Santa Clara, CA), supports metering across WANs; automates load balancing and license sharing over TCP/IP and IPX; consolidates multiserver metering and reporting under one centralized graphical administration console; and adds agentless metering, a flexible enforcement option, and VIP metering, among other features. From $40 per node for 10 workstations.

Phone: (408) 988-3832.
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

Link&Locate 386 2.8, Systems & Software (Irvine, CA), runs up to 50 percent faster than older versions, provides 32-bit COFF support, has improved run-time support, and offers enhanced control of segment ordering and greater ease of use. $895.

Phone: (714) 833-1700.
Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

XCAD 3.0, Xiton Software (Cincinnati, OH), adds DWG/GTIES file compatibility, an XDS C language interface, a macro facility, support for unlimited layers, a customizable toolbar, and a 2-D/3-D symbols library. $495.

Phone: (513) 762-7638.
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

186 BYTE FEBRUARY 1995
BYTE WEARHOUSE
Official BYTE Merchandise for Technology Experts.

CERAMIC MUG.
11 oz. ceramic mug with gold band and 3-color, 2-sided logo. BYT 8. $4.50.

MOUSE PAD.
Hard top mouse pad. 4-color with 20th anniversary logo and tag line and repeating text background. 7.5" x 8.5" x 3/16". BYT 7. $5.25.

BALL CAP.

PARKER VECTOR PEN.
Parker Vector Sport Roller Ball Pen. Black with 3-color BYTE logo repeated on barrel and cap. BYT 10. $6.25.

PARKER PEN.
Parker Insignia ball point pen. Lacqu black with 3-color BYTE logo on clip emblem. BYT 9. $34.50.

COMPUTER TOOL KIT.
Deluxe computer service tool kit in black vinyl zipper case features: 2 nut drivers, 3 prong parts retriever, tweezers, torx driver, IC Extractor, one Phillips and 2 slotted screwdrivers, 1-color 20th Anniversary logo. BYT 12. $20.10.

SWEATSHIRT.

T-SHIRT.
100% Cotton Oneta Print Power-T. White with 1-color "technology" print on both sides and 4-color 20th anniversary logo on front. Sizes: L-XL. L-BYT 13, XL-BYT 14. $8.00.

Ordering: Credit card phone orders: Call 1-800-676-HALO (4256) (In IL, call 708/647-4902). We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Merchandise in stock will ship within 2-3 business days of receipt. If an item is out of stock, the customer will be notified and given the option to backorder, substitute or cancel the item. Rush orders can be shipped the same day received if the order is placed by 2:00 p.m. CST. Rush orders will incur a $10 additional charge and express freight charges will be billed at cost.

Shipping: Include the following amounts for shipping via U.P.S. Ground. Up to $50.00-add $5.75, $50.01 to $100.00-add $7.75, over $100.00-add 8%/2 to total. Air freight is additional. Shipping charges apply to domestic US orders only. International orders will incur a $12 documentation charge and will be billed at actual cost plus associated duties and taxes. F.O.B. Point: Melrose Park, IL 60144

Sales Tax: We are expected to collect applicable sales tax on all purchases, including shipping and handling charges, sent to CO, FL, GA, MI, MN, NC, TN, TX, WI and on purchases totals only in CA, HI, IL, IN, OH, SC, and VA. Sales Tax Chart: CA 7.75%, CO 3.8%, FL 6%, GA 6%, IA 6%, IL 8.25%, IN 5%, MI 6%, NC 6%, NM 5.82%, OH 7%, SC 6%, TN, TX 6.25%, VA 4.5%, and WI 5.5%.
**What's New Software**

---

**Windows on Unix**

Based on the Windows NT 3.5 server, WinDD distributed desktop software runs on 486 or Pentium servers to deliver Windows applications to Unix desktops without software emulation. Currently available for the TekXpress family of X Window System terminals, WinDD enables desktops to simultaneously access PC, Unix, midrange, and mainframe applications. Multuser access capabilities for NT allow a standard PC server to become an application server running CPU-related tasks at native processor speeds. Only compressed screen images and input commands are transferred between the X terminal and the PC. WinDD/TekXpress, the local client application on the X terminal, displays the unm- modified Windows environment at 486-class or higher speeds In a movable window on the screen.

Prices for WinDD start at $3495.

Contact: Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR, (503) 682-3411.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Control for Visual Basic**

A version-control system designed for Visual Basic group development, SourceWorks/VB ($295) gives all developers simultaneous read and write access to all files while preventing unintentional overwriting of any source file. From ViewPoint Technologies (Sherborn, MA), the system uses unique Visual Basic-sensitive differencing to flag revisions of files, and it tracks all files in a project, along with their revisions, by team member. The program does not require a designated system administrator.

Phone: (508) 655-9595.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Do Over Windows**

The Do-Over utility ($59) from Kansmen (Milpitas, CA) lets you change the look and feel of Windows. You can select the color and font of menu bars, dialog boxes, backgrounds, text, buttons, borders, and frames. The Do-Bar mini-application provides one-button access to each running program. You can locate the Do-Bar along any edge of the screen. When you want to switch from one application to another, you simply click on the desired application’s icon on the Do-Bar; the application then opens and maximizes.

Phone: (408) 263-9881.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Statistics in Windows**

The StatMost for Windows program ($299) combines statistical-analysis tools and powerful, flexible graphics with an advanced report editor. From DataMost (Salt Lake City, UT), StatMost’s comprehensive data sheet performs advanced data management, statistical analysis, numerical computation, time-series analysis, Fourier transform, nonlinear parameter estimation, and model development. You can put multiple plot types and axes in one document and choose from different axis scales. The program supports OLE 2.0.

Phone: (801) 484-3860.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Objects for Unix**

A complete C++ framework for cross-platform Unix systems development, ObjectSystems ($875 per user) is an object-oriented layer that sits between the application and Unix and hides the details of system calls, error detection, and cryptic flags. With ObjectSystems, programmers don’t have to write code to interface an application with Unix. From ObjectSpace (Dallas, TX), the software has an expandable hierarchy that contains more than 120 classes. ObjectSystems supports IPC mechanisms, such as pipes, sockets, message queues, shared memory, and semaphores.

Phone: (214) 934-2496.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Help-Authoring Tool**

HelpBreeze—Work Group Edition ($379) is designed for development teams creating large-scale Windows help systems. The help-authoring tool lets you divide large help systems into manageable modules that you can compile and test individually. The workgroup tools let you create hypertext links between modules by selecting a target topic from a list. Information can be shared among team members with or without a network. The software is from Solutionsoft (Sunnyvale, CA).

Phone: (408) 736-1431.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Software Update**

**PixelFX 3.0**, Mentalix (Plano, TX), features integrated print management; an API that enables image scanning, file conversion, and OCR to be performed from a Unix shell or third-party application; support for 10 new scanners; and support for the WPG image file format. $1599.

Phone: (214) 423-9377.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

**PageKeeper 2.0**, Caere (Los Gatos, CA), adds PKDirect, online automation, and image-only scan capability; it also improves the integration of E-mail. $149.

Phone: (800) 535-7226 or (408) 395-7000.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

**ATEasy 2.01**, Geotest (Irvine, CA), includes new functions in its internal built-in library; new statements in its programming language; automatic subroutines for driver and systems initialization; and functions for measuring time, formatting test-log results, and calculating checksum for communications and file versioning. $99.

Phone: (800) 886-1201 or (714) 263-2222.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

**Robofax Pro 4.0**, FaxQuest, a division of Applied Systems Engineering (Sunnyvale, CA), adds smart dialing, runs up to four lines at once, provides LAN support, and simultaneously runs multiple decision trees. $1395.

Phone: (800) 995-9141 or (408) 736-1485.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

**DeVinci eMail 3.0**, On Technology (Cambridge, MA), features an enhanced BBS, a configurable toolbar, new message tracking, colored messages, collapsible hierarchical file folders, time zone support, simple MAPI support, and animated icons. From $199.

Phone: (617) 374-1400.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.
It gives you more control over the flow of vital business information. It protects the biggest equipment investment you’ll ever make. It saves you tons of time. What one networking tool can do all this? NetWorld™+Interop®’95 Las Vegas.

See more than 600 leading vendors demonstrating all their latest products. Watch ATM, high-speed networking, the Internet, client-server and more work together. Best of all, test solutions that are vital to your business on the world’s most diverse, fully deployable gigabit network: the InteropNet™.

You can also get hands-on experience at our Network Applications Test Drive Center. See in-depth, multivendor demonstrations of the hottest high-speed networking technologies at our exclusive Solutions Showcases™. Check out new, cutting-edge Internet products and services on the expo floor. Even tour the InteropNet to get a first-hand look at how the most talked about technologies are being implemented in a real, live network environment.

Don’t miss the industry’s premier interoperability event. NetWorld+Interop is the fastest, easiest way to see all the top networking solutions. So what are you waiting for? Order your FREE show badge today.
In the Changing World of Technology, One Size Does Not Fit All

From Notebook to Desktop
Quatech's PCD2-F Internal Interface Adapter allows you to add PCMCIA capability to your desktop. The adapter is easy to install, and supports Type I, Type II and Type III memory and I/O cards. The PCD2-F and Quatech's PCMCIA I/O cards conform to 2.1 Specifications. The I/O cards support hot-swapping and include configuration software.

Communication cards for PCMCIA include single channel and dual channel RS-232 or RS-422/485 asynchronous serial adapters, a multi-protocol adapter, and an enhanced parallel port. Check out Quatech's complete line of communication and data acquisition cards for PCMCIA.

High-speed Communication Adapters
Quatech's communication adapters for the AT bus meet asynchronous or synchronous and serial or parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop, and IEEE 488.

Expand your system with the DS-100, a dual channel RS-232 adapter. The QS-100D is a four channel RS-232 adapter. Both feature optional 16550 UARTS, all AT interrupts and flexible addressing. The QS-100D supports OS/2, UNIX, Xenix, DOS, and Windows. The MPA-102 is a dual channel multi-protocol adapter utilizing an AMD 85C30-10 SCC. Other communication adapters for the AT bus are also available.

Call 1-800-553-1170 for more information and a FREE handbook of our complete line of PCMCIA, communication and data acquisition products.

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115).
BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

192

Hardware/Software Showcase
Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

219

Buyer's Mart
The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

227
The newest addition to Datalux's family of space-saving computer products!
This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful — 486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA and Datalux LCD monitors, making it ideal for industrial control, vehicle, POS, institutional and presentation systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from PCMCIA devices or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today's CAD or desktop publishing programs. Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: 1 800-DATALUX
24-hour faxed data sheets: 703 662-1675

Space-Saver Keyboards
The popular 1.0kg desk and .4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilely responsive keys. Footprint is only 28x16 cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing. Both models are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

LCD Monitors
Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1.8 kg, desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions. Both are 9.4" diagonal 640 x 480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (pictured with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller.

Desk/Wall Package
The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11 cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH4 1EJ
Phone 44 + [0] 306-876718
Fax 44 + [0] 306-876742

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.
Printer Port Connections Are
The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to
install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your
computer, you'll never be inconvenienced
by conventional installation methods again. Just plug
backpack into your computer and you're ready to go.
No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion
slots required. Because of its unique printer port
interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and
portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in
audio circuit with both headphone and line output
jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi.
You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia
programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with
CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can
expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with
you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes
possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive,
hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also avail-
able. Call today for ordering
information
and a dealer nearest
you.

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).
### Memory

**Individual DRAM Chips**

- **Intel Math Chips**
- **AMBRA**
- **Cypress FASMath Processor**
- **72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)**
- **AST MEMORY**
- **Zenith Memory Modules**
- **Magnavox**

**SIMM MODULES (Add $+5.00 for SIPP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMM MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES**

- **PC Mem**
- **IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY**
- **DIMM MODULES**
- **SIMM MODULES**
- **IBM MEMORY MODULES**
- **COMPAG MEMORY MODULES**
- **ZENITH MEMORY MODULES**
- **Magnavox**

**IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>194.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toshiba Laptop Memory**

- **IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY**
- **DIMM MODULES**
- **SIMM MODULES**
- **IBM MEMORY MODULES**
- **COMPAG MEMORY MODULES**
- **ZENITH MEMORY MODULES**
- **Magnavox**

**Notebook, Laptop Memory**

- **Intel Math Chips**
- **AMBRA**
- **Cypress FASMath Processor**
- **72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)**
- **AST MEMORY**
- **Zenith Memory Modules**
- **Magnavox**

**PCMCIA Version 2.0**

- **IBM Compatible Font Cartridge**
- **H.P. Compatible Font Cartridge**

---

**Memory Boards**

**IBM Compatible & PS/2**

- **BOCA AT PLUS**
- **BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS**
- **IBM PS/2 8MB EXPANSION BD.**
- **PS/2 MCA 8MEG EXPANSION BD.**

**Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice**

**CALL TOLL FREE**

**1-800-433-3726**

**Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., CST**

**Prices May Fluctuate. Call for Latest Pricing!!**

**Circle 184 on Inquiry Card (RESSELLERS: 185)**
With Backpack's unique printer port connection, family support has never been easier.

Adding additional storage to your IBM compatible, laptop or notebook has never been easier. The backpack® family of no-slot drives plugs directly into your parallel printer port to provide you with additional storage instantly. Using them one at a time, or daisy chaining up to four together, there are no interface cards to install so you don't have to open the cabinet of your computer. And because your printer attaches directly to the backpack drive, you don't have to disrupt your print operations. With the backpack family of diskette, hard, tape or CD-ROM drives, you can easily transport your information wherever you go—just plug backpack into the parallel printer port of any IBM compatible or portable. And, of course, all backpack drives work with Windows™. With backpack, there's no hassle. Just sit back and enjoy the new member of the family.

Just plug and play.
It's the no-hassle approach to additional storage.

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy, DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).
Satellite Notebooks
(Selected Models)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1600</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$2329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1600</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2400</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$3419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $85/mo.

T4700, T4800 and T4850

- Brilliant color display with local bus video
- 2 PCMCIA slots (Type II, Type III)
- Microsoft Sound System, built-in microphone, audio out port
- MS-DOS, UltraFont, Indeo video compression software, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and Run Time for Windows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T4700</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$3429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4700</td>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>$3629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4800</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>$4799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4850</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4850</td>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>772MB</td>
<td>$5569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $129/mo.

Versa M and Versa P

- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
- Removable hard drive and floppy drive
- Removable screen
- Integrated speaker, microphone
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows Sound System, Video for Windows Run Time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>Dual Scan</td>
<td>$3589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>$4729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>High Res.</td>
<td>$5099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>810MB</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>$5389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 7</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>$5389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 7</td>
<td>810MB</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>$5699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $118/mo.

Versa V

- 4MB expandable to 20MB
- 2 Type II PCMCIA slots or 1 Type III
- Removable floppy – add second battery
- MS-DOS 6.21, Windows 3.1, built-in trackball

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$4249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $92/mo.

Versa S

- Upgradable hard drive
- SurePoint integrated pointing device
- 2 Type II PCMCIA slots or 1 Type III
- Only 4.5 lbs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>466SX3/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Mono</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466SX3/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466SX3/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>260MB</td>
<td>$2369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>350MB</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $50/mo.
Ascentia 900N
A 486DX2/50 or 486DX4/75 processor
A 4MB/8MB RAM exp. to 32MB
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/100</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/100</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $100/mo.

NEW Low Prices on LTE Elites

LTE Elite
A 4/8MB RAM exp. to 2/4MB
A Built-in AC adapter
A Removable hard drive
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
A Integrated trackball
A MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, MS Video
A Software Included

Contura 400
A 486DX2/40 processor
A 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
A Large built-in trackball
A MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, Tabworx, Lotus Organizer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$3119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $90/mo.

NEW Low Prices!

Ascentia 800N
A 486DX2/50 processor
A 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
A Removable hard drive and floppy drive
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/100</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/100</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $86/mo.

NEW Low Prices!

TravelMate 4000M
A Brilliant color display
A 16-bit sound card
A Integrated Pointing device
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>8.2&quot; Enhanced Color</td>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/100</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW DX/4/100!

CD-ROM Docking System
Transform your TravelMate 4000M into the Ultimate Mobile Multimedia System with the Portable CD-ROM docking system.
A Double-speed CD-ROM drive
A 250ms access time
A Built-in speakers
A SCSI II connector

TravelMate 4000M
A Brilliant color display
A 16-bit sound card
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>8.2&quot; Enhanced Color</td>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX2/50</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/75</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX4/100</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW Low Prices on LTE Elites

Contura 400
A 486DX2/40 processor
A 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
A Large built-in trackball
A MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, Tabworx, Lotus Organizer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$3119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $90/mo.

NEW Low Prices!

ThinkPad® 360 and 360E Notebooks
A 4MB RAM exp. to 20MB
A Modular design, removable hard drive & floppy drive
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
A TrackPoint II pointing device
A IBM DOS 6.3, Windows 3.1 and 3 free titles
A Port Replicator and Docking Station available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Mono</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$2489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SL/33</td>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$3259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW Low Prices!

ThinkPad 755CD
A 486DX2/50 processor
A 4MB RAM exp. to 20MB
A 200MB hard drive
A 7.7" color display
A Type II PCMCIA slot
A TrackPoint II pointing device
A 3.5" external floppy drive
A Weights only 4.0 lbs.
A IBM DOS 6.3, Windows 3.1 and 2 free titles

NEW Low Prices!

ThinkPad® 510 subnotebook
A IBM 486SL/250 processor
A 4MB RAM exp. to 20MB
A 200MB hard drive
A 7.7" color display
A Type II PCMCIA slot
A TrackPoint II pointing device
A 3.5" external floppy drive
A Weights only 4.0 lbs.
A IBM DOS 6.3, Windows 3.1 and 2 free titles

NEW Low Prices!

NEW Low Prices on LTE Elites

LTE Elite
A 4/8MB RAM exp. to 2/4MB
A Built-in AC adapter
A Removable hard drive
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
A Integrated trackball
A MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, MS Video
A Software Included

Contura 400
A 486DX2/40 processor
A 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
A 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
A Large built-in trackball
A MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, Tabworx, Lotus Organizer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.5&quot; Dual Scan</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$2459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4&quot; Active</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$3119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Lease: $90/mo.

NEW Low Prices!

Texas Instruments
With Software Installed FREE of Charge

AST
You Can't Beat Its Value

NEW Low Prices!

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.
The One Name Behind 3 Out Of 4 Multiprocessor Computers.

Surprised?
You shouldn't be. After all, Corollary built the world's first multiprocessor PC and developed the first shrink-wrapped multiprocessor operating system, SCO MPX. And we invented the C-bus architecture, the multiprocessor system bus used in 75% of the installed SCO MPX systems.

Now, Corollary is introducing a new multiprocessor standard, C-bus II. Licensed by over a half-dozen major system manufacturers, C-bus II offers greater performance and memory addressability.

Corollary's multiprocessor Pentium chip systems are available from our extensive value-added distributor network. This open systems approach enables you to order systems "custom-built" for your application.

Remember, real multiprocessor computers all have one thing in common — Corollary.
BLAZE THROUGH APPLICATIONS AT THE SPEED OF ALPHA ON A NEKOTECH PERSONAL POWER STATION.

No matter your application—from CAD to Multimedia to general business—you can blast into the ionosphere on an Alpha powered Mach Personal Power Station. The award winning Mach family from NekoTech starts with the world’s fastest processor—the 64-bit Alpha from Digital Semiconductor, a Digital Equipment Corporation business, and pushes it beyond the envelope. NekoTech’s Mach series blazes through Windows NT™ applications with speeds starting at 166Mhz on up to 275Mhz. Which means you’re going to spend less time staring at your screen. And more time looking at results. Alpha powered Mach Personal Power Stations run all your favorite Alpha compatible Windows NT, as well as other 16-bit Windows and DOS applications. And best of all, they’re priced to compete, starting at just $4,595. Call NekoTech today to learn more.

NekoTech
Division of Digital Equipment Corporation. Irvine, CA - 714-580-0055 • Hampton, NH - 603-926-0300


Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.
### Our First Source

**FOR MEMORY**

**LAPTOP AND NOTEBOOK MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>ThinkPad 200</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>ThinkPad 300</td>
<td>384MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>UltraViolette (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>LSI 12000-000 (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>T3000, 300SX, S10</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Z-Note 435 Series (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Pentium III 933MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>PowerEdge 425</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>Proliant 250 - 320</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>Vx86X, 200MHz, 256MB</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>xSeries 335</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STANDARD SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>30-PIN</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell</td>
<td>Optimize XE, Workstation XE models</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>Proliant 1900, 250MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>Proliant 2000, 200MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Z-600, 600MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Z-Note 435 Series</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM, continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>ThinkPad 200</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>ThinkPad 300</td>
<td>384MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>UltraViolette (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>LSI 12000-000 (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>T3000, 300SX, S10</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Z-Note 435 Series (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LASER PRINTER MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>LaserJet 4L</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>UltraViolette (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>LSI 12000-000 (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>T3000, 300SX, S10</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Z-Note 435 Series (all models)</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Money Back Guarantee**

- **100% GUARANTEED** Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function
- **LIFETIME WARRANTY** On all Paragon Memory products
- **EASY TO INSTALL** All products user installable, installation instructions included with most memory products
- **FREE SUPPORT** Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response
- **SPECIAL PRICING** Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing
- **PLUS . . .** Overnight delivery available

No surcharge on credit cards
Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

Call for any memory upgrade not listed

**Call Now for Your Free Catalog!**

**MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:**

(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760

Compuserve Address: 75151,2421

First Source International

7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

**HOURS**

Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm, PST
Saturday, 9am - 5pm (orders only)

**Call the Upgrade Experts**

**ORDER NOW**

**800-515-9866**

International Orders Call 714-448-7750

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).
MICROSOFT® FORTRAN POWERSTATION

Develop & run Fortran programs of virtually any size & complexity with Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation family of 32-bit development systems! Migrate Fortran code from other platforms with little or no modification! Get unparalleled price/performance!

Save time in code development and maintenance using the Windows integrated development environment. Call NOW to order or request a FREE Test Drive Kit!

DOS & Windows price $339
Windows NT price $519

IMSL C NUMERICAL AND GRAPHICAL LIBRARIES from Visual Numerics®

Optimized for Microsoft Visual C++ Compilers
Save 75-95% of source code development. Mathematical, statistical, 2D and 3D graphical subroutines written in C. Includes full online documentation with hundreds of copy-and-paste code examples. FORTRAN libraries also available.

Windows NT price $1,149

PV-WAVE

Effectively manage, analyze, explore, interpret, and visualize your most complex equations and largest data sets. Solve problems, uncover and convey more knowledge using integrated numerics, statistics, mathematics and advanced graphics, including 2D, 3D, 4D, animation, contours, meshes, surfaces, overlay plots and much, much more.

Windows price $969

RESEARCH STATION™ FOR WINDOWS™

A single framework for all types of electronic data-text, graphics, images, video and voice. Access, combine, view and manage data from many sources; automate routine tasks; track, exchange and present information in one integrated environment.

Windows price $995

STATELAB

Explore and analyze your data graphically with STATELAB, a powerful statistical tool for data analysis with user-friendly point-and-click analysis and interactive exploratory graphics. STATELAB includes descriptive statistics, factor analysis, multiple regression, clustering, powerful statistical mapping, an integrated data dictionary, flexible import/export (G×E, ODBC) and more.

Windows price $595

Question

Easy-to-use survey software for Windows that makes it easy to design, administer and analyze survey data. Questionnaire design automatically creates validated data entry screens. Includes comprehensive descriptive and multivariate statistics including correspondence analysis, 1 tests, multiple regression and easy-to-customize graphics. Lexical analysis lets you process open-ended questions. Available in version française.

Our price $595

To order or for more information call 1.800.622.3345
ask for our free 116-page catalog with more than 1,750 products!

Resellers call 1.800.622.3320
Tel: 312-486-9191 Fax: 312-486-9234
SciTech International, Inc. 2525 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago, IL 60647-2003
Circle 180 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 181).
AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Built-in support for both PS/2-style and serial mice
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

COMES SEE US AT
The Micro International 3600 Notebook

...speak softly and carry the fastest book.

$3110
Dual-Scan Color with 250mb HD - 8mb RAM

- Built-in multimedia speaker for the built-in soundblaster compatible sound card!
- Mic / Speaker / Headphone jacks
- PCMCIA Type 2 card slot
- 250mb removable local bus HD (up to 520mb available)

The Micro International 7500 Notebook

...or experience the value of a "Pentium Lite"

$1510
Mono with 486SX/33 - 120mb HD - 4mb RAM

- Built-in multimedia speaker for the built-in soundblaster compatible sound card!
- Two type II PCMCIA card slots (equal to 1 type 3)
- 120mb removable local bus HD (up to 520mb available)

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support since 1984!
Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.
Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Mon-Fri, 10-1 Sat. Call today toll free:

1-800-967-5667

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.
With VM/386 version 3.1 you will reach new heights in productivity. VM/386 is an multiple award winning Multiuser/Multitasking DOS product that allows a single host 386/486/Pentium PC host to act as a true MultiUser and/or Multitasking server. The SingleUser version allows the host PC to run multiple applications at the same time. The user has complete control over their operating environment. Since VM/386 version 3.1 supports Windows 3.1 and DPMI programs it also supports standard DOS applications. You may run Windows in one session while running a DOS communications program in another session.

Included free with all versions of VM/386 is Netpak which allows all sessions access to Novell, other networks, CD-ROMs, and other devices.

The MultiUser version includes all of the capabilities of Single User and enables up to 32 users to share a single host PC. The users can be local or remote, serial terminals, graphic stations, or PC's all sharing the processing power and peripherals of the host computer. Applications can run up to 10 times faster than on a Local Area Network. Other features include:

- Remote Management
- True Multitasking for all users
- No hard disk reformatting
- Simple Installation
- Local or Remote capabilities
- Uses MS/PC DOS
- Free Terminal Emulator with multiuser version
- Increased performance
- Connectivity support
- Low Maintenance
- Low Cost
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing
- Modem/Fax Sharing
- CD-ROM Sharing
- Other Peripheral Sharing

With more than tens of thousands of installations worldwide VM/386 has become a market leader in Multitasking/Multiuser solutions. Applications include: process control, manufacturing control, Retail Point of Sale, Accounting, Wordprocessing, Database, Bulletin Boards, Automotive, Video Store, Restaurant, Software Development, Insurance, Medical, Dental Office, General Business, Remote Access, and many more. For more information on VM/386 or the dealer nearest you please contact us at:

IGC, Inc.
180 Crossen Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
U.S.A.

Phone (708) 364-9200
U.S. Sales (800) 866-5597
Fax (708) 593-2790
BBS (708) 593-2789

Circle 182 on inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 183).
We will beat any advertised price!

PACIFIC COAST MICRO INCORPORATED

TOLL FREE 800-581-6040

IDE HARD DRIVES

Pacific Coast Micro specializes in all your storage needs...if you see it advertised at a lower price, we will BEAT IT!

IDE Models

**Maxtor**

- Model 7345A 345MB 14MS $185
- Model 7450B 540MB 15MS $235
- Model 7455B 540MB 13MS $180

**Conner**

- Model CF230A 210MB 13MS $150
- Model CF245A 425MB 15MS $175
- Model CF295A 425MB 13MS $160
- Model CF100A 1.08GB 19MS $450

**Quantum**

- Model LS50A 50MB $50

SCSI Drives

**Maxtor**

- Model MX5050L 540MB $215
- Model MX5050K 540MB $195

**Conner**

- Model OP1200S 1.2GB $195
- Model SEAGATE Barracuda 1MCACHE, 7200 RPM, 50/2 Fast

**Brooks-Opti Chip Set**

- IDE/10 VLB High Speed $45

IDE/10 card, 2s/1p/1g

- IDE/10 VLB 4MB $45
- IDE/10 VLB 2MB $35

**CFS420A**

- 420 mg IDE $179

**CFS420A**

- 420 mg IDE $229

**SPECIALS**

- 540 mg IDE $229

**586 P90**

- Call

**NEC**

- 586 P60 $119
- 586 P66 $105

**Pentium**

- 486 DX-2-66 $299
- 486 DX-2-66 $319

**Math CoS**

- 83D8733 $25
- 83D8740 $33
- 83S8733 $29

**CPUs**

- I486DX2-66 $245
- I486DX33 $139

**CD ROMS**

- MITSUMI FX001D Int., double speed, 250MS $245
- MITSUMI CD-55A, QUADSPIN, 15MSMS, 600KB Transfer rate $299

**TEAC.**

- NEC 3XCDR-510 95MS $195
- NEC Triple Spin $339

**TAPE DRIVES**

- Conner 250 $145
- Colorado Jumbo 250 $195

**ADAPTERS**

- Promise DC0403VLSL $105
- Promise DC0403VLSL $115

**SIMMS**

- 1X3-70 $40
- 1X3-70 $50
- 1X3-70 $60
- 1X3-70 $70

**COMRADE RAM**

- 32K x 8-20 $6.95
- 32K x 8-15...$7.25
- 32K x 8-12...$7.75

**CD ROMS**

- MEDIAVnr.
- CD-55A, QUADSPIN, 15MSMS, 600KB Transfer rate $299

**IDE HARD DISK DRIVES**

**Conner**

- Conner 250 $145
- Colorado Jumbo 250 $195

**IDE/10 VLB 2MB**

- IDE/10 VLB 4MB $45
- IDE/10 VLB 4MB $45

**CONTROL BOARD**

- Promise DC0403VLSL-2MB $105
- Promise DC0403VLSL-2MB $115

**IDE/10 VLB Enhanced**

- IDE/10 VLB Enhanced $35
- IDE/10 VLB High Speed $45

**CD-ROMS**

- MITSUMI FX001D Int., double speed, 250MS $245
- MITSUMI CD-55A, QUADSPIN, 15MSMS, 600KB Transfer rate $299

**TEAC.**

- NEC 3XCDR-510 95MS $195
- NEC Triple Spin $339

**TAPE DRIVES**

- Conner 250 $145
- Colorado Jumbo 250 $195

**IDE/10 VLB**

- IDE/10 VLB $45
- IDE/10 VLB $45

**CONTROL BOARD**

- Promise DC0403VLSL-2MB $105
- Promise DC0403VLSL-2MB $115

**IDE/10 VLB Enhanced**

- IDE/10 VLB Enhanced $35
- IDE/10 VLB High Speed $45
Get the Best
Universal Diagnostics Toolkit
on the market!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from
MICRO 2000, Inc:

Winners of these awards:

“‘You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs, you’ll love it.”’
—Jerry Poulmelle.
BYTE Magazine, May 94

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system and are therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card.” —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, "Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition"

Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. Monitors HI & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between read and write errors. Monitors system write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures. Monitors IDE for proper CPU/DMA operation. Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short. Monitors progress of POST without POST codes. Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. Compatible with Micro Channel computers. Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS’s. AND MUCH MORE...

Also ask about our other Universally Compatible Products:

MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT: The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).

The COMPUTER CONSULTANT: 100% accurate realtime benchmarking tool.

MICRO-SCOPE CENSUS: Inventory software to see and record what’s inside all of your PCs.

911-Recover: Foolproof data recovery for everyone.

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (618) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

New Version Release

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-Scope 6.0
FULLY O/S INDEPENDENT DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world.

LOW-LEVEL FORMAT—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.

USE CONTROLLER BIOS—Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented.

O/S INDEPENDENT—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).

TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ’s, DMA’s, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.

BATCH CONTROL—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.

ERROR LOGGING—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.

AUTOMAPPING—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.

IRQ DISPLAY—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)

IRQ CHECK—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.

MEMORY EXAMINE—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.

SECTOR EDITOR—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).

AND MUCH MORE... We don’t have enough space here for everything this software can do!

MICRO 2000, INC.
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

Winner of these awards:

“‘You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs, you’ll love it.”’
—Jerry Poulmelle.
BYTE Magazine, May 94

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world.

LOW-LEVEL FORMAT—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.

USE CONTROLLER BIOS—Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented.

O/S INDEPENDENT—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).

TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ’s, DMA’s, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.

BATCH CONTROL—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.

ERROR LOGGING—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.

AUTOMAPPING—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.

IRQ DISPLAY—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)

IRQ CHECK—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.

MEMORY EXAMINE—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.

SECTOR EDITOR—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).

AND MUCH MORE... We don’t have enough space here for everything this software can do!
Memator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot Commander™ in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share your Macintosh with the PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Works with most Macintosh® computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

**Mediator™ for Macintosh**

Control up to four PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

Get the same great features of our AutoBoot Commander in a smaller, more ‘personal’ size. Measuring under 8" across, the Personal Commander lets you work smarter in cramped areas!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs, with optional Macintosh and Sun workstation support available
- KeyScan™ feature allows for keyboard controlled channel scanning and switching
- Built-in support for PS/2 and serial mice
- AutoBoot feature boots computers without operator help

To control more than four PCs, Macs, or Sun workstations, ask for our AutoBoot Commander!

**Personal Commander™**

---

IBM, PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

COME SEE US AT

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 159).
Own a PC? What would happen if you lost all your data?

Death, Taxes and Data Corruption
- Eventually your hard disc will crash. The floppy disc with your only copy of that vital contract will become corrupted. We live in an imperfect world and data loss is one of the dangers we all face. The wrong thing to do is worry about your data—the right thing to do is to protect yourself from the inevitable. Introducing a way to cheat fate—911-Recover.

Automatic Data Recovery
- 911-Recover will automatically repair any software structure problems on hard or floppy discs even if the disc is not accessible from the operating system. 911-Recover has a unique Disc Analyzer which is capable of determining the exact nature of any problem in your disc's partitions, master boot sector, volume boot sector, root directories, sub directories, 1st and 2nd File Allocation Tables (FATs) and the file structures themselves. You don't have to know all that technical stuff—but if you're a more advanced user, 911-Recover offers some unique and extremely powerful features.

Repairs Files Damaged by Other "Recovery" Software
- Some competing data recovery programs can damage files that could actually be recovered. Don't worry—if your data is still on the disc, 911-Recover can get it back! It's like having your own Data Recovery House in a box, except that you can do it yourself, and get your data back RIGHT NOW!

Be Prepared When Catastrophe Strikes... Order your copy now! Don't wait for your hard drive or floppies to crash.

Call: 800/864-8008 or 818/547-0125
Fax 818/547-0397

System Independent - Works with MS DOS, Windows, Novell and O/S2.

MICRO 2000, Inc.
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, CA 91205

---

Is your LaserJet tossed about in the turbulence of a complex network? Our new Typhoon laser printers with VPT™ support 4 protocols and over 20 network operating systems. They'll handle your mixed-platform network.

Do you find your printer limiting? You need the versatility and power of a new Typhoon 8, 16 or 20. We've got desktop printers that handle paper sizes up to and beyond 11"x17" with 3 input trays and resolutions up to 1200 dpi!

So forget the 'JET. Remember, even the biggest 'jets stay in the hangar when a Typhoon's around. Call us to solve your printing problems.

Announcing New Typhoon Laser Printers
FORGET THE 'JET...
POWER UP A TYPHOON!

1-800-980-0374

Dataproducts

© 1994 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts is a registered trademark and VPT is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).
It's easy to get attached to your notebook.

Notebook to SCSI instantly.
Now notebook PC users won’t have to give up their favorite desktop peripherals. Adaptec connects virtually any notebook to virtually any SCSI peripheral including CD-ROM, hard drives and tape drives. It’s the quickest way to tap into your database or access high quality graphics from anywhere. The MiniSCSI™ Plus kit and the MiniSCSIEPPkit connects SCSI to your parallel port. The SlimSCSkit is for PCMCIA connectivity. All three include software that is fully compatible with Windows and DOS. See your dealer or call 1-800-934-2766.

©1994 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, IOWare and SlimSCSI are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. which may be registered in some jurisdictions. MiniSCSI is a trademark of Tristan Systems Limited, an Adaptec company. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

We’ve Made It Perfectly Clear.

The most advanced, innovative and best sounding digital audio adapters come from Antex. That’s why they’re preferred by OEMs and integrators worldwide for broadcast, recording and multimedia applications.

The Antex product line capabilities include:
- Multiple compression formats - ISO/MPEG, Dolby AC-2, CDI, CD-ROM XA, MS ADPCM, IMA
- AES/EBU/SP/DIF digital I/O
- Balanced/Unbalanced analog I/O
- Digital level control
- Programmable floating point DSP
- Onboard EEPROM for software security
- 16-bit stereo, 64x oversampling Sigma Delta
- High-level DOS/Windows/NT drivers
- Dual-device and multiple adapters
- 32-voice wavetable synthesis
- SCSS/MIDI interfaces
- Waveform visualization tools

The difference is clear.

800/338-4231 • 310/532-3092 • FAX 310/532-8509
16100 South Figueroa Street • Gardena, California USA 90248

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).
MULTIPLE DRIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND ENCLOSURES
- Computers available with '386, '486, or Pentium processors
- 8 or 12 slots for motherboards or passive backplanes
- All drive bays are shock mounted
- Accommodates full height & full length cards
- Card retainer to firmly hold plug-in cards
- 250W power supply w/ front panel on/off switch
- Front panel keylock/reset switches & LED status displays

DC 24V and 48V power supplies available for systems & enclosures

SYSTEMS WITH 9" MONO & 10" SVGA COLOR MONITORS
- Computers available with '386, '486, or Pentium processors
- 8 or 12 slots for motherboards or passive backplanes
- Shock Mounted cage for three half-height front panel drives
- Internal hard drive bracket holds two half-height drives
- 9" MONO or 10" SVGA color monitors with front panel controls
- 250W power supply with front panel ON/OFF switch
- Front panel keylock/reset switches and LED status displays

Available in both 20" and 24" deep models

RACK MOUNT MONITORS
- 9" MONO & 10" SVGA color monitors
- Tinted Lexan shield for screen protection
- Power, Contrast & Brightness controls in front
- 14" SVGA & Multi-Sync color monitors
- Automatic degaussing
- Standard 15-pin input connector
- 17" Ultra VGA 0.26 dot pitch color monitor
- Microprocessor controlled digital adjustments
- Energy-Star & MPR-11 compliant

Call us for quotes on custom rack mount systems!
Ask us about Passive Backplanes and open-frame monitors!

RACK MOUNT KEYBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES
- Vertical rack mount or desktop
- Sealed membrane 101 keys
- Selectable on/off audible tone
- XT or AT operation
- 101 K/B with mouse holder
- Full travel (4mm) keys
- Optional protective cover
- Standard 101 keyboard enclosure
- Storage space for K/B and mouse
- Slides for rack included

UniMod™ MODULAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- Independent self-contained 4 or 8 slot computer modules
- Individual module power supply and filtered cooling fan
- Available with '386 or '486 CPU's & various memory & hard drive sizes
- 7" TTL Mono or 7" VGA color or mono monitors available for further flexibility
- Multiple configurations can be combined in 7 inches of vertical rack space
- Available with either AC or DC power supplies

Call us for UniMod™ combinations and quotes
For presenting, directing, and conferencing.

Metal plating with Solid brass body creates a sense of beauty.

Shock resistant of 2-meter height.

Runs on two "AAA" size batteries.

Attracts the attention of the audience.

Full 1 year factory warranty.

Available in black and silver.

ALSO AVAILABLE, THE SUPER INFINITER, 5 TIMES BRIGHTER FOR $99.

Quarton USA Ltd. Co.
7042 Alamo Downs Parkway, Suite 250
San Antonio, Texas 78238-4518, U.S.A.
Tel: (210) 520-8430
Fax: (210) 520-8433
Outside U.S.A. Fax 886-2-6432000
Quarton Inc., Taiwan

REMOTE CONTROL VIA TCP/IP!

Remotely Possible/Sockets
Avalan Technology announces the World's first remote control software to support TCP/IP via Windows Sockets. With Remotely Possible/Sockets you can now control any PC on your network using any vendor's TCP/IP product, including:

- Microsoft (32/16 bit)
- Novell's LAN WorkPlace
- FTP Software
- Distinct
- NetManage

Remotely Possible/Sockets is licensed per user with packages starting at $298.

Other products available from Avalan:

- Remotely Possible/Dial - Supports over 200 modems at speeds up to 230,400 bps. including V.Fast, PCMCIA, and ISDN adapters. $199 licensed for 2 PC's.
- Remotely Possible/LAN - Supports all networks including Novell Netware, Windows for Workgroups, and Netbios. Includes one Remotely Possible/Dial product. $599 unlimited users per site.

Features:

- Work from home via TCP/IP's SLIP and PPP
- Remote control via any TCP/IP network including the Internet. Unlimited Address Books.
- Run DOS applications under Windows.
- Error free bi-directional file transfers.
- Print at either location or simultaneously at both.
- Connect monitors of different resolution and color.
- No TSR required, 100% DLL design requires no DOS memory; under 200K Windows memory.
- Faster and more reliable than PC Anywhere, Carbon Copy, Close-Up and Reachout!

Introductory Offer
Remotely Possible/Sockets
Only $99.00 a $199.00 savings!

In German Speaking Countries:
SoftKlone/Guarda Distributing
Tel: 49-89-395567 Fax: 49-89-392148
Conner IDE Hard Drives
Designed primarily for laptop and desktop computer systems. Conner hard drives offer low power consumption, high-reliability and low-cost interfaces. Based on 3-1/2" IDE technology, these drives are designed to withstand intense amounts of shock. Each features a look-ahead read buffer, automatic head retraction and high-performance voice actuated heads. The low power requirements enable battery operation in laptop and notebook environments. New power-saving commands support "Green PC" applications.

CFS-210A 213Mb 14ms 32Kb IDE............................ $179.95
CFS-420A 426Mb 14ms 32Kb IDE............................ $239.95
CFA-540A 540Mb 12ms 256Kb IDE............................ $299.95
CFA-850A 850Mb 12ms 256Kb IDE............................ $469.95
CFA-1275A 1.0GB 12ms 256Kb IDE............................ $629.00

3-1/2" Floppy Drives
These value-priced 3-1/2" floppy drives offer compact size, high density and improved reliability!

FDD-144A Beige faceplate.......................... $59.95
FDD-200MB 3-1/2" & 5-1/4" combo drive.............. $109.95
3.SM-BULK 3-1/2" 1.44M DSHD disks.................. $43 ea
M2DH-BULK 5-1/4" 1.2M DS/HD disks.................. $41 ea

IDE F/1I Controllers
Combine your most frequently used UD ports in one card! This card integrates serial, parallel and gated ports with an IDE hard disk interface & floppy controller.

MCT-940D Multi-UD IDE controller.................... $49.95
MCT-940F IDE floppy/parallel controller............ $29.95

10BaseT Concentrators
This concentrator terminates all your cables in one location and combines all of the signals to a single thin Ethernet or 10BaseT cable.

HUB-016 8 port version............................... $169.95
HUB-016 16 port version with thick adapter........ $399.95

Dynamic RAM
DUE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS, CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES PLEASE!

Part # Size Speed Type Price
1MX-9BX 1M x 9 80ns SIMM $44.95
1MX-9BX 1M x 9 60ns SIMM $46.95
4MX-9DX 4M x 9 80ns SIMM $169.95

1MX-9DX 1M x 9 70ns SIMM $699.00
1MX-9TX 1M x 9 70ns SIMM $699.00
1MX-10X 1M x 10 70ns SIMM $999.00
1MX-34X 1M x 34 70ns SIMM $399.00
4MX-36X 4M x 36 70ns SIMM $699.00

JDR Price Guarantee
If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference.

3-1/2" Floppy Drives

14.400 Fax/Modem
This external modem can give you up to 24 times the data transfer of a standard 2400 bps modem.

• 14,400/12,000/9600/4800/2400 bps modem and fax
• Hayes AT command set compatible

$99.95

Microportrait Keyboard
This split keyboard features a built-in palm rest and a sloped, split-key design for less stress to your wrists. PC compatible keyboard features new graphical Task Manager for Windows 3.1

$94.95

Microsoft Keyboard
This split keyboard features a built-in palm rest and a sloped, split-key design for less stress to your wrists. PC compatible keyboard features new graphical Task Manager for Windows 3.1

$94.95

OverDrive™ Processors

1.0GBb. 12ms 256Kb. IDE ........... $629.00

90MHz PCI Motherboard
This motherboard supports both VESA Local Bus and PCI Local Bus.

MCT-M96R-00 with 16KB internal cache memory................................. $1099.00
MCT-M96R-56 with 16KB internal cache memory................................. $1099.00

$49.95

Fax/Modem/Phone Switch
This fax switch lets you use just one telephone line for your phone, fax, modem and answering machine.

• Accepts tone or pulse access codes
• User-programmable access codes and ring counter to control junk faxes

FAXM-SWITCH ........................................................... $89.95

CD-3516 .............................................................. $239.95

Free JDR Catalogs!
PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-538-5000

JDR Price Guarantee
If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference.

Sales 1-800-538-5000 Toll-Free Fax Ordering 1-800-538-5005
Local/International 1-408-494-1400 Fax 1-408-494-1400
The BuffPort™ into your PC and print to any parallel printer or device. Transfer data from your PC as fast as the printer can accept it, up to 150,000 cps (A standard PC parallel port is typically limited to about 10,000 cps). Use the BuffPort with the HWP for a 150,000 cps printer sharing system!

If you have an older printer that does not have an high-speed interface, then connect a CPR buffer to the end of your printer cable and send from the Buff Port at 100,000 cps. The CPR also works as a printer buffer with a standard PC parallel port, but would be limited to the PC port's speed.

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Meiko, Inc. BuffPort is a trademark of Buffalo, Inc.
Typical glare filters too dark?
Your solution is GLAREBAN LITE®

- Reduces glare yet increases light transmission.
- Perfect for today's VGA high resolution monitor.
- Straining over "washed out" monochrome terminal? Glarebanlite™ enhances contrast - provides crisp, clean viewing.

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
18 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
(201) 487-8080 • Fax: (201) 487-9637
Contact us for our FREE computer accessory catalog and promotional offers.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).

For more information, contact us at:
VILZFLEX SEELS, INC.
18 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
(201) 487-8080 • Fax: (201) 487-6637

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand II offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged Durawand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, and Durawand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. CCO628

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE with MasterConsole®

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE!
- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control with 100% Reliability
- Plug and Play* Any Mix of ATs & PS/2s, Supports PS/2 & Serial Mouse & All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rackmount Models
- Keyboard & Mouse Emulators for Error Free PC Operation and Autoboot
- AUTOSCANT™ Switches All PCs
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide

GSA Schedule for US Fed. Govt.

CALL TODAY!
(908) 874-4072

RARIAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 Fax (908) 874-5274

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

"No other solution stacks up."

CALL TODAY!
(908) 874-4072 X 71

RARIAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 Fax (908) 874-5274

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

Bar Coding • Communications/Networking

THINKING OF BAR CODES...
Rhetorex

Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you’re asking “what’s CTI,” you’re missing one of the hottest new technologies going. Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you’re already developing a CTI application. Then it’s time to discover Rhetorex. For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.
**Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives**

**New PC Data Acquisition Boards**

- Measure volts, thermocouples, RTDs, strain gages, isolated high voltage, and more—up to 256 channels at 10usec/channel. DOS, Windows, and icon-based software support included.

**The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition**

- **DAP 3200™ Data Acquisition Processor™**
  - Analog I/O to 64K samples per second
  - Digital I/O to 64K samples per second
  - Up to 512 analog inputs on one DAP™
  - Up to 256 digital inputs on one DAP
  - Up to 5,000 digital outputs on one DAP
  - Onboard FFP, FII, PID, and more

**Features:**
- Actieve Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

**Benefits:**
- High-Performance Active Diagnostic
- DOS, MAC, UNIX

**REMOVABLE STORAGE MODULES**

- Supports most 3.5" hard drives
- IDE, or SCSI interfaces
- Hot removability
- Key lock ON/OFF security
- Fan cooling option
- Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
- Ruggedized aluminum or low-cost plastic version
- Power/Drive activity LEDs
- Patent protected

**RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS**

- 19" rackmount keyboards
- 1U or 1.75" space
- 25 models
- Full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and Intl. versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD**

- Custom Key imprinting - all brands!
- Custom colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

**CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337**

*from the leader in Keytop Innovations™*

**Hooleon CORPORATION**

Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr. Cottonwood, AZ 86326

602 634-7515 FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 215).

**Let your "TRUE COLORS SHINE THROUGH" when you advertise your computer products in the BYTE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE**

Call for more details:

(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598
**Laptops & Notebooks•Multimedia•Programmable Hardware**

**AMREL's Mighty MAVERICK series**

**PENTIUM POWERED NOTEBOOKS**

- Power • Speed • Performance
- Upgradeability At its Best!

**FEATURES**

- 486 or 5MMX Processor
- 32 MB® Memory (expandable to 64)
- 200 MB® Hard Drive (upgradable)
- 16-bit ISA bus bix digitizer (VESA bus)
- 16-color CRT monitor
- Optional Video Card
- Optional PCMCIA Card Slot

**IMAGING CARDS**

- MODEL 1-800-292-1160
  - 512VL: VESA bus digitizer. Up to 768 x 480 res, 8 bit grayscale, overlay graphics. Fast 32 bit access. Ideal for machine vision..............$579
  - 512/24: Full 24 bit color board. 512 x 480 x 24 bit, RGB/Composite IN/OUT ....... $595
  - 512: 512 x 480 x 8 bit grayscale machine vision workhorse. Multi res/ Multi image, 4 inputs, input/output LUTS, ping pong buffers....... $595
  - 02-03: Lower cost grayscale boards also available. Custom boards our specialty. AMEX/VISA/MC/COD

**Dockstation**

- Full Featured Dock Station
- Four 16-bit ISA Expansion slots
- Two 5.25" Drive Bays
- Auto pcs Function
- Electronic Security System

**Dockunder**

- Complete Docking System
- Model, Office and Industrial use
- Plug & Play
- Built-in UPS
- CD-ROM Support
- Common Power on option

**Docklight**

- Port Indicators
- All External Connections
- Plug & Play
- Permanent External Components

**AVAILABLY BACKED SOLUTIONS**

- 2.5" LAMINATED Floppy Disk Drive
- 500 MB® Hard Drive
- Built-in 16-bit Sound card
- VGA system: VESA Land
- USB RAM vide Memory card
- Two Type II PCMCIA slots

**AMREL TECHNOLOGIES INC. 1-800-88-AMREL**

- (818)563-6688 • Fax: (818)563-8538 • 11801 Caldering Road, Arcadia, CA 91006

---

**Tape Drives**

**3480 & 9-Track**

**Optical CD ROM Maker**

- Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software
- 3480 from $5995
- CD ROM Maker $3795
- Optical Storage from $995
- 9-Track $995 Complete

**CALL 1-800-938-1APE**

**Get The Very Best For Less**

**Laguna Data Systems**

7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128

Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

---

**VIDEO FRAMEGRABBERS for the PC/AT/486**

- Real time grab/display
- Software with source code
- 60 & 50 Hz. Video
- Machine Vision since 1987
- Money back guarantee

**Dockstation**

- Full Featured Dock Station
- Four 16-bit ISA Expansion slots
- Two 5.25" Drive Bays
- Auto pcs Function
- Electronic Security System

**Dockunder**

- Complete Docking System
- Model, Office and Industrial use
- Plug & Play
- Built-in UPS
- CD-ROM Support
- Common Power on option

**Docklight**

- Port Indicators
- All External Connections
- Plug & Play
- Permanent External Components

**AVAILABLY BACKED SOLUTIONS**

- 2.5" LAMINATED Floppy Disk Drive
- 500 MB® Hard Drive
- Built-in 16-bit Sound card
- VGA system: VESA Land
- USB RAM vide Memory card
- Two Type II PCMCIA slots

**AMREL TECHNOLOGIES INC. 1-800-88-AMREL**

- (818)563-6688 • Fax: (818)563-8538 • 11801 Caldering Road, Arcadia, CA 91006

---

**Tape Solutions**

**QUALSTAR**

**9-TRACK #3480/3490**

- Data Interchange for DOS, NOVELL, UNIX, WINDOWS AND OS/2

6709 Independence Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116
Tel (818) 592-0061
Tel (800) 468-0680

---

**Smart Controller**

**Z-Worlds**

- C-programmable controllers are ideal as the brains for control and data acquisition applications. Features include digital I/O to 400 lines, A/Ds, D/A, relays, solenoid drivers, RS232/422/485, battery-backed RAM, clock, watchdog, LCDs, keypads, enclosures and more. Use our simple, yet powerful, Dynamic CM development system ($195 integrated editor, compiler and debugger) for quick project completion!

1724 Picasso Avenue
24-Hour AutoFAX
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5541 FAX

---

**Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!**

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598
Communications/Networking • Graphics

**ONE-LINE COMMUNICATIONS**

**THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE.**

To integrate your legacy and LAN networks, choose the CR Systems BRANCH COMMSERVER, awarded the Certificate of Merit for “Best Internetworking Product” at the International Networld+Interop Conference.

**ONE BOX. ONE LINE.**
The CR Systems BRANCH COMMSERVER combines into one box a bridge/router, gateway, converter, LAN hub, FRAD and CSU/DSU. PCs and SNA terminals can communicate with any host/server through one box and over one line. Protocols supported include SDLC, BSC, Async, IPX, IP, NetBIOS, Burroughs Poll Select, Univac UTS, X.25 and frame relay.

Call us today about your internetworking needs.
1-800-732-3664
Phone: 404-767-8230 FAX: 404-767-1372

---

**GSS*GKS**

Graphical Kernel System for MS Windows

GSS*GKS, a C and Fortran function library based on the ISO/ANSI GKS-standard, enables you to develop portable graphics applications including user interaction, coordinate transformation and object segmentation. GSS*GKS, which is well established as a DOS version, is now available for MS Windows. Take your existing GKS code, recompile and link it with the GSS*GKS libraries and get a real MS Windows application with access to the Windows print manager. When developing a new application you experience a powerful graphics functionality that can easily be integrated into the windowing environment. You may even add Windows elements such as menus or pushbuttons. Supported compilers are: MS C and Fortran, MS Visual C, Borland C, Watcom C and Fortran. In addition GSS*GKS libraries are available for Windows NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, Interactive UNIX, Solaris and Onsite UNIX SVR 4.2, thus offering portable graphics functionality on all platforms.

---

**Mathematical/Statistical•Programming Languages/Tools**

**HiQ**

To solve tough numerical analysis problems, you need...

**Numerical Analysis Software**

Free HiQ numerical analysis and data visualization demonstration software for Macintosh. The demonstration package includes the HiQ demo program and an 84-page step-by-step demonstration manual that gives the user a comprehensive look at HiQ. Example problems include: signal processing, ordinary differential equations, linear algebra, numerical integration, and 3D visualization.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

---

**PC TeX**

For High-Quality Scientific Publishing, use PC TeX Typesetting Software.

Make all your documents and math formulas look their best!

For a free brochure & demo disk, call 800/808-7906

Personal TeX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Fax (415) 388-8865 E-mail: pti@crl.com

---

**Create FORMS for Windows or DOS applications**

Integrate forms, logos, fonts, graphics, signatures, into Visual Basic, C/C++, FoxPro, Clipper, Clarion, programs. Visual Forms, in a Windows environment, creates PCL or metafile. Use Template Maker to position your X,Y coordinates for your data fields.

Custom and stock forms available. Digitized logos, signatures.

BYTECH
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
5C Medical Park Dr.
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 354-8666

---

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

---

EMATEK

GKS-Standard

EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-5120745
Fax: +49-221-512074 Fax: +49-221-512074
Email: gsscg@ematek.de

---

FEBRUARY 1995 BYTE 223
Operating Systems • Utilities

A Complete 32bit Multi-user, Multi-tasking OS for the PC. Including: C, C++, Ada, Pascal, and Smalltalk Compilers. TCP/IP, Slip and PPP. With complete sources. And 600 pages of printed docs. All for only $57.95?

Yup.

Slackware Professional Linux 2.1
(800)546-7274 ACC Corp., Inc.
Tel: (203) 454-5500 Fax: 454-2582

Programming Languages/Tools • Windows

Learn C++ & Windows-Based Programming...

Simply, Quickly!

With the OML Learning Series you can learn C++, object technology and Windows-Based programming quickly and conveniently in the privacy of your home or office. The OML Learning Series features:

- Visual Series
- C/C++ Series
- OOA/OOD Series
- OLE Series

Each series: $249* (reg. $400)
Any 2 series: $399* (reg. $750)
Any 3 series: $549* (reg. $1050)
All 4 series: $649* (reg. $1100)
LAN version: Call

تعلنوا ماء ماه

800-6789-OML

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

Got Fuzzy Numbers?

Conventional spreadsheets can't cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers.

But now there's FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

FuziCalc

Call 800-472-6183

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

Now You Can Have It All

Now LENNY LINK gives the PC user full access to the data on any hard drive including hidden, system and encrypted files. With LENNY LINK you can copy, cut, move, slide and delete files, directories and subdirectories regardless of the attributes. All data can be copied from any PC including laptops and notebooks to any other PC with the included cable right through the serial port or parallel ports. The user friendly interface makes LENNY LINK the easiest to use data transfer program available.

Think of Gamelon, the royalty-free, full cycle development toolkit that combines significant database features with a persistent store class library. Licenses for Windows, OS/2 and NT. For C and C++. But don't just think of Gamelon, call 1.800.GAMELO

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

gamelon.

Menai Corporation, Meclo Park, California, info@menai.com, FAX 415.853.6453

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).
Are you looking for service, quality and dependability when it comes to your LAN products?

Look no further. Alta Research, manufacturer of the Award-winning EtherCombo-16+/T/C, has adapters for all your Local Area Network needs:

- 16 bit Ethernet
- 32 bit Ethernet
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- MCA Token Ring
- PCMCIA Ethernet
- Internal Concentrators
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- Network Operating System Bundles
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- MCA Token Ring
- Network Operating System Bundles

Call Alta Research today for details on our Authorized Reseller Program

1-800-423-8535
Alta Research Corporation
614 South Federal Highway, Deerfield Beach FL 33441
Phone (305) 428-8535 Fax (305) 428-8678
Or contact a reseller near you:

- LAN Products?
- ALTA RESEARCH CORPORATION
- Are you looking for service, quality and dependability when it comes to your LAN products?
- Look no further. Alta Research, manufacturer of the Award-winning EtherCombo-16+/T/C, has adapters for all your Local Area Network needs:
- 16 bit Ethernet
- 32 bit Ethernet
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- MCA Token Ring
- PCMCIA Ethernet
- Internal Concentrators
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- Network Operating System Bundles
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- MCA Token Ring
- Network Operating System Bundles
- Call Alta Research today for details on our Authorized Reseller Program
- 1-800-423-8535
- Alta Research Corporation
- 614 South Federal Highway, Deerfield Beach FL 33441
- Phone (305) 428-8535 Fax (305) 428-8678
- Or contact a reseller near you:
- Miscellaneous
- DiskGard: Data Encryption/Decryption Card
- DiskGard® is an innovative product specially designed for securing computer data from illegal read-write intention. Computer data in the hard disk is always "invisible" and in secret form without proper PASSWORD or DataKey. The unique and proprietary technique makes reverse engineering for hard disks impossible.
- Compatibility: AT BUS/ISA BUS/PCI BUS
- AES encryption
- DES encryption
- DiskGard makes reverse engineering for hard disks impossible.
- No resident software
- Keeps original file size
- Automatic encryption/decryption
- No CPU execution time
- Retains disk access speed
- Transparent user interface
- Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.
- Something Missing?
- Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!
- Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
- 1990-91-92-93-94-95 U.S. Delivery $6.00 Foreign $8.00 Canada & Mexico $5.50
- All Issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
- All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.
- The above prices include postage in the US.
- Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:
- BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458
- Charge: □ MasterCard □ VISA □ American Express
- Card #: ____________________________
- Exp. Date: ____________________________
- Signature: ____________________________
- Name: ________________________________
- Address: ____________________________
- City: _________________________________
- State: __________________ Zip: ____________
- All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.
- FEBRUARY 1995 BYTE 225
The BYTE Euro-Deck offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the $114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE Euro-Deck is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE Euro-Deck, call Joseph Mabe at 603/924-2533 or fax to 603/924-2683.
THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656.

FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on PC (±Otpalpots) with RM-56 RAD. MONITOR
800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807

Inquiry 651.

STABILANT 22 CONTACT ENHANCER

"Highly recommended. ... Very Practical" A strong environment-safe, resilient contact treatment, Stabilant 22 substantially improves the reliability of connections and contacts for computers, bio-medical electronics, telecom, avionics, process control, CATV, video, audio, and automotive equipment.

D.W. Electrochemicals Ltd.
97 Newkirk Road (North) Unit 3, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3G4, Canada (905) 308-7500

Inquiry 652.

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 3, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - Guaranteed
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 - Made in USA
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft.

H&R TECHNOLOGY
Santa Clara, CA (714) 641-8807
800-959-6439

Inquiry 653.

BAR CODE

Labeling Software
On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format /size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" - readable at 100", A4, MLA Stds, Sears, M/L-GT, Pennzey, 2085, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, File Input & Scanned PCX graphics - $279. Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

Cordless RF Bar Code Wand
A cordless RF bar code wand or laser with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Attach as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

AA Battery Operated. 64K or 256K
Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9393
800-345-4220

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wands, Mice, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

BAR CODE

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

- Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- 2x16 SuperTwist LCD Display
- 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- Real-time Clock Supports Data & Time Stamps
- Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- Built-in Program Generator
- Create Your Own Custom Programs
- 6 Built-in Inventory Programs
- Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- Up to 250 Look-Up Files In Memory
- Built-In Calculator
- Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day SS Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - $765

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Eula, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-0915 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wands, Mice, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

RATES (Jan. 1995)

| 3-5 | 6-11 | 12+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>$731</td>
<td>$701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ads/issue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ads/issue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
<td>$1,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ads/issue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ads/issue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* Additional charges apply for special treatments, such as color, and may vary by ad issue.

---

* All rates are in U.S. dollars and are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.

---

* Advertisements must be submitted in advance of the issue date.

---

* All rates are subject to change without notice.
ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the response card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>619-561-6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>119-130</td>
<td>503-722-5553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>131-132</td>
<td>604-824-4442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>714-727-3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>941-354-8689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>941-354-8689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>113-133</td>
<td>800-853-5852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>800-562-5656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18-21</td>
<td>908-674-0727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
<td>710-726-7854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>408-370-0881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>117-118</td>
<td>800-333-9343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150-181</td>
<td>800-622-3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>353-353</td>
<td>800-232-2408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>119</td>
<td>800-457-0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>216-217</td>
<td>800-248-3479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-213</td>
<td>818-366-6132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>225-226</td>
<td>800-347-4887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87-88</td>
<td>800-253-2872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>241-242</td>
<td>714-352-2446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
<td>203-656-3956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21-100</td>
<td>800-677-6232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>514-515</td>
<td>800-244-9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
<td>819-916-5439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>800-665-4848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
<td>800-835-6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>123-124</td>
<td>800-457-7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>800-447-2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404-405</td>
<td>800D M 312-755-8741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>124-125</td>
<td>819-622-1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>244-245</td>
<td>411-763-875-787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>244-245</td>
<td>800-UPSONIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>503-758-0521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>126-127</td>
<td>509-869-7976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206-207</td>
<td>201-467-8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>3225 20-217-7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130-131</td>
<td>819-889-0700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130-131</td>
<td>156+812-9317-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>172</td>
<td>810-307-3471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>44-90-805-5528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
<td>911-757-0377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>180-181</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>353</td>
<td>320 24-8821-92680-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>119</td>
<td>601-457-0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>216-217</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-213</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>225-226</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87-88</td>
<td>800-253-2872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>241-242</td>
<td>714-352-2446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
<td>203-656-3956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21-100</td>
<td>800-677-6232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>514-515</td>
<td>800-244-9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
<td>819-916-5439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>204</td>
<td>800-665-4848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
<td>800-835-6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>123-124</td>
<td>800-457-7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>800-447-2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>404-405</td>
<td>800D M 312-755-8741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**

William M. Dwyer, Vice President of Sales, 1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200, San Mateo, CA 94403, Tel: (415) 513-6864, Fax: (415) 513-6867

Diane Lieberman, Director, Inside Advertising Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

**Regional Edition Definitions:**

- **N.A.** - Ads only appear in North America Edition
- **IS-INTL** - Ads only appear in International Edition
- **MW** - Ads only appear in Midwest Region Edition
- **PC** - Ads only appear in Pacific Coast Region Edition
- **SO** - Ads only appear in Southern Region Edition
- **NE** - Ads only appear in Northeast Region Edition
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>ADAPTPEC</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-177</td>
<td>ANTIX ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79-79</td>
<td>CURTIS INC</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-409</td>
<td>DIGIBOARD</td>
<td>800M 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>NUMBER NINE (N.A.)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-102</td>
<td>OMNIXCOM GRAPHICS CORPORATION</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-115</td>
<td>QUATECH INC</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-226</td>
<td>SILICON WAREHOUSE</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>SPIDER GAIICERS</td>
<td>208NE 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>VIEX INC</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>ALTA RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-179</td>
<td>CYCLADES CORPORATION</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-162</td>
<td>DATAPRODUCTS</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522-523</td>
<td>ERGOTECH EUROPE</td>
<td>321S 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>FLUKE EUROPE BV (INT'L)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-403</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>800M 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-219</td>
<td>LOCUS COMPUTING CORPORATION</td>
<td>800M 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>RHEOTREX INC</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-118</td>
<td>ROSE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532-533</td>
<td>SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH</td>
<td>321S 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-213</td>
<td>SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536-537</td>
<td>SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-142</td>
<td>AERONICS INC</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>FLUKE EUROPE BV (INT'L)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>CURTIS INC</td>
<td>214-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>HITACHI</td>
<td>321S 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-168</td>
<td>MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-170</td>
<td>MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-109</td>
<td>PINNACLE MICRO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DISKETTES/ Duplicators</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-142</td>
<td>AERONICS INC</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>PEGASUS LTD</td>
<td>321S 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH</td>
<td>321S 14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>DATALUX CORPORATION</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-221</td>
<td>ELMA ELECTRONIC</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>HOOLEON CORPORATION</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502-503</td>
<td>COMPEX INC (INT'L)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-157</td>
<td>CYBEX CORPORATION</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-159</td>
<td>CYBEX CORPORATION</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505-506</td>
<td>CYBEX CORPORATION (ITAL)</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523-523</td>
<td>ERGOTECH EUROPE</td>
<td>321S 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-164</td>
<td>FIRST SOURCE INT'L</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>FLUKE EUROPE BV (INT'L)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-106</td>
<td>PC POWER &amp; COOLING</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532-533</td>
<td>SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH</td>
<td>321S 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER</td>
<td>321S 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>PCS COMPLETE</td>
<td>198-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>TOSHIBA AMERICA INC</td>
<td>34-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>ZEOS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>48-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>209NE 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>COMPUTER SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>321S 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE</td>
<td>100-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>COMPUTERLAND UNLIMITED</td>
<td>209NE 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>NEVADA COMPUTER</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>PCS COMPLETE</td>
<td>198-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/ UPGRADES</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-164</td>
<td>FIRST SOURCE INT'L</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184-185</td>
<td>MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODS</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>INTEGRAND RESEARCH</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-102</td>
<td>OMNIXCOM GRAPHICS CORPORATION</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>PACIFIC COAST MICRO</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-106</td>
<td>PC POWER &amp; COOLING</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>PEGASUS LTD</td>
<td>321S 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>MODEMS/ MULTIPLEXORS</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-125</td>
<td>JDR MICRODEVICES</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518-519</td>
<td>CTX INTERNATIONAL INC</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>DIALUX CORPORATION</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>KUO FENG CORPORATION (INT'L)</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93-94</td>
<td>NANO USA CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>PHILIPS MONITORS</td>
<td>321S 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-98</td>
<td>SMILE INTERNATIONAL INC (N.A.)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-127</td>
<td>VIEWSONIC</td>
<td>58-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>ADVANTECH</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177</td>
<td>ANTIX ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>CONTROL VISION</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>CREATIVE LABS INC</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>NEKOTREK</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

#### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101-102</td>
<td>Omnicon Graphics Corporation</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-133</td>
<td>Proxima Corporation</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTERS/PLottERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Axis Communications (Intl)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-182</td>
<td>Dataproducts</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Manchester Equipment Co</td>
<td>208NE1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Management System</td>
<td>3215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-205</td>
<td>Qualitystar Corp</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-207</td>
<td>Z-WORLD Engineering</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Fiskars Powers Systems (Intl)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-104</td>
<td>Hmmetman</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-106</td>
<td>PC Power &amp; Cooling</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-405</td>
<td>Tripp Lite</td>
<td>80DM12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Data Focus</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-133</td>
<td>Proxima Corporation</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CAD/CAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Artex Srl (Intl)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-86</td>
<td>Intergraph</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Avalor Technology</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Beame &amp; Whiteside Software</td>
<td>80DM15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502-503</td>
<td>Comdex Inc (Intl)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Computer Assc Realia</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Cr Systems</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-164</td>
<td>First Source Intl</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-183</td>
<td>Igc Inc</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-146</td>
<td>Jsbs</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Novell Inc (N.A.)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Oracle Corporation</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>PERSIST Corp</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-242</td>
<td>Smith Micro Systems &amp; Software</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536-537</td>
<td>Solid Computer Gmbh (Intl)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DATABASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Database</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514-515</td>
<td>Stac Storage &amp; Comm (Intl)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Walker, Richer &amp; Quinn</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### EDUCATIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>128-A-B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Corel Creator</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Corel Draw</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Ematek Gmbh</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>206-207</td>
<td>Qualstar Corp</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-217</td>
<td>Shaffell Corp</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MATH/MATHEMATICAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Mathsoft</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Software</td>
<td>3215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ON-LINE SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>America Online Inc (N.A.)</td>
<td>104-A-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Bix</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OPERATING SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>227-228</td>
<td>Acc Corporation</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>IBM OS/2 Warp</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383-384</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Qnx Software Systems Ltd</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>BitTech Business Systems</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-169</td>
<td>Computer Associates - C++</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Computer Associates - Visual Express</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTERS/PLottERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Axis Communications (Intl)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-182</td>
<td>Dataproducts</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Manchester Equipment Co</td>
<td>208NE1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Fiskars Powers Systems (Intl)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>192-193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>3215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Software</td>
<td>3215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Byte On CD Rom</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Books/PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FEBRUARY 1995 BYTE 235**
The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you’re looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you’ll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!
Commentary Ezra Shapiro

Needed: A GUI Revolution

Users of the world unite!
It’s time to overthrow the GUI status quo.

History tells us that revolutions don’t always result in a better lot for the masses. New regimes frequently become as unresponsive and entrenched as the ones they displace.

Take the revolution in computer interface design. Roughly 10 years ago, the windowing Xerox/Apple/Microsoft GUI marched into town, smoking a cigar and proclaiming liberation. We peasants were dazzled by the newcomer’s shining uniform of pull-down menus and multiple windows—and we needed something to show us the typefaces we wanted to print on our new laser printers—so we welcomed the upstart. We cheered as the old command-line interface hurriedly packed its bags and fled into exile.

Sadly, the new interface soon grew accustomed to the pleasures of the palace. Improvements dwindled. The interface grew spoiled, fat, and irritable.

Today, we await the next round of excess from our master, be it System 8.0 or Cairo or whatever, knowing that we will be forced to pay for any benefits with bushels of memory, CPU speed, and disk space. In return, what will we get? Drag-and-drop icons? Phooey.

I yearn for a new revolution. Self-interest is a factor. I’m getting older. My increasing eyestrain now blurs even 12-point type on a 0.28-dot-pitch monitor. My repetitively stressed fingers and wrists cry out for relief.

And now that I teach, it’s clear from the reactions of my students that interfaces are not obvious. Why does the Mac Trashcan erase files but not disks? Why does the Windows Program Manager delete icons without deleting the associated files? What is “the desktop”—is it the screen, a place somewhere between the hard drive and the floppy drive, or a physical desktop? Why do all current interfaces assign primacy to applications when what matters is the work created with them? Isn’t calling a letter to your mother a “word processing document” as dumb as calling your house a “hammer building”?

Sure, the past decade has brought significant change to the internal workings of operating systems, but all the advances in multitasking and multimedia have done little to alter the conventional look and feel of interfaces. What I want is change in the externals.

I’m not demanding sweeping reform that throws out everything all at once. We could start small and renovate slowly. For starters, there’s color. At the moment, it’s little more than decoration; all-important menus and dialog boxes are largely black on white. Must we forever cater to the needs of monochrome users? Color systems outsell monochrome systems by an overwhelming majority. Let the monochrome minority suffer.

Why not use color to group files, objects, or commands in a visually informative way? The priority-based color coding in the Mac Finder is only a hint of what could be done. Why not make destructive menu commands (e.g., delete, cut, and clear) flash in red, and commands for creating (e.g., new, open, and record) flash in blue? Why not divide the menu bar or the entire screen into colored regions organized by time or function?

Speaking of menus, why must we continue to put up with pull-down lists? A number of experiments have successfully used circular menus. Users let muscle memory guide their actions as they pull their pointing devices to choices around a circle; this turns out to be faster and easier than reading and selecting from text in a vertical menu. Pen-based systems have suggested all sorts of new menu approaches that are worth reconsidering.

And what of the file cabinet directory metaphor, in which programs and documents are icons or line entries of equal importance? Why not hide the programs altogether? Or let the user group files and programs into project relationships (rather than directory relationships) by freehand drawing with a pointing device?

You know, these suggestions are not radical or even very original. But shouldn’t we try new things rather than wallow in the status quo? It’s time to whine and demand and invent! And—who knows—maybe someday little more will remain of the faded Xerox/Apple/Microsoft interface than a muddy footprint and a smudge of cigar ash on the palace carpet.

Former BYTE editor and columnist Ezra Shapiro teaches journalism at California State University, Northridge, and writes for a variety of computer publications. You can reach him on the Internet at ezra@earthlink.net or on BIX c/o “editors.”
Introducing the new Dell Dimension 75MHz Pentium chip based system. The perfect desktop for those of you with a lead foot and a light wallet.

The 75MHz Dell Dimension gives you 15% more processing power than a 60MHz system. That's one heck of a machine for under $1900. What's more, it's all backed by the stability of Dell, a Global FORTUNE 500® company.

Call us today to take advantage of this great deal. Then take this new 75MHz Dell Dimension out for a spin. And throw caution to the open road.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-873-2300
Mon-Fri 7am-4pm CT • Sat 10am-4pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Canada, Call 800-666-3021
Keycode #01005
MAKE YOUR SYSTEM NOT YOURS

NEW XPS P100

Dell Dimension XPS P100
A Pentium Processor-based 100MHz System
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- 1MB HawkEye Video Software
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Pictured System

$3799
Business Lease: $137/Mo.
Order Code #500034

XPS P90 LOADED

Dell Dimension XPS P90
A Pentium Processor-based 90MHz System
- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- 1MB HawkEye Video Software
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$3599
Business Lease: $130/Mo.
Order Code #500036

Dell's featured computer artist is Steven Lyons.

P90 ONLY $2349

Dell Dimension XPS P90
A Pentium Processor-based 90MHz System
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2349
Business Lease: $87/Mo.
Order Code #500024

P75 UNDER $2000

Dell Dimension XPS P75
A Pentium Processor-based 75MHz System
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video Card
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- 1MB HawkEye Video Software
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1899
Business Lease: $70/Mo.
Order Code #500033

MULTIMEDIA 466DM

Dell Dimension 466DM
IntelDX2™ 66MHz System
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- 2X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
- 128KB Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1899
Business Lease: $70/Mo.
Order Code #300048

466DM BEST BUY

Dell Dimension 466DM
IntelDX2 66MHz System
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- 128KB Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5"
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1599
Business Lease: $59/Mo.
Order Code #300049

Pricing is not discountable. *Guaranteed available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after N1/93 and Dell Latitude systems purchased after that service may not be available in certain remote locations. **Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. **Microsoft Corporation. *HawkEye is a registered trademark of Number One Computer Corp. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Corp. Dell does not endorse any computer software products.
### Dell Dimension XPS P75 MULTIMEDIA

- A Pentium Processor-based 75MHz System
- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, N1)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session IDE EJE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Whiteback Cache
- SpaceSaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6/2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

**$2499**

Business Lease: $92/Mo.

Order Code: #600035

### ACTIVE MATRIX 100MHz

- **Dell** Latitude XP™

  - IntelDX4™ 100MHz System
  - 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color
  - 8MB RAM (36MB Max RAM)
  - 340MB Removable Hard Drive (810MB Max Hard Drive)
  - New Smart Lithium Ion Battery
  - 32-bit Video, 1MB VRAM
  - 6.17 Pounds
  - 3-year Warranty
  - 30-day Money-back Guarantee

**$4799**

Business Lease: $173/Mo.

Order Code: #600012

### NEW LOW PRICE

- **Dell Latitude™

  - IntelDX2 50MHz System
  - 9.5" Dual scan STN Color
  - 4MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
  - 200MB Upgradeable Hard Drive
  - 32-bit Video, 1MB VRAM
  - $99 more for 2nd NiMH Battery (slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
  - 6 Pounds
  - 1-year Warranty
  - 30-day Money-back Guarantee

**$1999**

Business Lease: $74/Mo.

Order Code: #600022

### Dell Computer Corporation

Dell Computer Corporation is a Global FORTUNE 500® company and was the fastest growing member in 1993.

Dell’s SelectCare™ provides you with a three-year, on-site warranty on all Dell Dimension desktops for just $199. A reassuring benefit not offered by other competitors.

100% money-back guarantee: If you’re not fully satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund of purchase price.

Superior 7 day a week, 24 hour a day customer service including guaranteed next-business-day, on-site service.

As a truly global company, we have sold over 3 million systems in over 120 countries. And throughout the world, Dell handles an average of 50,000 customer calls a day.

**TO ORDER, CALL NOW.**

800-879-0814

Mon-Fri 7am-8pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT

In Canada: Call 800-668-3021

In Puerto Rico: Call 800-805-8030

(In Spanish and English)

Keycode: #01006

---

**Footnote:** For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell Computer Corp., 2121 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. *On-site service provided by Bittan Service Corp. On-site notice. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium, IntelDX2, IntelDX4 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
Sometimes you win. Sometimes you, well, win three times.

Such is the case of the Dell Dimension XPS P90 line with three major awards in its trophy case. First it won PC Computing's coveted MVP Award. Then PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award and then PCWorld's Best Buy Award for the seventh month in a row. In fact, the Dell Dimension XPS P90 line has been such a sweeping success that judging is a formality.